

Pecyn Cyhoeddus



Cyngor Sir
CEREDIGION
County Council

Neuadd Cyngor Ceredigion, Penmorfa,
Aberaeron, Ceredigion SA46 0PA
ceredigion.gov.uk

Annwyl Syr / Fadam

Ysgrifennaf i'ch hysbysu y cynhelir Cyfarfod o Pwyllgor Trwyddedu - tacsis a materion eraill (anstatudol) trwy We-Ddarlledu o Bell ar ddydd Iau, 16 Medi 2021 am 10.00am (neu'n syth ar ôl cyfarfod y Pwyllgor Trwyddedu os yn hwyrach) i ddraffod y materion canlynol:

1. Ymddiheuriadau
2. Datgelu buddiannau personol/buddiannau sy'n rhagfarnu
3. Cadarnhau Cofnodion Cyfarfod y Pwyllgor Trwyddedu a gynhaliwyd ar 26 Tachwedd 2020 ac ystyried unrhyw faterion sy'n codi o'r Cofnodion hynny (Tudalennau 3 - 4)
4. Diweddariad Cyffredinol (Tudalennau 5 - 148)
5. Trwyddedu Cerbydau Hacni a Cherbydau Hurio Preifat Adolygu'r Polisi Presennol - Penderfynu ynghylch Addasrwydd Ymgeiswyr a Deiliaid Trwyddedau presennol (Tudalennau 149 - 212)
6. Adroddiad ar y bwriad i Adolygu Datganiad o Bolisi Trwyddedu Cyngor Sir Ceredigion parthed Cerbydau Hacni a Cherbydau Hurio Preifat, Gyrwyr a Gweithredwyr (Tudalennau 213 - 286)

Darperir Gwasanaeth Cyfieithu ar y Pryd yn y cyfarfod hwn ac mae croeso i'r sawl a fydd yn bresennol ddefnyddio'r Gymraeg neu'r Saesneg yn y cyfarfod.

Yn gywir

Miss Lowri Edwards
Swyddog Arweiniol Corfforaethol: Gwasanaethau Democrataidd

At: Gadeirydd ac Aelodau Pwyllgor Trwyddedu - tacsis a materion eraill (anstatudol)

Weddill Aelodau'r Cyngor er gwybodaeth yn unig.

Mae'r dudalen yn wag yn fwriadol

**Cofnodion Cyfarfod o'r Pwyllgor Trwyddedu (Anstatudol)
a gynhaliwyd o bell trwy fideo-gynhadledd ddydd Iau, 26 Tachwedd 2020**

Yn bresennol: Y Cynghorydd Clive Davies (Cadeirydd) y Cynghorwyr Euros Davies, Marc Davies, Endaf Edwards, Lloyd Edwards, Hag Harris, Alun Lloyd-Jones, Dan Potter, Ivor Williams a Matthew Woolfall Jones

Hefyd yn bresennol: Y Cynghorydd Gareth Lloyd (Aelod Cabinet)

Swyddogion yn Bresennol: Ms Anne Louise – Davies, Rheolwr Safonau Masnach a Thrwyddedu, Mr Gareth Rees, Uwch-swyddog Trwyddedu, Mrs Carwen Evans, Rheolwr- Gwasanaethau Masnachol, Mrs Victoria Evans, Cyfreithwraig, Mrs Dana Jones, Swyddog Gwasanaethau Democraidaidd a Safonau

(11:20am –11:50am)

- 1 **Ymddiheuriadau**
Ymddiheurodd y Cynghorydd Elizabeth Evans ynghyd â Mr Alun Williams am na allent fynychu'r cyfarfod.
- 2 **Datgelu Buddiant Personol / Buddiant sy'n Rhagfarnu**
Datgelodd y Cynghorydd Euros Davies fuddiant personol ym Mholisi Deddf Trwyddedu Ceredigion 2021-2026.
- 3 **Cofnodion cyfarfodydd blaenorol y Pwyllgor**
PENDERFYNWYD cadarnhau fel cofnod cywir gofnodion cyfarfod y Pwyllgor a gynhaliwyd ar 19 Hydref 2019 yn amodol ar nodi bod y Cynghorydd Gareth Davies yn bresennol yn y cyfarfod.
- 4 **Materion sy'n Codi**
Dim.
- 5 **Materion Deddf Trwyddedu 2003:**
Diweddariad Cyffredinol
 - Trwydded Bridio Cŵn Llys Ynadon - Gwrandawriad Apêl Gwrthodiad – Tachwedd 2019
 - Trwydded Bridio Cŵn Llys Ynadon – Gwrandawriad Apêl Gwrthodiad
 - Cwrs Trwyddedu Lles Anifeiliaid (Cymru)
 - Trwyddedu Sefydliadau Bridio Cŵn
 - Deddf Llywodraeth Leol (Darpariaethau Amrywiol) 1976 – Gwrandawriadau Tacsî- Gwrandawriadau Gyrwyr – Manylion yr Achosion
 - Gwrandawriad Llys Borth Wild Animal Kingdom

Yn dilyn cwestiwn o'r llawr, CYTUNWYD

Tudalen 4

- (i) i nodi'r adroddiad
- (ii) i ddiolch i'r holl Swyddogion am eu gwaith yn cadw'r safonau yn y sefydliadau bridio cŵn; ac
- (iii) y dylid cadarnhau nifer y gwrandawiadau mewn perthynas â materion tacsî a digwyddiadau gyda thacsis gyda'r heddlu; gan ei bod yn ymddangos bod y nifer wedi cynyddu ers cyfarfod diwethaf y pwyllgor

Cadarnhawyd yng nghyfarfod y Pwyllgor a gynhaliwyd ar y

Cadeirydd:-_____

Dyddiad:_____

Cyngor Sir CEREDIGION**Rhif yr Eitem.**

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Adroddiad i'r: | Pwyllgor Trwyddedu (Pwyllgor Anstatudol) |
| Dyddiad: | 16 Medi 2021 |
| Amser: | 10:00am |
| Lleoliad: | Cyfarfod Rhithiol |
| Teitl: | Diweddariad Cyffredinol |
| Diben yr adroddiad: | Er gwybodaeth |

'Borth Wild Animal Kingdom' - Diweddariad

Ym mis Ebrill 2021, derbyniodd yr Awdurdod gais am Drwydded Anifeiliaid Gwyllt Peryglus gan Mr a Mrs Tweedy, perchnogion busnes newydd o'r enw 'Animalarium' yn Y Borth.

Roedd cwmni blaenorol Mr a Mrs Tweedy, sef Borth Wild Animal Kingdom Ltd, wedi cael ei ddirwyn i ben gan yr Uchel Lys yn gynharach yn y flwyddyn, ac o ganlyniad nid oedd ganddynt drwydded sw nac unrhyw drwydded debyg arall mwyach.

Cynhaliwyd arolygiad ar 12 Mai yn rhan o'u cais am Drwydded Anifeiliaid Gwyllt Peryglus. Yn dilyn yr arolygiad, penderfynodd yr Awdurdod beidio â rhoi Trwydded Anifeiliaid Gwyllt Peryglus. Yna, dywedwyd wrth Mr a Mrs Tweedy na allent gadw unrhyw anifeiliaid gwyllt peryglus mwyach ac y byddai'n rhaid iddynt symud eu primatiaid a'u hantelopiaid y gors (antelopiaid â chyrn) o'r safle.

Ers y penderfyniad hwnnw, mae'r perchnogion a'r Awdurdod hwn wedi gweithio gyda'i gilydd i ddatrys y materion. Ar 15 Mehefin 2021, hysbyswyd y Cyngor bod y primatiaid i gyd wedi cael eu symud i warchodfa fwncïod yn Dorset heb unrhyw broblemau, ac roedd y perchnogion hefyd wrthi'n cwblhau trefniadau i symud yr antelopiaid.

Mae'r Awdurdod yn parhau i fonitro'r sefyllfa, ac mae Mr a Mrs Tweedy yn cydweithio â swyddogion y Cyngor ac yn cymryd camau i wneud gwelliannau er mwyn sicrhau bod materion lles anifeiliaid yn cael eu rheoli a'u trin yn briodol.

Cerbydau a Dynnir gan Geffylau – Polisi (Ymgynghoriad)

Cyngor Sir Ceredigion yw'r awdurdod Trwyddedu ar gyfer cerbydau Hacni a Cherbydau Hurio Preifat sy'n gweithredu yn y Sir. Mae unigolyn wedi cysylltu â'r Awdurdod ac wedi mynegi diddordeb mewn gweithredu cerbyd a dynnir gan geffylau ar hyd y promenâd yn Aberystwyth.

Tudalen 6

Gan nad yw'r Polisi cyfredol yn hwyluso trwyddedu cerbydau a dynnir gan geffylau, mae'r awdurdod wedi diwygio ei bolisi presennol trwy greu Atodiad G Amodau Cerbydau a Dynnir gan Geffylau.

Dechreuwyd ymgynghoriad ar y Polisi drafft ar 2 Awst 2021, a'r dyddiad cau i ymateb oedd 31 Awst 2021. Mae'r cynllun arfaethedig yn cynnwys y canlynol:

- Trwyddedu cerbydau hacni a dynnir gan geffylau yn awdurdod Ceredigion
- Y llwybr dynodedig fydd rhwng Y Rhodfa Newydd a Glan-y-Môr, Aberystwyth
- Amrywio'r safle Tacsis ar Y Rhodfa Newydd er mwyn caniatáu cerbydau a dynnir gan geffylau yn unig rhwng 6am a 6pm
- Diwygiadau i'r Polisi Trwyddedu presennol er mwyn cynnwys newidiadau mewn deddfwriaeth.

Bydd canlyniad yr ymgynghoriad yn cael ei adrodd yn ffurfiol yng nghyfarfod nesaf y Pwyllgor Trwyddedu (18 Tachwedd 2021).

Trwyddedu Safleoedd Gwersylla – Ymestyn y Defnydd Dros Dro i 56 diwrnod

Mae pandemig presennol y Coronafeirws wedi arwain at gynydd yn nifer yr ymwelwyr â Cheredigion a oedd yn awyddus i fanteisio ar wyliau gartref, ac mae'r Tîm Trwyddedu wedi derbyn cynnydd mewn ymholiadau yn ymwneud â thrwyddedu safleoedd carafanau a gwersylla ac ymestyn tymhorau agor y mathau hyn o safleoedd.

Mae Llywodraeth Cymru wedi llacio rheolaethau cynllunio ar gyfer datblygiadau penodedig dros dro drwy ddiwygio Gorchymyn Cynllunio Gwlad a Thref (Datblygu Cyffredinol a Ganiateir) 1995 (GDCG). Mae hyn yn caniatáu defnyddio tir gan gynnwys tir amaethyddol am 56 diwrnod (28 diwrnod ar hyn o bryd) i ddarparu llety dros dro, gan gynnwys gwersylla.

Daeth Gorchymyn Cynllunio Gwlad a Thref (Datblygu Cyffredinol a Ganiateir) (Diwygio) (Rhif 2) (Cymru) 2021 ("Y Gorchymyn Diwygio") i rym ar 30 Ebrill 2021. Mae'r darpariaethau yn y Gorchymyn Diwygio wedi'u nodi isod:

- Mae Dosbarth B o Ran 4 (Adeiladau a Defnydd Dros Dro) o Atodlen 2 i'r GDCG eisoes yn caniatáu defnyddio tir (ac eithrio adeiladau) dros dro am 28 diwrnod, yn ddarostyngedig i gyfyngiadau ac amodau. Caiff y cyfnod hwn ei gwtogi i 14 diwrnod ar gyfer defnyddiau penodedig.
- Bydd Dosbarth A (Defnydd tir dros dro ychwanegol yn ystod y cyfnod perthnasol) yn Rhan 4A newydd (Newid Defnydd Dros Dro) o Atodlen 2 yn rhoi 28 diwrnod ychwanegol (yn ogystal â'r cyfnod a ganiateir o dan Ddosbarth B yn Rhan 4) ar gyfer defnydd tir dros dro. Caiff y cyfnod hwn ei gwtogi i 14 diwrnod ar gyfer cynnal marchnad neu rasys ceir modur a beiciau modur gan gynnwys profion cyflymder, ac ymarfer ar gyfer y gweithgareddau hyn.
- Caniateir codi strwythurau symudol megis stondinau neu bebyll mawr ar y tir hwnnw hefyd i hwyluso'r defnydd dros dro.

Bydd yr hawliau datblygu a ganiateir yn dod i rym rhwng 30 Ebrill 2021 a 3 Ionawr 2022. Mae rhagor o wybodaeth ar gael yn **Atodiad A**.

Tudalen 7

Ystadegau Tacsis a Cherbydau Hurio Preifat 2020/21

Yn ddiweddar, mae'r Adran Drafnidiaeth wedi cyhoeddi ystadegau ar gyfer y fasnach tacsis a cherbydau hurio preifat (**Atodiad B**). Maen nhw'n nodi gostyngiad o 15.9% mewn cerbydau trwyddedig yn Lloegr ers 2020 i 251,100 o gerbydau. Fodd bynnag, yn ystod yr un cyfnod, gwelodd Cyngor Sir Ceredigion gynnydd o 13% mewn cerbydau hurio preifat trwyddedig o 24 i 27. Gwelodd Ceredigion hefyd gynnydd o 2% mewn cerbydau Hacni o 139 i 142.

Nododd yr Adran Drafnidiaeth hefyd ostyngiad o 5.7% yn nifer y gyrwyr trwyddedig i lawr i 343,800 o yrwyr. Yn yr un modd, gwelodd Cyngor Sir Ceredigion ostyngiad o 4% yn nifer y gyrwyr â thrwydded yrru ddeuol o 234 i lawr i 224, gostyngiad o 10 ar gyfer yr un cyfnod.

Mae'r Adran Drafnidiaeth hefyd wedi priodoli'r gostyngiadau yn nifer y cerbydau trwyddedig a thrwyddedau gyrwyr i effeithiau pandemig y coronafeirws yn bennaf.

Deddf Llywodraeth Leol (Darpariaethau Amrywiol) 1976 - Gwrandawiadau Tacsï Cais am Drwydded Cerbyd – Hurio Preifat

Dim ond un gwrandawriad tacsï sydd wedi'i gynnal ers y Pwyllgor Trwyddedu diwethaf.

Manylion yr Achos: Ar 10 Tachwedd 2020, derbyniodd yr Awdurdod gais gan berson sy'n byw yn Aberystwyth am drwydded gweithredwr cerbydau hurio preifat a thrwydded cerbydau hurio preifat. Gwnaeth yr ymgeisydd gais mewn egwyddor am drwydded a fyddai'n ei alluogi i weithredu busnes hurio preifat er mwyn darparu teithiau tywys gan ddefnyddio beic modur a cherbyd ochr. Y cerbyd yr oedd yr ymgeisydd yn bwriadu ei weithredu oedd Sgrialwr *Triumph* 900cc neu 1200cc gyda cherbyd ochr pwrpasol.

I ddechrau, roedd yr Awdurdod o'r farn na ellid trwyddedu'r cerbyd gan nad oedd yn bodloni'r amodau sydd wedi'u cynnwys yn y Polisi trwyddedu tacsis o dan "Manylion y Cerbyd" o dan y pwyntiau a ganlyn:

2 ii) Rhaid i'r cerbyd gydymffurfio â'r holl ofynion statudol cyfredol sy'n ymwneud â cherbydau modur a'r gofynion anstatudol a bennir gan yr Awdurdod Trwyddedu. Nid yw'r amod hwn yn lleihau effaith y pwerau a roddir o dan adran 68 Deddf Llywodraeth Leol (Darpariaethau Amrywiol) 1976.

2 iii) Bydd y cerbyd yn gerbyd modur pedair olwyn categori M1, bydd pedair o olwynion ffordd wedi'u gosod a bydd o leiaf pedwar drws, neu bydd yn fan fach categori M1 (e.e. fan banel a addaswyd i'w defnyddio fel Cerbyd sy'n Hygyrch i Gadeiriau Olwyn (WAV)) gydag o leiaf dau ddrws heblaw am unrhyw ddrysau a ddarperir at ddefnydd y gyrrwr yn unig. Mae drysau cefn dwbl yn cyfrif fel un drws.

Diben y Polisi Trwyddedu yw blaenoriaethu a sicrhau diogelwch y cyhoedd, ond mae hefyd yn caniatáu cefnogi'r fasnach cerbydau hurio preifat a cherbydau hacni leol er mwyn cynnal yr economi leol a sicrhau bod gan drigolion Ceredigion fynediad diogel a dibynadwy at drafnidiaeth gyhoeddus.

Penderfyniad: Ar 1 Rhagfyr 2020, cynhaliwyd gwrandawriad o bell gerbron Is-bwyllgor Trwyddedu i ystyried a ddylid rhoi trwydded Cerbyd Hurio Preifat.

Tudalen 8

Clywodd y panel dystiolaeth gan yr ymgeisydd a ddywedodd wrthynt fod ganddo brofiad helaeth yn ystod ei yrfa flaenorol fel Swyddog Heddlu, ac roedd yn swyddog traffig ac yn feiciwr modur hyfforddedig iawn yn yr Heddlu. Ystyriodd y panel dystiolaeth hefyd gan y Swyddog Trwyddedu ac ystyriodd achosion a deddfwriaethau perthnasol.

Roedd y Panel yn ymwybodol iawn o'r angen i fod yn fodlon y byddai teithwyr yn ddiogel ar y cerbyd, ac er bod cyfraith achosion yn nodi nad yw beic modur yn ddiogel nac yn addas i fod yn gerbyd hurio preifat, ychwanegodd y cerbyd ochr yr elfen ddiogelwch gan na all y cerbyd droi drosodd.

Yn ogystal ag amodau a osodwyd gan yr Awdurdod Trwyddedu, cytunodd y panel â'r nodweddion diogelwch a gynigiwyd gan yr ymgeisydd, a oedd yn cynnwys y dylai teithwyr wisgo helmed a gwregys glin os ydynt yn y cerbyd ochr, na ddylid cynnal unrhyw deithiau mewn tywydd garw, ac na allai unrhyw berson o dan 16 oed deithio ar y cerbyd nac yn y cerbyd ochr.

Penderfynodd y Panel fod y cerbyd y cynigiwyd ei ddefnyddio yn addas ac yn ddiogel i'w ddefnyddio fel cerbyd hurio preifat, yn unol ag Adran 48 o Ddeddf Llywodraeth Leol (Darpariaethau Amrywiol) 1976.

Bridio Cŵn - Apêl Achos Llys

Ar 27 Tachwedd 2020, a 22 Rhagfyr 2020, clywodd Llys y Goron apêl gan Mr Dorian Wyn Jones, o Dorwan Kennels, Penrheol, Talsarn, yn ymwneud ag euogfarnau am fethu â chydymffurfio ag amodau trwydded bridio cŵn.

Yn flaenorol, yn Llys Ynadon Aberystwyth, dedfrydwyd Mr. Dorian Wyn Jones yn euog o redeg sefydliad bridio cŵn trwyddedig a oedd yn cynnwys ymhell dros y nifer a ganiatawyd gan ei drwydded a chadw'r cŵn o dan ei ofal mewn amodau gorlawn.

Clywodd y Llys dystiolaeth fod Mr Dorian Wyn Jones wedi cael trwydded ar gyfer 33 o gŵn. Fodd bynnag, yn ystod ymweliad a gynhaliwyd gan Swyddogion Diogelu'r Cyhoedd Cyngor Sir Ceredigion ar 7 Awst 2019, daethpwyd o hyd i 91 o gŵn ar y safle, ac eithrio cŵn bach, yn groes i'w drwydded. Roedd y cŵn yn cael eu cadw mewn llociau nad oeddent o ddigon o faint ar gyfer nifer y cŵn a oedd yn cael eu cadw ynddynt.

Cadarnhaodd Llys y Goron y gollfarn bod y cŵn o dan ofal Mr Jones yn cael eu cadw mewn amodau gorlawn, yn groes i'r safonau gofod gofynnol sy'n ofynnol gan amodau'r drwydded. Cafodd tair euogfarn arall, a oedd yn ymwneud â Mr Jones yn cadw mwy o gŵn na'r nifer a nodwyd ar ei drwydded sefydliad bridio cŵn, eu gwrthdroi.

Ar 9 Chwefror 2021, cafodd Mr Dorian Wyn Jones ddirwy o £1000 am y drosedd gorlenwi, a gorchynnwyd iddo dalu costau cyfreithiol gwerth £2500.

Diweddariad Cyffredinol ynghylch Deddfwriaeth Lles Anifeiliaid/Bridio Cŵn - Rheoliadau Newydd, Ymgynghoriadau Llywodraeth Cymru, ac ati.

Yn dilyn adolygiad o **Reoliadau Lles Anifeiliaid (Bridio Cŵn) (Cymru) 2014** a gynhaliwyd gan y Grŵp Fframwaith Iechyd a Lles Anifeiliaid ar ran Llywodraeth Cymru

Tudalen 9

yn 2019, cyhoeddwyd adroddiad (gweler **Atodiad C**) a oedd yn cynnwys sawl argymhelliaid i fynd i'r afael â'r mesurau sydd eu hangen i daclo'r rhwystrau i orfodi'r Rheoliadau.

Roedd yr argymhellion yn amrywio o ran math ond fe'u grwpwyd yn chwe chategori:

1. Canllawiau i awdurdodau lleol
2. Gwerthu cŵn a chathod bach gan drydydd parti
3. Diwygiadau i Reoliadau Lles Anifeiliaid (Bridio Cŵn) (Cymru) 2014
4. Gorfodi'r rheoliadau
5. Argymhellion sy'n ymwneud â hyfforddi a chynnwys milfeddygon
6. Argymhellion eraill

Yn ddiweddar, yn rhan o'r broses adolygu, mae Llywodraeth Cymru wedi diweddarau'r Canllawiau y mae Awdurdodau Lleol yn eu defnyddio wrth asesu ceisiadau ac archwilio safleoedd ac wrthi'n ymgynghori ar y canllawiau diwygiedig i awdurdodau lleol ar gyfer sefydliadau bridio cŵn: <https://llyw.cymru/sefydliadau-bridio-cwn-canllawiau-i-awdurdodau-lleol>

Bydd yr ymgynghoriad yn dod i ben ar 17 Medi 2021.

Mae Llywodraeth Cymru hefyd wedi lansio "Prosiect Gorfodi Bridio Cŵn Awdurdodau Lleol". Amcan y prosiect yw datblygu dull cyson o gymhwyso amodau trwydded, arolygiadau a chamau gorfodi a chynyddu'r potensial i gynnal perfformiad a lefelau gwasanaeth. Mae'n annog rhannu arbenigedd i ddarparu gwell gwydnwch a hyblygrwydd i ddefnyddwyr (h.y. darpar brynwyr cŵn bach) a busnesau bridio cŵn fel ei gilydd.

Mae'r prosiect yn cynnwys datblygu strategaeth wybodaeth ranbarthol mewn perthynas â bridio cŵn, dan arweiniad Safonau Masnach Cymru, i gynyddu effeithiolrwydd wrth nodi ac atal bridwyr cŵn anghyfreithlon a didrwydded.

Mae'r prosiect hefyd yn ceisio datblygu cysondeb yn y diwydiant bridio cŵn, a fydd yn sicrhau gwelliannau i iechyd a lles cŵn a chŵn bach yng Nghymru. Bydd hyn hefyd yn helpu i wella enw da'r diwydiant bridio cŵn yng Nghymru.

Yn ogystal, mewn ymateb i'r adolygiad, mae Llywodraeth Cymru wedi cyflwyno deddfwriaeth newydd, **Rheoliadau Lles Anifeiliaid (Trwyddedu Gweithgareddau sy'n Ymwneud ag Anifeiliaid) (Cymru) 2021**, a elwir hefyd yn "Cyfraith Lucy", a ddaw i rym ar 10 Medi 2021.

Mae'r Rheoliadau hyn yn darparu ar gyfer trwyddedu personau sy'n ymwneud yng Nghymru â gwerthu anifeiliaid fel anifeiliaid anwes a'i gwneud yn drosedd i drydydd partiön masnachol werthu cŵn bach a chathod bach o dan 6 mis oed.

Nod y ddeddfwriaeth newydd bwysig hon yw mynd i'r afael â'r lles isel sy'n gysylltiedig â'r cyflenwad uchel o gŵn bach a chathod bach, drwy wahardd trydydd partiön masnachol rhag eu gwerthu yng Nghymru. Mae'n golygu bod yn rhaid i unrhyw un sydd am gael ci bach neu gath fach yng Nghymru brynu'n uniongyrchol gan fridwyr, neu ystyried mabwysiadu o ganolfannau achub yn lle. Mae angen i fridwyr cŵn trwyddedig ddangos y cŵn bach yn rhyngweithio gyda'r fam ble y'i ganwyd.

Tudalen 10

Yn ddarostyngedig i feini prawf cymhwyso, rhaid i unrhyw berson sy'n dymuno cynnal unrhyw un o'r gweithgareddau hyn yng Nghymru gael trwydded gan yr awdurdod lleol o dan y Rheoliadau hyn.

Mae'r gofynion hyn hefyd yn disodli'r gofynion, yng Nghymru, i gael trwydded o dan Ddeddf Anifeiliaid Anwes 1951.

Mae'r Rheoliadau yn nodi sut y caiff person wneud cais i'r awdurdod lleol am drwydded ac yn nodi materion y mae'n rhaid i awdurdod lleol fod wedi'u bodloni mewn cysylltiad â hwy wrth ystyried rhoi trwydded neu adnewyddu trwydded. Mae hefyd yn nodi bod yn rhaid i awdurdod lleol osod amodau trwydded penodol ar bob trwydded a roddir neu a adnewyddir.

Mae'n darparu i awdurdod lleol godi ffioedd i dalu'r costau y mae'n mynd iddynt wrth gyflawni'r swyddogaeth hon, gan ystyried cydymffurfiaeth deiliad trwydded â'r Rheoliadau hyn, gorfodi a gweinyddu. Bydd y tîm Trwyddedu yn adrodd ar y ffioedd newydd i'r Cabinet maes o law.

Mae'n darparu bod rhaid i awdurdod lleol benodi arolygydd pan fydd yn ystyried bod hynny'n briodol, at ddiben sicrhau cydymffurfiaeth ag amodau'r drwydded.

Mae'n ei gwneud yn ofynnol i awdurdod lleol roi sylw i ganllawiau a ddyroddir gan Weinidogion Cymru wrth gyflawni eu swyddogaethau o dan y Rheoliadau hyn.

I gyd-fynd â'r rheoliadau newydd, mae Llywodraeth Cymru hefyd wrthi'n ymgynghori ar ganllawiau statudol newydd i gynorthwyo awdurdodau lleol i drwyddedu gwerthiant anifeiliaid anwes:

<https://llyw.cymru/rheoliadau-trwyddedu-gwerthiant-anifeiliaid-anwes-canllawiau-awdurdodau-lleol>

Daw'r ymgynghoriad hwn i ben ar 1 Hydref 2021.

Argymhelliad: Bod yr Aelodau'n derbyn yr adroddiad er gwybodaeth.

Y rheswm dros yr argymhelliad: Rhoi gwybod i'r aelodau am y gweithgarwch a gyflawnwyd gan yr Adain Drwyddedu a darparu diweddariad ar faterion Trwyddedu ers cyfarfod diwethaf y pwyllgor.

Polisi: Bydd y Cyngor yn darparu gwasanaethau a fydd yn cyfrannu at amgylchedd iach, bywydau iachach ac yn diogelu'r sawl sy'n fregus yn y sir.

Cyllideb: Yn unol â darpariaeth gyllidebol yr Adran

Deddf Hawliau Dynol: Yn cydymffurfio

Pwerau Statudol:

Deddf Trwyddedu 2003, Deddf Gamblo 2005

Papurau cefndir:

Tudalen 11

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| <u>Maes gwasanaeth:</u> | Polisi, Perfformiad, a Diogelu'r Cyhoedd |
| <u>Enw cyswllt:</u> | Anne-Louise Davies |
| <u>Swydd:</u> | Rheolwr Safonau Masnach a Thrwyddedu |
| <u>Dyddiad yr adroddiad:</u> | 27/08/2021 |

Atodiad A - Coronafeirws (COVID-19): Hawliau dros dro newydd ynghylch datblygu a ganiateir i gefnogi adferiad economaidd

Atodiad B – Yr Adran Drafnidiaeth: Ystadegau Taccsis a Cherbydau Hurio Preifat, Lloegr: 2021

Atodiad C – Adolygiad o Reoliadau Lles Anifeiliaid (Bridio Cŵn) (Cymru) 2014: Adroddiad o argymhellion i Lywodraeth Cymru gan Grŵp Fframwaith Iechyd a Lles Anifeiliaid Cymru



CANLLAWIAU

Coronafeirws (COVID-19): Hawliau dros dro newydd ynghylch datblygu a ganiateir i gefnogi adferiad economaidd

Rydym yn llacio'r rheolaeth gynllunio ar gyfer datblygu penodedig dros dro drwy wneud diwygiadau i Orchymyn Gwlad a Thref (Datblygu Cyffredinol a Ganiateir) 1995.

Cyhoeddwyd gyntaf: 6 Ebrill 2021

Diweddarwyd ddiwethaf: 6 Ebrill 2021

Penaethiaid Cynllunio,
Awdurdodau Cynllunio Lleol yng Nghymru

30/03/2021

Cafodd y ddogfen hon ei lawrlwytho o LLYW.CYMRU, efallai nad dyma'r fersiwn mwyaf diweddar.

Ewch i <https://llyw.cymru/coronafeirws-covid-19-hawliau-dros-dro-newydd-ynghylch-datblygu-ganiateir-i-gefnogi-adferiad-html> i weld y fersiwn ddiweddaraf.

Gwybdaeth am [hawlfraint](#).

Annwyl Gyfeillion

Er mwyn helpu busnesau i ailagor a chefnogi eu hymdrechion i greu amgylcheddau diogel, gan alluogi'r cyhoedd i deimlo'n hyderus i ddychwelyd i'r stryd fawr a'r sectorau lletygarwch a thwristiaeth, mae Llywodraeth Cymru yn llacio'r rheolaeth gynllunio ar gyfer datblygu penodedig dros dro drwy wneud diwygiadau i Orchymyn Gwlad a Thref (Datblygu Cyffredinol a Ganiateir) 1995 ("GDCG").

Fel y gwelwyd ar ôl diwedd y cyfyngiadau symud yn ystod gwanwyn 2020, pan gaiff cyfyngiadau ar symudiadau pobl eu llacio a phan fydd busnesau'n dechrau ailagor, mae angen amlwg i roi mesurau ar waith er mwyn creu amgylcheddau diogel, ar eiddo preifat ac ar dir y cyhoedd. Mae hyn yn cynnwys camau gweithredu a fyddai'n gyfystyr â datblygu o dan adran 55 o Ddeddf Cynllunio Gwlad a Thref 1990 ond lle nad yw'r effeithiau cynllunio andwyol yn sylweddol, nid ydym am i'r system gynllunio ein rhwystro rhag adfer.

Rydym hefyd yn bwriadu defnyddio'r GDCG i gynnig mwy o hyblygrwydd ar gyfer newid defnydd yng nghanol trefi. Mae'r hawliau datblygu a ganiateir hefyd yn darparu cynnig ffordd gydgysylltiedig o ddyrannu cyllid grant sydd ar gael i'r sector preifat ar gyfer addasu eiddo a thir y cyhoedd i wneud y newidiadau cynhwysfawr sy'n ofynnol er mwyn cadw pellter cymdeithasol yng nghanol trefi o ganlyniad i bandemig COVID-19.

Daw Gorchymyn Cynllunio Gwlad a Thref (Datblygu Cyffredinol a Ganiateir) (Diwygio) (Rhif 2) (Cymru) 2021 ("y Gorchymyn Diwygio") i rym ar 30 Ebrill. Nodir isod y darpariaethau sydd wedi'u cynnwys yn y Gorchymyn Diwygio.

Defnydd tir dros dro ychwanegol yn ystod y cyfnod perthnasol (Dosbarth A, Rhan 4A)

Mae Dosbarth B o Ran 4 (Adeiladau a Defnydd Dros Dro) o Atodlen 2 i'r GDCG

Cafodd y ddogfen hon ei lawrlwytho o LLYW.CYMRU, efallai nad dyma'r fersiwn mwyaf diweddar.

Evch i <https://llyw.cymru/coronafeirws-covid-19-hawliau-dros-dro-newydd-yngghylch-datblygu-ganiateir-i-gefnogi-adferiad-html> i weld y fersiwn ddiweddaraf.

Gwybdaeth am [hawlfraint](#).

Tudalen 14

eisoes yn caniatáu defnyddio tir (ac eithrio adeiladau) dros dro am 28 diwrnod, yn ddarostyngedig i gyfyngiadau ac amodau. Caiff y cyfnod hwn ei gwtogi i 14 diwrnod ar gyfer defnyddiau penodedig.

Bydd Dosbarth A (Defnydd tir dros dro ychwanegol yn ystod y cyfnod perthnasol) yn Rhan 4A newydd (Newid Defnydd Dros Dro) o Atodlen 2 yn rhoi 28 diwrnod ychwanegol (yn ogystal â'r cyfnod a ganiateir o dan Ddosbarth B yn Rhan 4) ar gyfer defnydd tir dros dro. Caiff y cyfnod hwn ei gwtogi i 14 diwrnod ar gyfer cynnal marchnad neu rasys ceir modur a beiciau modur gan gynnwys profion cyflymder, ac ymarfer ar gyfer y gweithgareddau hyn.

Caniateir codi strwythurau symudol megis stondinau neu bebyll mawr ar y tir hwnnw hefyd i hwyluso'r defnydd dros dro.

Bydd mesurau i ddiogelu'r amgylchedd a'r amgylchedd hanesyddol yn gymwys. Ni chaniateir datblygu dan yr amgylchiadau canlynol:

- Os mai adeilad yw'r tir
- Os yw'r tir yng nghwrtil adeilad a bod heneb gofrestredig yn y cwrtil hwnnw;
- Os yw'r tir mewn parc cenedlaethol a'r defnydd tir yw maes parcio nad yw'n atodol i ddefnydd dros dro o dan y dosbarth hwn;
- Os mai'r defnydd tir yw safle carafanau;
- Os yw'r tir yn safle o ddiddordeb gwyddonol arbennig, neu os yw ar safle o'r fath, neu os yw yng nghwrtil adeilad rhestredig a'r defnydd tir yw:
 1. rasys ceir modur a beiciau modur gan gynnwys profion cyflymder neu chwaraeon modur eraill, ac ymarfer ar gyfer y gweithgareddau hyn;
 2. saethu colomennod clai;
 3. unrhyw gêm ryfel;
- Os mai'r defnydd tir yw arddangos hysbyseb

Bydd yr hawl datblygu a ganiateir yn gymwys o 30 Ebrill 2021 tan 3 Ionawr 2022.

Cafodd y ddogfen hon ei lawrlwytho o LLYW.CYMRU, efallai nad dyma'r fersiwn mwyaf diweddar.

Ewch i <https://llyw.cymru/coronafeirws-covid-19-hawliau-dros-dro-newydd-yng-hylch-datblygu-ganiateir-i-gefnogi-adferiad-html> i weld y fersiwn ddiweddaraf.

Gwybdaeth am [hawlfraint](#).

Pan nad yw'r hawliau datblygu a ganiateir uchod yn hwyluso defnydd dros dro ac y bydd cais cynllunio yn ofynnol, dylai Awdurdodau Cynllunio Lleol flaenoriaethu'r ceisiadau hyn. Dylai awdurdodau geisio cefnogi busnesau a sefydliadau, pan fo'r effeithiau cynllunio yn dderbyniol, er mwyn manteisio i'r eithaf ar eu potensial i weithredu dros misoedd nesaf y gwanwyn a haf wrth i fesurau rheoli coronafeirws COVID-19 gael eu llacio. Dylid defnyddio caniatadau ac amodau tymor byr i reoli effeithiau cynllunio a fyddai'n amhriodol yn barhaol.

Cynnal marchnad gan neu ar ran awdurdod lleol (Dosbarth B, Rhan 4A)

Er mwyn cynorthwyo awdurdodau lleol yn eu hymdrechion i gefnogi busnesau a darparu amgylcheddau diogel i'r cyhoedd ar ôl llacio'r cyfyngiadau COVID-19, mae Dosbarth B o Ran 4A yn cyflwyno hawliau datblygu newydd sy'n caniatáu defnyddio tir (ac eithrio tir o fewn safle o ddiddordeb gwyddonol arbennig) am gyfnod diderfyn i ddarparu marchnad a gynhelir gan, neu ar ran, awdurdod lleol. Caniateir codi strwythurau symudol dros dro, megis stondinau neu adlenni, i hwyluso'r defnydd.

Bydd yr hawl datblygu a ganiateir yn gymwys o 30 Ebrill 2021 tan 3 Ionawr 2022.

Defnydd dros dro – Canol Trefi (Dosbarthiadau C–E, Rhan 4A)

Cyn y pandemig, roedd angen cynyddol i amrywio canolfannau manwerthu a masnachol fel y gallant addasu i dueddiadau manwerthu yn y dyfodol er mwyn parhau i ddiwallu anghenion eu cymunedau lleol. Bydd hyn hyd yn oed yn bwysicach wrth i ni symud ymlaen oherwydd effaith COVID-19.

Yn y tymor byr, mae Llywodraeth Cymru am hwyluso newidiadau dros dro i

Cafodd y ddogfen hon ei lawrlwytho o LLYW.CYMRU, efallai nad dyma'r fersiwn mwyaf diweddar.

Evch i <https://llyw.cymru/coronafeirws-covid-19-hawliau-dros-dro-newydd-yngghylch-datblygu-ganiateir-i-gefnogi-adferiad-html> i weld y fersiwn ddiweddaraf.

Gwybdaeth am [hawlfraint](#).

Tudalen 16

ddefnydd er mwyn galluogi busnesau i dreialu defnyddiau amgen yng nghanol trefi am gyfnod byr o amser. Bwriad hyn yw eu galluogi i dreialu defnyddiau amgen a chael adborth cychwynnol ynghylch a yw'r busnes yn debygol o fod yn ddichonadwy heb y gost a'r oedi sy'n gysylltiedig â chyflwyno cais cynllunio.

Mae'r newidiadau a ganiateir fel a ganlyn:

Rhan 4A Defnydd presennol (mewn canol trefi yn unig) **Newid a ganiateir**

Dosbarth C Defnydd dosbarth A1 (siopau)

- A2 (gwasanaethau ariannol a phroffesiynol);
- A3 (bwyd a diod);
- B1 (busnesau);
- D1 (sefydliadau amhreswyl);
- D2 (ymgynnull a hamdden).

Dosbarth D Defnydd dosbarth A2 (gwasanaethau ariannol a phroffesiynol)

- A1 (siopau);
- A3 (bwyd a diod);
- B1 (busnes);
- D1 (sefydliadau amhreswyl);
- D2 (ymgynnull a hamdden).

Dosbarth E Defnydd dosbarth A3 (bwyd a diod)

- A1 (siopau);
 - A2 (gwasanaethau ariannol a phroffesiynol);
 - B1 (busnes);
 - D1 (sefydliadau amhreswyl);
 - D2 (ymgynnull a hamdden).
-

Dim ond i adeiladau yng nghanol tref fel y nodir mewn cynllun datblygu y mae'r

Cafodd y ddogfen hon ei lawrlwytho o LLYW.CYMRU, efallai nad dyma'r fersiwn mwyaf diweddar.

Ewch i <https://llyw.cymru/coronafeirws-covid-19-hawliau-dros-dro-newydd-ynghylch-datblygu-ganiateir-i-gefnogi-adferiad-html> i weld y fersiwn ddiweddaraf.

Gwybdaeth am [hawlfraint](#).

newidiadau a ganiateir yn berthnasol. Ceir diffiniad manwl o fewn y dehongliad o Ran 4A. Rhaid i'r uned gynllunio gyfan fod o fewn ffin canol y dref.

Er mwyn diogelu amwynder preswyl, ar gyfer pob newid defnydd a ganiateir, ni chaniateir datblygiad os mai'r defnydd A3 arfaethedig yw gwerthu bwyd poeth i'w fwyta oddi ar y safle; neu os Dosbarth B1(c) yw'r defnydd arfaethedig (h.y. ar gyfer unrhyw broses ddiwydiannol). Gallai'r defnyddiau hyn arwain o bosibl at effeithiau cynllunio y mae angen eu hystyried ymhellach drwy gyflwyno cais cynllunio.

Mae gweithdrefn hysbysu yn berthnasol i gynorthwyo gyda monitro. Gofynnir i Awdurdodau Cynllunio Lleol gadw cofnod o'r holl hysbysiadau a dderbynnir mewn fformat y gellir ei rannu â Llywodraeth Cymru ar ddiwedd y cyfnod rhagnodedig.

Caniateir pob newid defnydd sy'n digwydd am gyfnod o chwe mis sy'n dechrau ar y dyddiad y dechreuodd y datblygiad a rhaid iddo ddod i ben ar neu cyn 29 Ebrill 2022, oni roddir caniatâd cynllunio ar gyfer cadw'r defnydd. Gall y defnydd o'r adeilad newid yn ôl i'r defnydd gwreiddiol ar unrhyw adeg yn ystod y cyfnod o chwe mis.

Os bydd y busnesau'n ffynnu yn ystod y cyfnod prawf o chwe mis, gellir ceisio caniatâd cynllunio a byddai gan yr awdurdod cynllunio lleol sylfaen dystiolaeth i asesu effaith y defnydd amgen o hynny. Lle dangoswyd yn ystod y cyfnod dros dro mai bach iawn yw'r effeithiau cynllunio, neu lle y gellid rheoli'r effeithiau drwy amodau, dylid rhoi digon o bwys ar fanteision cymdeithasol, economaidd ac adfywio eang cadw defnydd amgen.

Defnyddiau lletygarwch – ystafell arlwygo awyr agored (Dosbarth F, Rhan 4A)

Wrth i reolaethau coronafeirws gael eu llacio, gall y diwydiant lletygarwch fod yn

Cafodd y ddogfen hon ei lawrlwytho o LLYW.CYMRU, efallai nad dyma'r fersiwn mwyaf diweddar.

Evch i <https://llyw.cymru/coronafeirws-covid-19-hawliau-dros-dro-newydd-yngghylch-datblygu-ganiateir-i-gefnogi-adferiad-html> i weld y fersiwn ddiweddaraf.

Gwybdaeth am [hawlfraint](#).

Tudalen 18

destun cyfyngiadau ar sut maent yn masnachu, yn debyg i'r rhai a osodwyd yn 2020. Mae gallu gweithredu yn yr awyr agored (neu gyda lle dan do cyfyngedig) yn unig yn golygu y bydd llawer o fusnesau lletygarwch yn dibynnu ar le ar briffyrdd i wneud eu gweithrediadau'n hyfyw.

I unioni cyfreithlondeb creu defnydd cymysg, mae Dosbarth F o Ran 4A yn caniatáu defnyddio'r briffordd sy'n gyfagos i fangre sy'n dod o fewn Dosbarth A3 (bwyd a diod) at ddibenion gwerthu neu weini bwyd neu ddiod a gyflenwir o'r fangre honno, neu fwyta neu yfed bwyd neu ddiod a gyflenwir o'r fangre honno. Caniateir hefyd leoli dodrefn y gellir eu tynnu i hwyluso'r defnydd. Mae hyn yn cynnwys byrddau, mathau o seddau, cownteri, stondinau, ymbaréls, rhwystrau a gwresogyddion neu eitemau eraill a ddefnyddir mewn cysylltiad â bwyta neu yfed bwyd neu ddiod yn yr awyr agored.

Rhaid i ganiatâd i ddefnyddio'r rhan berthnasol o'r briffordd fod wedi'i sicrhau gan yr awdurdod priffyrdd, a rhaid i ddatblygiadau gael eu gwneud yn unol ag unrhyw amodau er mwyn ffurfio datblygiad a ganiateir. Gwaherddir defnyddio'r ardal gan gwsmeriaid hefyd rhwng 10 p.m ac 8 a.m. i ddiogelu amwynder eiddo preswyl cyfagos.

Bydd yr hawl datblygu a ganiateir yn gymwys o 30 Ebrill 2021 tan 3 Ionawr 2022.

Hefyd yn ystod y cyfnod hwn, dylai awdurdodau cynllunio lleol gynnal dull hyblyg a chefnogol lle mae busnesau'n ceisio defnyddio eu cwrtil ar gyfer darparu bwyd a diod, gan gynnwys codi strwythurau dros dro. Dylai awdurdodau cynllunio lleol gytuno i beidio â chymryd camau gorfodi (mewn achosion lle mae datblygiad yn digwydd, neu lle y gall amodau gyfyngu ar y defnydd o feysydd parcio/cwrtil) yn ystod y cyfnod hwn oni bai bod effaith gynllunio sylweddol.

Cafodd y ddogfen hon ei lawrlwytho o LLYW.CYMRU, efallai nad dyma'r fersiwn mwyaf diweddar.

Ewch i <https://llyw.cymru/coronafeirws-covid-19-hawliau-dros-dro-newydd-ynghylch-datblygu-ganiateir-i-gefnogi-adferiad-html> i weld y fersiwn ddiweddaraf.

Gwybdaeth am [hawlfraint](#).

Defnyddiau lletygarwch – adlenni (Dosbarth D, Rhan 42)

Mae Llywodraeth Cymru wedi darparu cyllid drwy awdurdodau lleol, i fusnesau a phartneriaid yn y trydydd sector fynd i'r afael â'r problemau a wynebir yng nghanol trefi o ganlyniad i COVID-19. Bwriedir i'r cyllid hwn dalu am nifer o ymyriadau a fydd yn hwyluso masnachu ac yn gwella diogelwch y cyhoedd a golwg a naws canol trefi i helpu i adfer hyder. Mae hyn yn cynnwys adlenni dros ardaloedd allanol lle y gall cwsmeriaid a'r cyhoedd ymgynnull neu orffwys, neu lle y gellir gweini bwyd neu ddiod iddynt.

Mae Dosbarth D yn Rhan 42 yn caniatáu codi adlenni y gellir eu tynnu'n ôl dros du blaen safle sy'n perthyn i Ddosbarth Defnydd A3 (bwyd a diod) yn yr Atodlen i'r Gorchymyn Dosbarthiadau Defnydd er mwyn hwyluso lle masnachu awyr agored ar gyfer defnyddiau lletygarwch.

Ni chaniateir datblygu ar dir erthygl 1(5) nac ar Safle Treftadaeth y Byd, na datblygu adeiladau rhestredig, am fod angen ystyried yr effeithiau cynllunio ar eu cymeriad arbennig yn fwy manwl.

Hefyd, mae'r amodau'n ceisio cyfyngu ar yr effaith weledol drwy ei gwneud yn ofynnol i adlenni fod yn rhai y gellir eu tynnu'n ôl yn llawn, yn rhai nad oes angen dim byd i'w cynnal ar y briffordd gyhoeddus ac yn rhai heb baneli ochr neu flaen sy'n estyn tuag at y ddaear. Rhaid i'r adlenni gael eu tynnu'n ôl yn llawn rhwng 10pm ac 8am.

Os bydd adlen yn estyn dros briffordd gyhoeddus, i liniaru unrhyw effeithiau ar ddiogelwch ar y priffyrdd, rhaid bod wedi cael caniatâd gan yr awdurdod priffyrdd perthnasol o dan adran 115E o Ddeddf Priffyrdd 1980 i osod yr adlen a defnyddio'r lle oddi tani.

Bydd Llywodraeth Cymru yn monitro effaith y diwygiadau hyn gyda'r bwriad o wneud diwygiadau ehangach a pharhaol i'r GDCG y flwyddyn nesaf. Bydd y newidiadau hyn yn destun ymgysylltu â rhanddeiliaid ac ymgynghoriad

Cafodd y ddogfen hon ei lawrlwytho o LLYW.CYMRU, efallai nad dyma'r fersiwn mwyaf diweddar.

Evch i <https://llyw.cymru/coronafeirws-covid-19-hawliau-dros-dro-newydd-yng-hylch-datblygu-ganiateir-i-gefnogi-adferiad-html> i weld y fersiwn ddiweddaraf.

Gwybdaeth am [hawlfraint](#).

cyhoeddus.

Os oes gennych unrhyw ymholiadau, cysylltwch â planning.directorate@llyw.cymru.

Yn gywir,

Neil Hemington

Prif Gynllunydd | Chief Planner
Cyfarwyddiaeth Cynllunio | Planning Directorate

Cafodd y ddogfen hon ei lawrlwytho o LLYW.CYMRU, efallai nad dyma'r fersiwn mwyaf diweddar.

Ewch i <https://llyw.cymru/coronafeirws-covid-19-hawliau-dros-dro-newydd-yng-hylch-datblygu-ganiateir-i-gefnogi-adferiad-html> i weld y fersiwn ddiweddaraf.

Gwybdaeth am [hawlfraint](#).

Ynghylch y ddogfen hon

Mae'r ddogfen hon yn gopi o'r dudalen we [Coronafeirws \(COVID-19\): Hawliau dros dro newydd ynghylch datblygu a ganiateir i gefnogi adferiad economaidd](#) a lawrlwythwyd.

Ewch i <https://llyw.cymru/coronafeirws-covid-19-hawliau-dros-dro-newydd-ynghylch-datblygu-ganiateir-i-gefnogi-adferiad-html> i weld y fersiwn ddiweddaraf.

Efallai na fydd y ddogfen hon yn hollol hygyrch; darllenwch ein [datganiad hygyrchedd](#) i gael rhagor o wybodaeth.

Gwybdaeth am [hawlfraint](#).

Cafodd y ddogfen hon ei lawrlwytho o LLYW.CYMRU, efallai nad dyma'r fersiwn mwyaf diweddar.

Ewch i <https://llyw.cymru/coronafeirws-covid-19-hawliau-dros-dro-newydd-yng-hylch-datblygu-ganiateir-i-gefnogi-adferiad-html> i weld y fersiwn ddiweddaraf.

Gwybdaeth am [hawlfraint](#).



Department
for Transport

Taxi and Private Hire Vehicle Statistics, England: 2021

About this release

This statistical release presents information on taxis and private hire vehicles in England as at 31 March 2021. This includes PHV operators and drivers who use app-based technology. However, we are not able to disaggregate which drivers are using these apps in the figures presented.

Figures are updated every year through surveying each licensing authority (a unitary or lower tier authority) in England and Wales.

This release refers to England only but data for Wales can be found online [here](#).

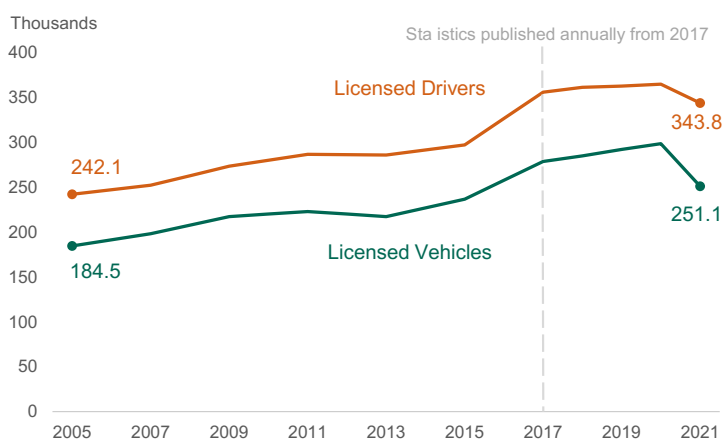
In this publication

| | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| Factsheet | 2 |
| Summary table | 3 |
| Licensed vehicles | 4 |
| Licensed taxi and PHV drivers | 7 |
| Licensed PHV operators | 8 |
| Accessibility | 9 |
| Policies | 10 |
| Taxi drivers | 12 |
| Taxi passengers | 14 |
| Passenger satisfaction | 17 |
| Background notes | 18 |



Between 2020 and 2021 the total number of licensed taxi and private hire vehicles and licensed drivers in England fell.

Chart 1: Total licensed taxi and private hire vehicles and drivers: England, since 2005 ([TAXI0102](#))



The total number of licensed vehicles in England decreased by 15.9% since 2020, to 251,100. Just over three quarters (77%) of licensed vehicles are Private Hire Vehicles (PHVs).

There were 343,800 driver licences in 2021, a decrease of 5.7% compared to the previous year.

The decreases in the numbers of licensed vehicles and driver licences has largely been attributed to the coronavirus pandemic. The rate of decrease has been greater for licensed vehicles at least in part because licence lengths for vehicles are generally shorter than those for drivers.

Total licensed taxi and private hire vehicles

251,100 ✓ **15.9%**
in England in 2021 since 2020

Total taxi and PHV driver licences

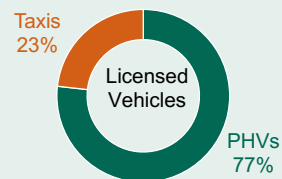
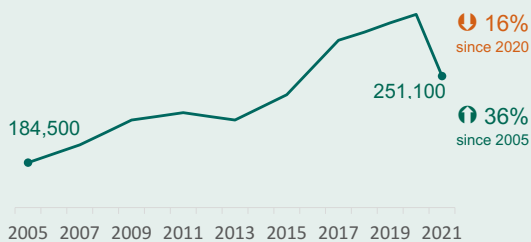
343,800 ✓ **5.7%**
in England in 2021 since 2020

Comment on coronavirus (COVID-19) impact

The data covered by this release is for the year ending March 2021, which coincides with the measures implemented from March 2020 onward to limit the impact of the coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic.

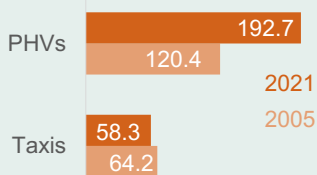
Taxi and PHV Factsheet: England, 2020/21

Licensed Vehicles



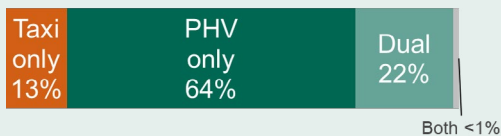
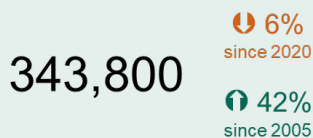
Around three quarters of all licensed vehicles are PHVs

Numbers of vehicles, thousands

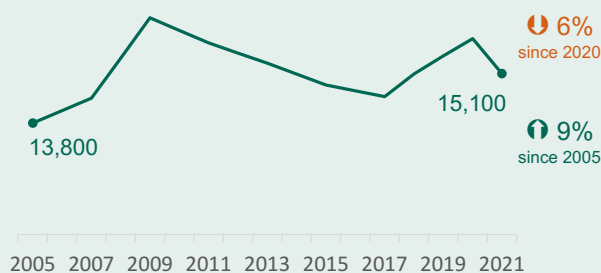


Over a third of all licensed vehicles are licensed in London

Licensed Drivers



Licensed Operators



Drivers [LFS]



The majority of drivers are men



The average age of drivers is 48.

22% of drivers are under 40.

Passenger journeys per person per year, 2019 [NTS]

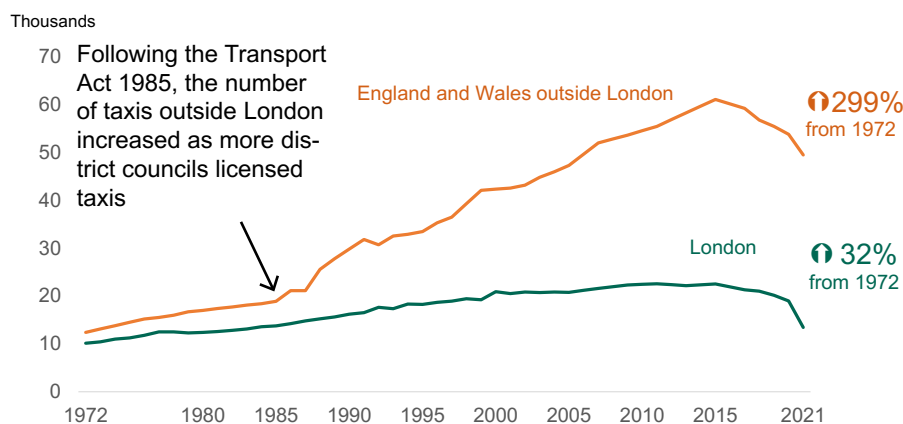


People without access to a car make around 4 times as many taxi/PHV trips and travel twice as far as those that have access to a car.

Long term taxi trends

Between 1972 and 2015 the numbers of licensed taxis in London, and in England and Wales outside London, both broadly followed an increasing trend, albeit at different rates. Since 2015 however the numbers have decreased although are still substantially higher as compared to 1972: the numbers of licensed taxis quadrupled in England and Wales outside of London (increasing from 12,400 to 49,500), while over the same period the numbers in London increased by a third (increasing from 10,100 to 13,400). Prior to 2005 the only data available relates to the number of licensed taxis and the number of licensed taxi drivers for England and Wales. Other than for London, data at a lower geographical level is not available.

Chart 2: Licensed taxi vehicle numbers in London, and England and Wales outside London, from 1972 (TAXI0101)



Taxis

Taxis, also known as hackney carriages, are available for immediate hire, can be hailed in the street ('ply for hire') or accept pre-bookings. Taxis have two types of licences: a vehicle licence (issued to the owner of the taxi) and a driving licence.

Private Hire Vehicles (PHVs)

Private hire vehicles, also known as minicabs, must be pre-booked and cannot use taxi ranks. It is illegal for PHVs to ply for hire. PHVs have three types of licences: a vehicle licence, a driving licence and an operator licence.

2021 summary

Table 1 summarises the 2021 taxi and PHV licensing statistics. Figures for licensed vehicles, PHV operators and drivers are shown for London, England outside London, and England.

Table 1: Summary of 2021 taxi and private hire vehicle licensing figures compared with 2020 (TAXI0102)

| | Thousands | | |
|--------------------------------|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | London | England outside London | England |
| | March 2021 figure and percentage change compared to March 2020 | | |
| Total licensed vehicles | 91.0 ↓ -20.9% | 160.1 ↓ -12.8% | 251.1 ↓ -15.9% |
| Taxis | 13.4 ↓ -29.2% | 44.9 ↓ -8.1% | 58.3 ↓ -14.0% |
| wheelchair accessible taxis | 13.4 ↓ -29.2% | 18.3 ↓ -8.3% | 31.7 ↓ -18.5% |
| Private Hire Vehicles (PHVs) | 77.5 ↓ -19.2% | 115.2 ↓ -14.6% | 192.7 ↓ -16.5% |
| wheelchair accessible PHVs | 0.5 ↓ -8.3% | 4.2 ↑ 1.0% | 4.7 ↑ -0.1% |
| Licensed PHV operators | 2.0 ↓ -7.9% | 13.1 ↓ -5.2% | 15.1 ↓ -5.6% |
| Total licensed drivers | 126.1 ↓ -5.9% | 217.6 ↓ -5.7% | 343.8 ↓ -5.7% |
| Taxi only licences | 20.8 ↓ -7.2% | 25.3 ↓ -7.1% | 46.1 ↓ -7.1% |
| PHV-only licences | 105.3 ↓ -5.6% | 113.9 ↓ -6.5% | 219.3 ↓ -6.1% |
| Dual licences | 0.0 ↔ 0.0% | 74.1 ↓ -5.3% | 74.1 ↓ -5.3% |
| Both Taxi and PHV licences | 0.0 ↔ 0.0% | 4.2 ↑ 30.5% | 4.2 ↑ 30.5% |

Transport for London

publish taxi and PHV statistics. For more information see [here](#).

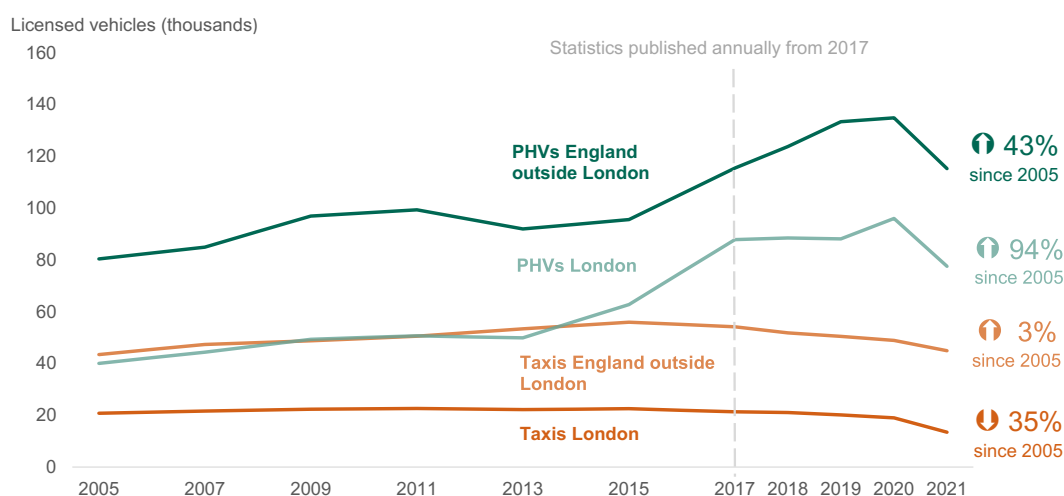
Further statistics

on the number of licensed taxis and PHVs in Scotland (which operates under a different licensing regime) are collected by the Scottish Government and published in Scottish Transport Statistics [here](#).

Licensed vehicles

There were 251,100 licensed taxis and PHVs in England in 2021. Around a quarter (58,300) of these vehicles were taxis (see chart 3). The total number of licensed vehicles decreased by 15.9% from 2020, which has been largely attributed to the pandemic. While the decrease in taxis and PHVs have been broadly similar, the decrease has been slightly more pronounced in London (with a decrease in the total number of vehicles of 20.9%) as compared to England outside of London (which saw a decrease of 12.8%). Overall the total number of licensed vehicles in England has increased by 36.1% since 2005.

Chart 3: Licensed vehicles by type and area: England, since 2005 ([TAXI0101](#))



There were 58,300 licensed taxis in 2021, a 14.0% decrease from 2020. There was a larger decrease in taxis in London compared to England outside of London, 29.2% and 8.1% respectively.



There were 192,700 licensed PHVs in 2021, a 16.0% decrease from 2020. There was a larger decrease in PHVs in London compared to England outside of London, 19.2% and 14.6% respectively.

Licensing authorities (outside London) are able to impose limits on the numbers of taxis licensed to operate within their area. However, they are unable to impose such limits on PHVs. In 2021 77 licensing authorities (28% of licensing authorities with licensed taxis) applied a limit on the numbers of licensed taxis, with a further 8 setting limits in some, but not all, of the areas they cover. This rate has been the same since 2019

Of those licensing authorities with a limit on the numbers of taxis, 58 licensing authorities (75% of those with a limit) have conducted an unmet demand survey within the last five years.

Licensed vehicles: Regional and local trends

In England total licensed vehicle numbers decreased between 2020 and 2021 in all regions, although there were variations in the rates of decrease.

Table 2: Change in licensed vehicles by region between 2020 and 2021, England ([TAXI0103](#))

| | Thousands | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|
| | Total licensed vehicles | | Licensed taxis | | Licensed PHV | |
| | <i>March 2021 figure and percentage change compared to March 2020</i> | | | | | |
| England | 251.1 | ⬇️ -15.9% | 58.3 | ⬇️ -14.0% | 192.7 | ⬇️ -16.5% |
| North East | 9.2 | ⬇️ -13.4% | 3.6 | ⬇️ -10.1% | 5.7 | ⬇️ -15.3% |
| North West | 32.3 | ⬇️ -12.8% | 7.8 | ⬇️ -2.7% | 24.5 | ⬇️ -15.5% |
| Yorkshire and the Humber | 20.7 | ⬇️ -9.9% | 3.6 | ⬇️ -4.3% | 17.1 | ⬇️ -11.0% |
| East Midlands | 13.0 | ⬇️ -4.8% | 4.8 | ⬇️ -5.9% | 8.1 | ⬇️ -4.1% |
| West Midlands | 27.0 | ⬇️ -16.7% | 4.9 | ⬇️ -11.5% | 22.1 | ⬇️ -17.8% |
| East of England | 17.9 | ⬇️ -12.4% | 6.1 | ⬇️ -9.1% | 11.8 | ⬇️ -14.1% |
| London | 91.0 | ⬇️ -20.9% | 13.4 | ⬇️ -29.2% | 77.5 | ⬇️ -19.2% |
| South East | 25.8 | ⬇️ -15.0% | 8.8 | ⬇️ -10.7% | 17.0 | ⬇️ -17.0% |
| South West | 14.3 | ⬇️ -12.3% | 5.3 | ⬇️ -9.7% | 9.0 | ⬇️ -13.7% |

Licensed taxi and PHV vehicles per 1,000 people

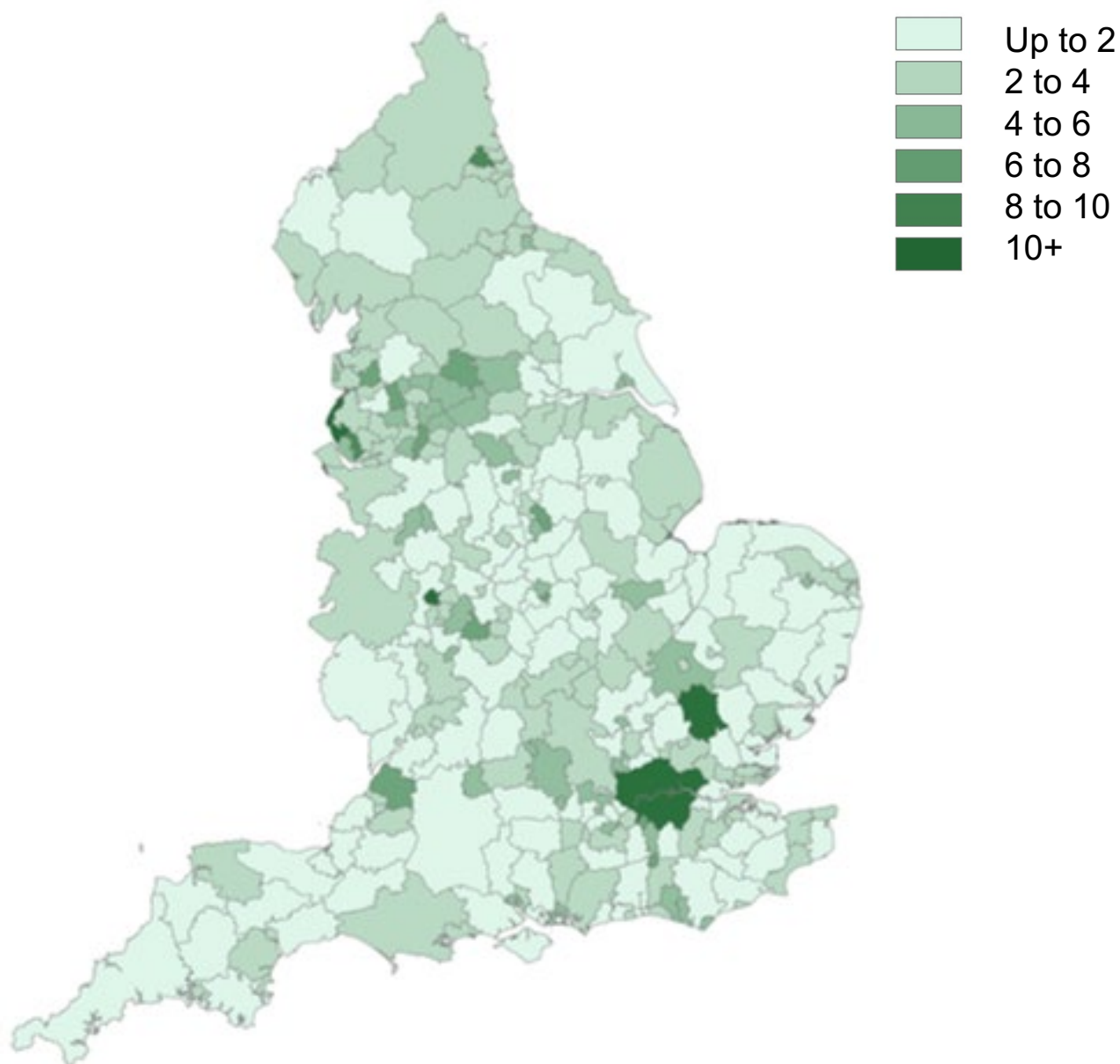
In 2021 there were on average 4.5 licensed taxi and PHV vehicles per 1,000 people in England, a reduction from 5.3 in 2020. The number of licensed vehicles per 1,000 people generally decreases as areas become more rural.

In London there were 10.1 licensed vehicles per 1,000 people, more than double the national average, with 3.4 licensed PHVs and 1.0 licensed taxis per 1,000 people.

Chart 4: Number of licensed taxis and private hire vehicles per 1,000 people by urban/rural classification, England 2021 ([TAXI0105](#))



Map 1: Licensed vehicles (taxis and PHV) per 1,000 people by licensing authority, England
([TAXI0105](#))



Contains National Statistics data © Crown copyright and database right 2021

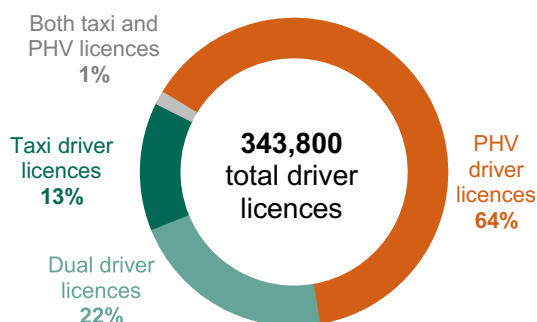
Table 3: The licensing authorities with the largest and smallest number of licensed vehicles per 1,000 of the population, England ([TAXI0105](#))

| Local Authority | Vehicles (per 1,000) | Local Authority | Vehicles (per 1,000) | Local level changes |
|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--|
| Wolverhampton | 37.0 | Newark and Sherwood | 0.7 | Large year on year changes can occur in a licensing authority for a number of reasons, such as a large operator moving in or out of a given licensing area, or significant changes in local licensing policy |
| Uttlesford | 25.9 | Staffordshire Moorlands | 0.7 | |
| Sefton | 15.6 | Forest of Dean | 0.7 | |
| London | 10.1 | Mid Suffolk | 0.7 | |
| | | | | |

Licensed drivers

There were 343,800 driver licences in England, 20,900 (5.7%) less than in 2020.

Of the total licences, 64% were PHV-only licences, 13% were taxi-only licences and 22% were dual taxi/PHV licences.



Dual driver licence

A combined licence allowing the holder to drive both taxis and PHVs.

In England total licensed driver numbers decreased between 2021 and 2020. Decreases were seen in the number of PHVs across all regions, although there were variations in the rates of decrease. Decreases were also seen in the number of taxis except for in the Yorkshire and the Humber.

Table 4: Change in total driver licences (taxi-only, PHV-only and dual) by region between 2020 and 2021, England ([TAXI0103](#))

| | Thousands | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|----------|----------------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------|----------------------|----------|
| | Total driver licences ¹ | | Taxi driver licences | | PHV driver licences | | Dual driver licences | |
| | March 2021 figure and percentage change compared to March 2020 | | | | | | | |
| England | 343.8 | ⬇️ -5.7% | 46.1 | ⬇️ -7.1% | 219.3 | ⬇️ -6.1% | 74.1 | ⬇️ -5.3% |
| North East | 12.8 | ⬇️ -4.2% | 3.0 | ⬇️ -12.7% | 6.9 | ⬇️ -0.3% | 2.1 | ⬇️ -9.4% |
| North West | 45.5 | ⬇️ -4.2% | 7.8 | ⬇️ -5.7% | 28.2 | ⬇️ -6.2% | 7.3 | ⬇️ -4.6% |
| Yorkshire and the Humber | 27.6 | ⬇️ -3.7% | 2.5 | ⬆️ 8.7% | 14.8 | ⬇️ -5.1% | 9.9 | ⬇️ -3.4% |
| East Midlands | 16.9 | ⬇️ -4.9% | 0.9 | ⬇️ -6.4% | 3.8 | ⬇️ -4.8% | 12.2 | ⬇️ -4.8% |
| West Midlands | 39.9 | ⬇️ -6.1% | 3.0 | ⬇️ -7.3% | 27.8 | ⬇️ -5.5% | 9.0 | ⬇️ -7.7% |
| East of England | 22.5 | ⬇️ -5.0% | 1.5 | ⬇️ -8.6% | 7.1 | ⬇️ -9.7% | 13.9 | ⬇️ -2.0% |
| London | 126.1 | ⬇️ -5.9% | 20.8 | ⬇️ -7.2% | 105.3 | ⬇️ -5.6% | 0.0 | ↔️ 0.0% |
| South East | 34.8 | ⬇️ -8.9% | 3.6 | ⬇️ -13.6% | 17.3 | ⬇️ -10.2% | 13.7 | ⬇️ -7.2% |
| South West | 17.6 | ⬇️ -7.5% | 3.1 | ⬇️ -6.7% | 8.1 | ⬇️ -8.7% | 6.0 | ⬇️ -7.8% |

1. The components may not sum to the total as this table excludes the numbers holding both a taxi and PHV licence

Licensed PHV operators

The number of licensed PHV operators decreased by 5.6% to 15,100 from the previous year, and 8.6% lower than the peak in PHV operators at 16,500 in 2009. PHV operators declined by 7.9% to 2,000 operators in London and decreased by 5.2% to 13,100 operators in England outside London.

Private Hire Vehicle operators

need to be licensed to accept bookings and dispatch PHVs to customers."

Total licensed PHV operators in England outside London

13,100 in 2021 ✓ 5.2% since 2020

Total licensed PHV operators in London

2,000 in 2021 ✓ 7.9% since 2020

In the year ending 31 March 2021, 1,431 applications were made by new PHV operators (either new companies, or existing operators not already licensed by that licensing authority).

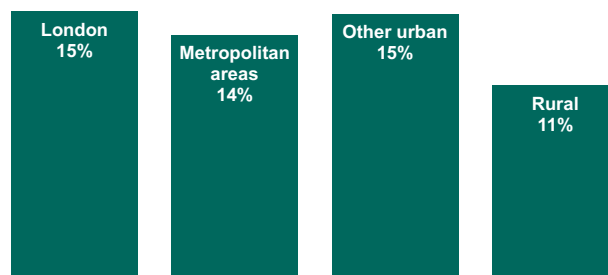
Accessibility

In England, 15% of all licensed vehicles were wheelchair accessible. 54% of all taxis were wheelchair accessible in 2021 while 2% of PHVs were wheelchair accessible. This is similar to the proportions in 2020.

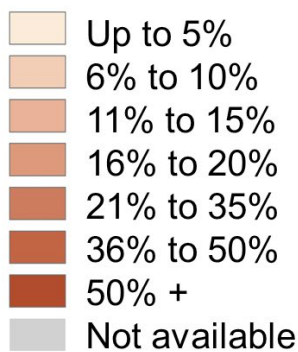
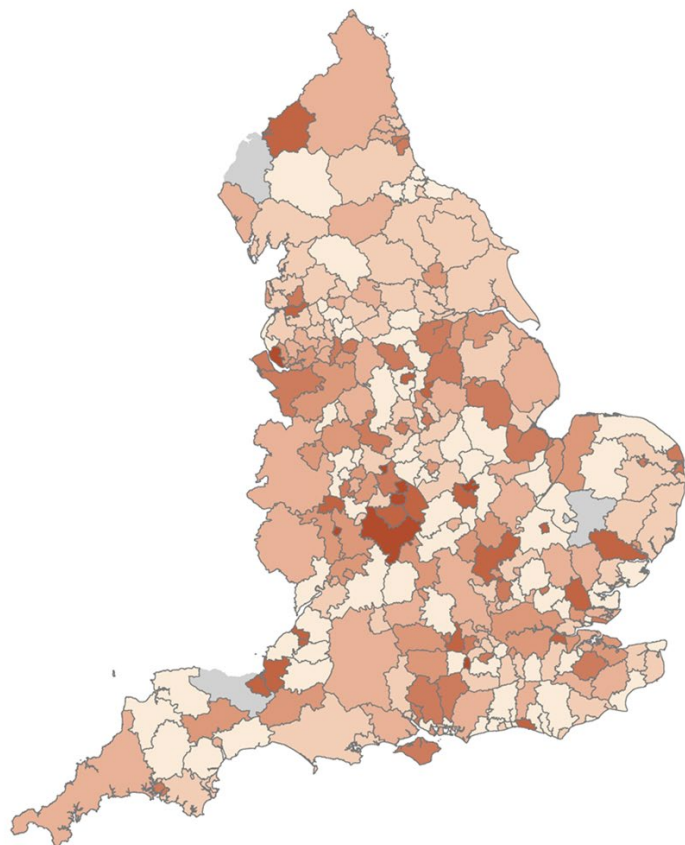
In England outside London 15% of all licensed vehicles were wheelchair accessible. However all 13,400 London taxis were wheelchair accessible as required by Transport for London’s ‘Conditions for Fitness’ taxi licensing policy.

Chart 5: Proportion of licensed vehicles that were wheelchair accessible in 2021 by urban/rural classification, England ([TAXI0105](#))

In England outside London 14% of all licensed vehicles were wheelchair accessible. However this varies by area and vehicle type: 81% of taxis in metropolitan areas were wheelchair accessible areas. When looking at PHVs, only 1% of licensed vehicles in London were wheelchair accessible, but this increased to 9% in rural areas



Map 2: Proportion of licensed vehicles that were wheelchair accessible in 2021 by licensing authority, England ([TAXI0104](#))



Urban/rural classification

Metropolitan areas represent the Passenger Transport Executives. Other urban and rural categories were defined using the Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs urban and rural classification which can be found [here](#).

Note

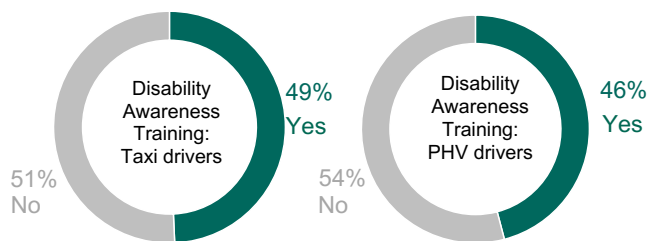
Some areas are unable to provide numbers of wheelchair accessible taxis and/or PHVs. Estimates should be treated with caution.

Contains National Statistics data © Crown copyright and database right 2021

Accessibility policies

Training requirements [\(TAXI0110\)](#)

The increase in the number of authorities requiring disability awareness training for taxi and PHV drivers has continued in 2021. The number of authorities requiring disability awareness training for taxi drivers has increased from 44% in 2019 to 49% in 2021, while the number of authorities requiring disability awareness training for PHV drivers has increased from 41% to 46%.



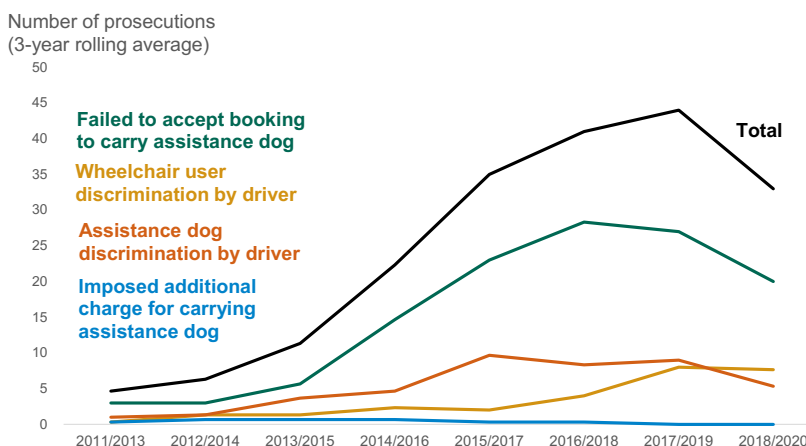
Wheelchair policies [\(TAXI0110\)](#)

66% of authorities require all or part of the taxi fleet to be wheelchair accessible, a small increase from 65% in 2019. However, only 5% of authorities require all or part of the PHV fleet to be wheelchair accessible. 79% of authorities maintain a list of wheelchair accessible taxis in accordance with section 167 of the Equality Act 2010 (an increase from 72% in 2019), while 70% maintain a list of wheelchair accessible PHVs (an increase from 63% in 2019).

Equality Act 2010 Prosecutions in England and Wales

In the year ending 31 December 2020 there were 14 prosecutions for offences committed by taxi and private hire vehicle drivers and operators in relation to sections 168 and 170 (assistance dog refusals by taxi and PHV drivers), and section 165 (wheelchair user discrimination by taxi and PHV drivers) in England and Wales, a decrease on the number in 2019. However this decrease reflects the restricted operation of courts as a result of the pandemic.

Chart 6: Prosecutions for offences by taxi and PHV drivers and operators under the Equality Act 2010, England and Wales, 2011 to 2020



Over this time period the majority of prosecutions were for failing to accept bookings to carry assistance dogs (70%). In 2019, 81% of prosecutions led to a conviction. This conviction rate has been fairly stable since 2013, and most convictions result in a fine.

Further information

Defendants for whom these offences were the principal offences for which they were dealt with. When a defendant has been found guilty of two or more offences it is the offence for which the heaviest penalty is imposed.

This is bespoke analysis from the Criminal Justice System quarterly statistical series, year ending December 2020. More information can be found [here](#)

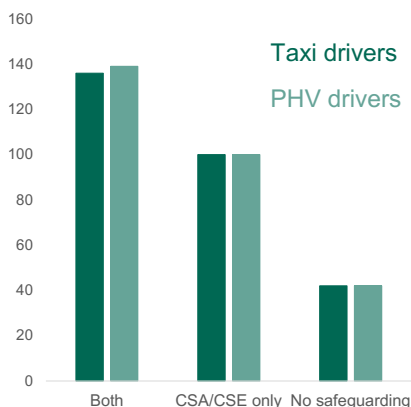
Safeguarding policies

Over four-fifths of authorities required taxi drivers (85% or 236 out of 278) and PHV drivers (85% or 239 out of 281) to complete child sexual abuse (CSA) or child sexual exploitation (CSE) training. These proportions have increased from 70% and 71% (for taxi and PHV drivers respectively) in 2018. 49% of licensing authorities require both CSA/CSE training and county lines training.

Further information

The total number of English licensing authorities may not always be 281 as some authorities were not required to provide a response or did not answer the question.

Chart 7: Number of authorities requiring child sexual abuse/child sexual awareness training and county lines training, England 2021 (TAXI0109)



Security checks (TAXI0109)

All authorities required an enhanced DBS (Disclosure and Barring Service) security check for taxi and PHV drivers.

The majority of authorities also required barred lists checks for taxi drivers (95%, 263 out of 278) and PHV drivers (95%, 267 out of 281). The proportions of authorities requiring enhanced DBS and barred list checks has grown from 79% (for both taxi and PHV drivers) in 2017.



CCTV (TAXI0108)

Similar to the previous year, 5% of authorities had a requirement for all licensed taxis to have CCTV fitted (14 out of 278) and 4% had a requirement for all licensed PHVs to have CCTV fitted (12 out of 281). Of the authorities with the CCTV requirement, 8 had a requirement for the CCTV to have the facility to record audio in taxis, and 8 had this requirement for PHVs, the same as in 2020.



Almost all of the authorities without the CCTV requirement did allow licensed vehicles to have CCTV fitted (97%, 257 out of 278, for licensed taxis and 98%, 263 out of 281 for licensed PHVs).

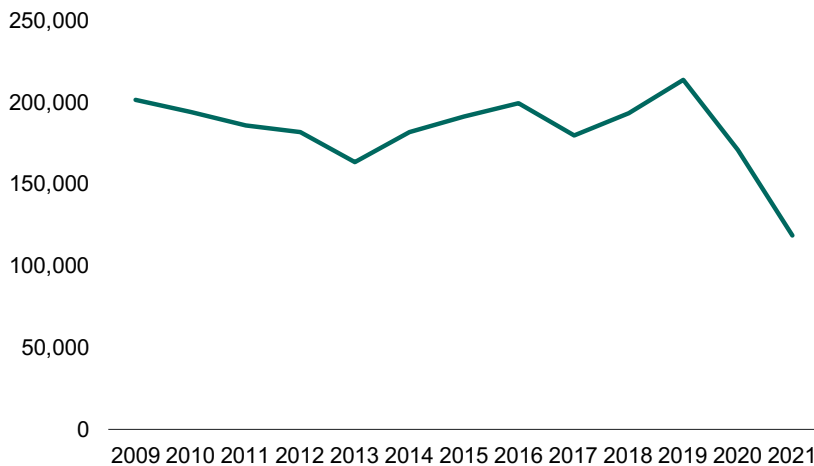
National register of Revocations and Refusals (NR3) (TAXI0112)

As at 31 March 2021 48% of authorities submitted data to NR3, and 50% used the NR3 when making licensing decisions. An increase from 39% and 40% respectively at 31 March 2020.

Taxi drivers

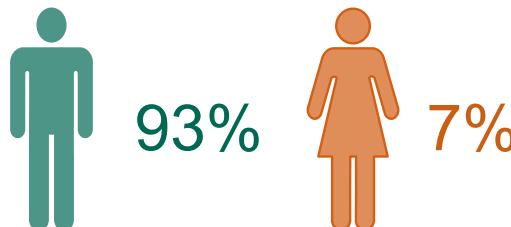
The Labour Force Survey collects information about individuals in the labour market. The data can be used to provide insight into taxi and PHV drivers. There were an estimated 119,000 drivers operating in England during 2020/21, which is 31% lower than 2019/20 (171,000) and 36% lower than ten years ago (186,000 in 2010/11).

Chart 9: Number of “Taxi and cab drivers and chauffeurs”, England, 2008/09 to 2020/21 (Labour Force Survey)



Who drives taxis?

The majority of drivers were male (93%) in 2020/21. The proportion of female drivers has increased from 2% in recent years to 7% in 2020/21.



Similar to last year, the average age of a driver was 48 years old, with 22% of drivers being aged under 40. Those aged 60 or over made up 20% of drivers. There has been a slight shift in the age profile of drivers over the past ten years, with a slightly smaller proportion of younger drivers and a slightly larger proportion of older drivers.

The two main ethnic groups of drivers were White and Asian or Asian British in 2020/21, making up 43% and 44% of drivers respectively. This compares to 63% and 29% respectively in 2009/10. There was an increase in the proportion of non-UK nationals working as drivers in England, rising from 13% in 2009/10 to 25% in 2020/21.

Labour Force Survey

The Labour Force Survey (LFS) is a large study of the employment circumstances of the UK population, run by the Office for National Statistics (ONS). More information can be found [here](#).

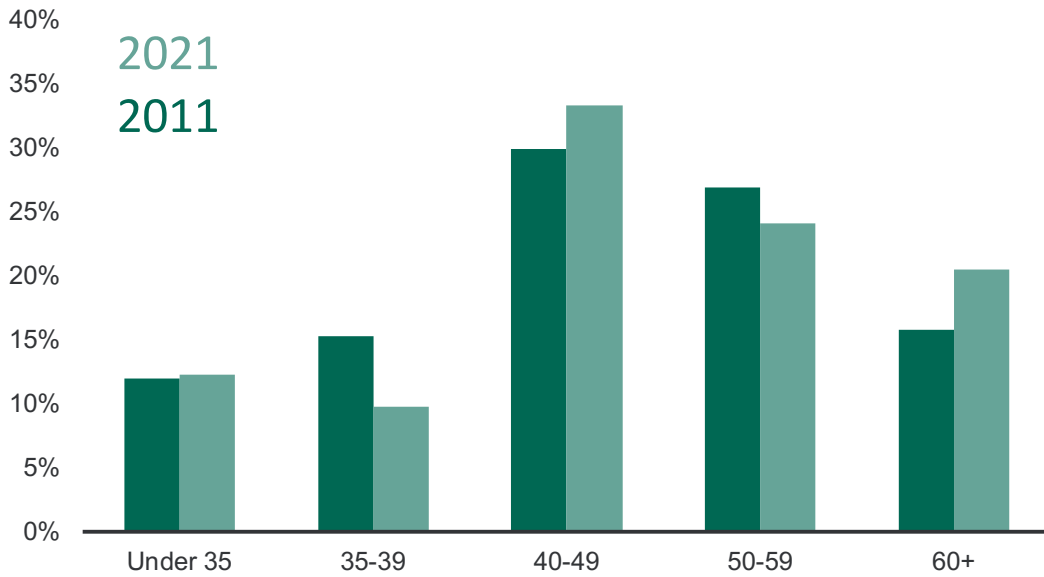
Licences vs. drivers

The majority of this release talks about licences held, rather than drivers. Since the respondent self-reports their current occupation, it is possible for a person to hold a licence and not work as a driver, or for a person to not hold a licence but still claim to work as a driver.

Drivers

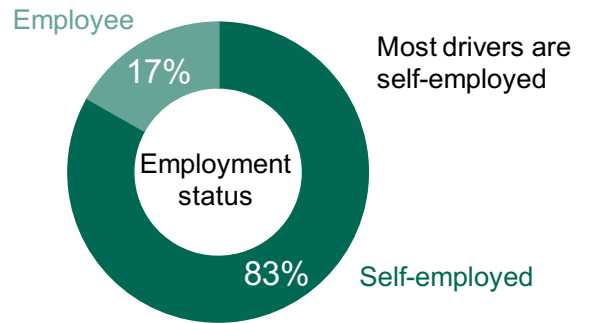
The drivers in this section are defined using the Standard occupational classification system, SOC 2020, as “Taxi and cab drivers and chauffeurs” (code 8213), which will contain taxi drivers, PHV drivers and chauffeurs. The respondent reports their occupation to the interviewer and is then classified in this way during the interview, so the exact occupation of each respondent cannot be determined. As part of the interview respondents are asked whether they are employed or self-employed, but this may differ to their status under employment legislation

Chart 10: Age profile of “Taxi and cab drivers and chauffeurs”, England, 2010/11 and 2020/21 (Labour Force Survey)



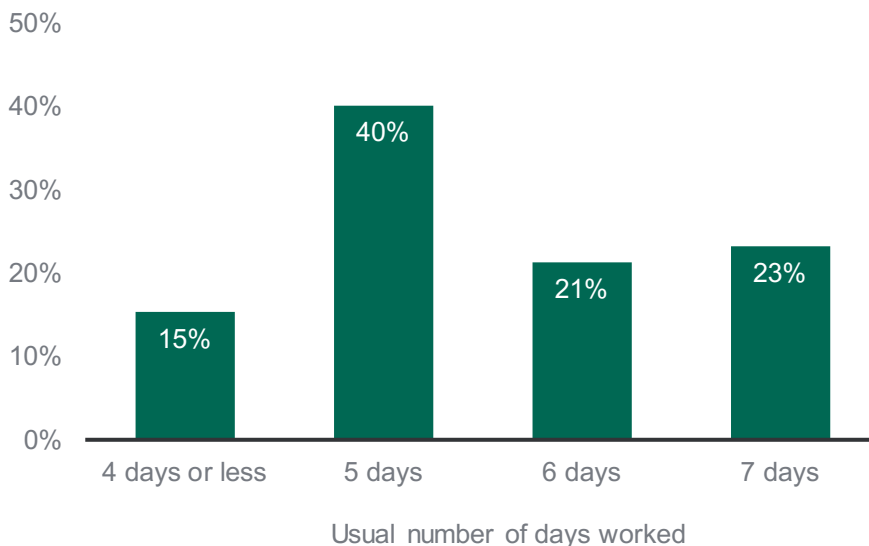
What are drivers’ working patterns?

The proportion of self-employed drivers (83%) and the proportion of part-time drivers (22%) have been broadly stable over the last ten years.



In October to December 2020, 23% of drivers usually worked 7 days a week, back to the levels seen prior to the first national lockdown in 2020 where the proportion of drivers working 7 days a week dropped to 9%. The majority of drivers (40%) usually worked 5 days a week.

Chart 11: Profile of usual number of days worked by “Taxi and cab drivers and chauffeurs”, England, October to December 2020 (Labour Force Survey)



Taxi passengers

The National Travel Survey (NTS) gathers data on personal travel behaviour across England. Data from the NTS can be used to analyse the users of taxis and PHVs. Note that data collected on specific travel by taxi/PHV cannot identify which type of service was used or if app-based technology was used to hail/book.

In 2019, the average person in England made 11 taxi or PHV trips and travelled 59 miles by taxi or PHV, which is an increase from 10 trips and a decrease from 62 miles in 2018. The distance travelled by taxi or PHV has increased by 10% over the last 10 years (from 54 miles in 2009), but the number of trips has remained broadly stable. The average taxi trip in 2019 lasted 20 minutes, the same as in 2018.

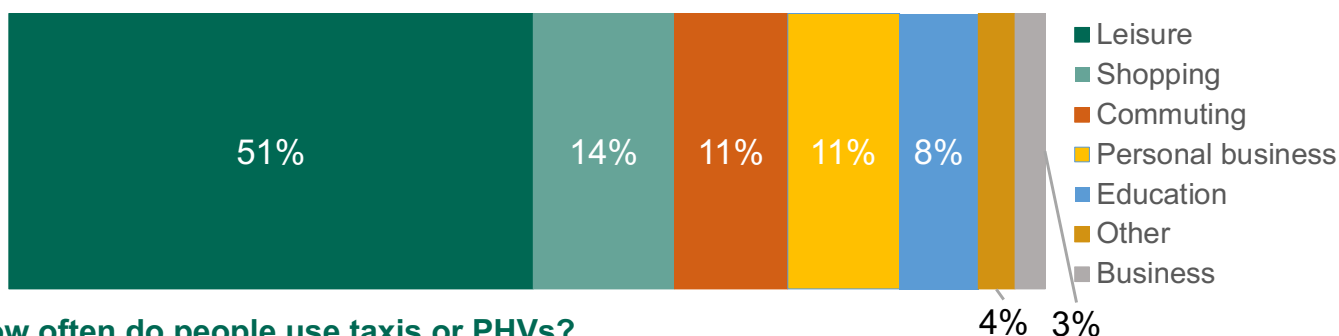
National Travel Survey

The National Travel Survey is a household survey carried out on around 15,000 individuals in England every year. The results in this release are based on the 2019 results, and as such do not reflect the changes in travel patterns from the pandemic. For more information see [here](#).

Why do people travel by taxi or PHV?

Over half (51%) of trips on taxis or PHVs were taken for leisure purposes, a small increase on 2018 (47%). The second most common trip purpose when using a taxi was shopping (14% of trips).

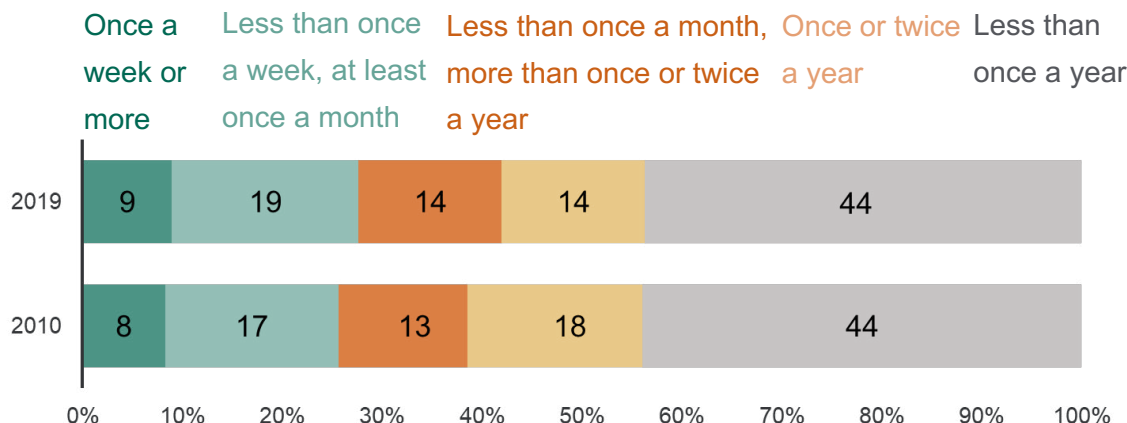
Chart 12: Purpose share of taxi or PHV trips, 2019 (NTS0409)



How often do people use taxis or PHVs?

Most people (58%) rarely use a taxi or PHV (at most twice a year). However around a quarter (28%) travel by taxi or PHV at least once a month and 9% of people travel by taxi or PHV on a weekly basis. This has been broadly stable since 2010.

Chart 13: Frequency of taxi or PHV usage, England, 2010 and 2019 (NTS0313)



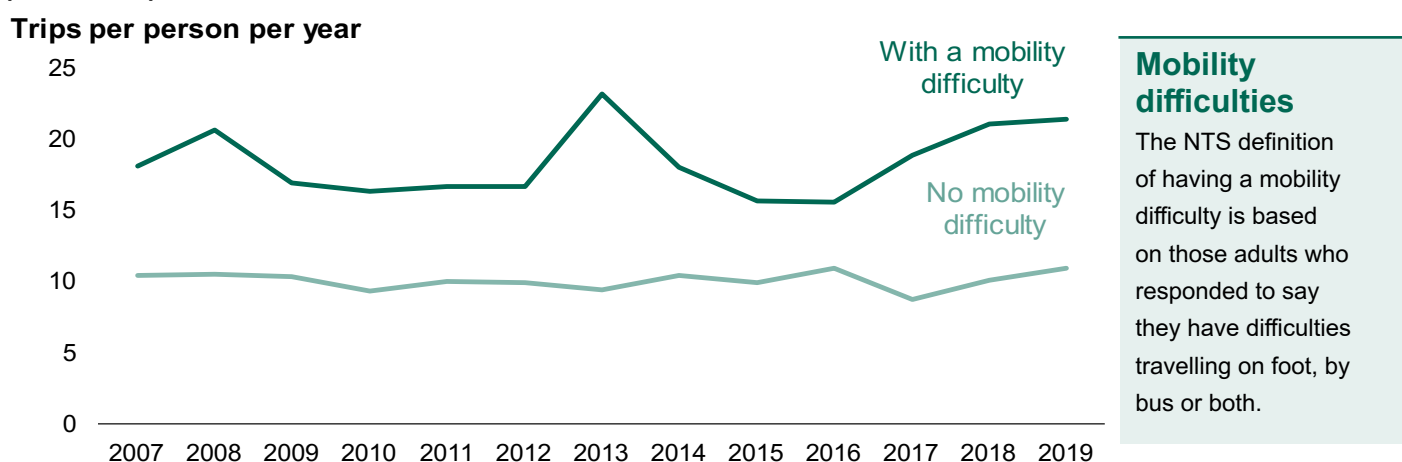
Who uses taxis?

Mobility difficulties

In 2019, the number of taxi or PHV trips made by adults aged 16 or over with mobility difficulties has increased from 16 trips per person per year in 2010 to 21 trips per person per year. Similar to last year, adults with mobility difficulties use taxis or PHVs more than people without mobility difficulties (21 trips per person vs. 11 trips per person).

Taxi or PHV usage makes up 3% of all trips for those with mobility difficulties, compared to just 1% for those without mobility difficulties. These figures have remained broadly stable since 2010.

Chart 14: Taxi or PHV trips per person per year, by mobility difficulty, England, 2019
([NTS0709](#))

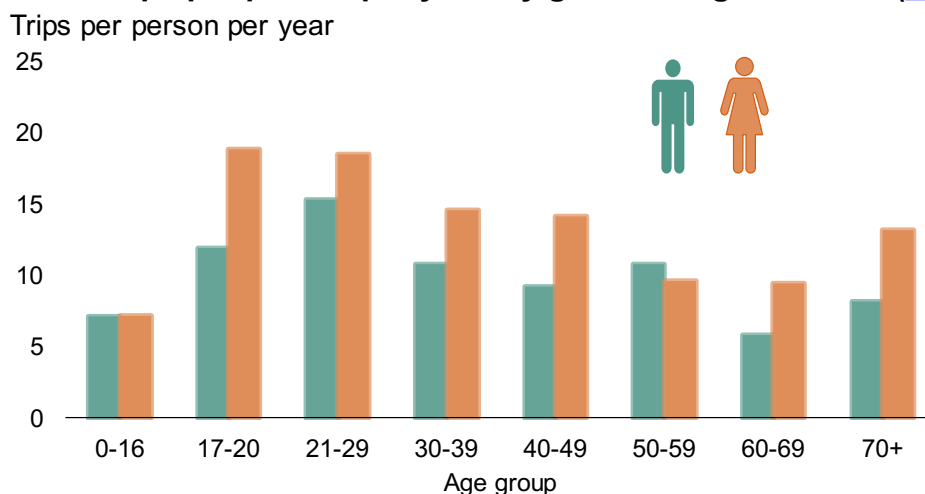


Age and gender

In 2019, on average, women made more taxi or PHV trips than men (12 trips per person per year compared with 10 trips per person per year respectively). Women aged 70+ made 61% more trips than men of this age (13 trips per person per year compared with 8 trips per person per year respectively).

Although women make more taxi or PHV trips, both men and women travelled 59 miles per person by taxi or PHV in 2019.

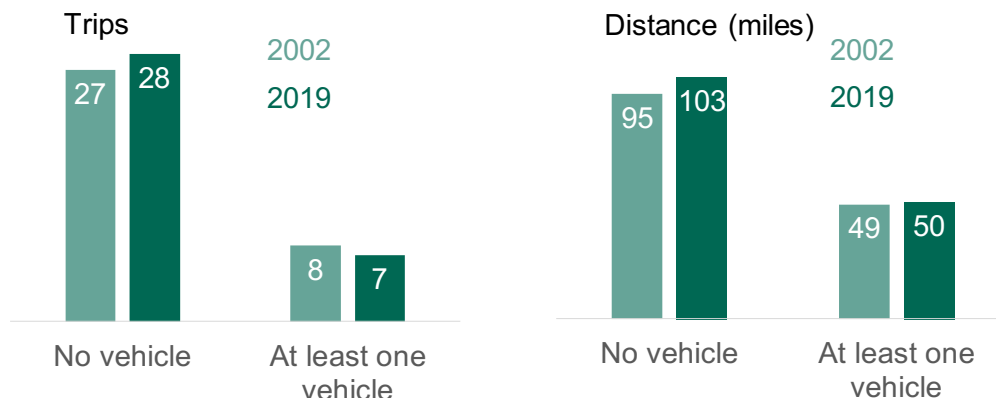
Chart 15: Taxi or PHV trips per person per year, by gender, England, 2019 ([NTS0601](#))



Car access

In 2019, on average, people in households without access to a car made 4 times as many taxi or PHV trips than those with access to a car (28 trips per person vs. 7 trips per person respectively), and travelled over twice as far (103 miles per person vs. 50 miles per person respectively). This pattern has remained broadly stable since 2002.

Chart 16: Taxi or PHV trips and distance travelled by taxi or PHV, England, 2019 ([NTS0702](#))



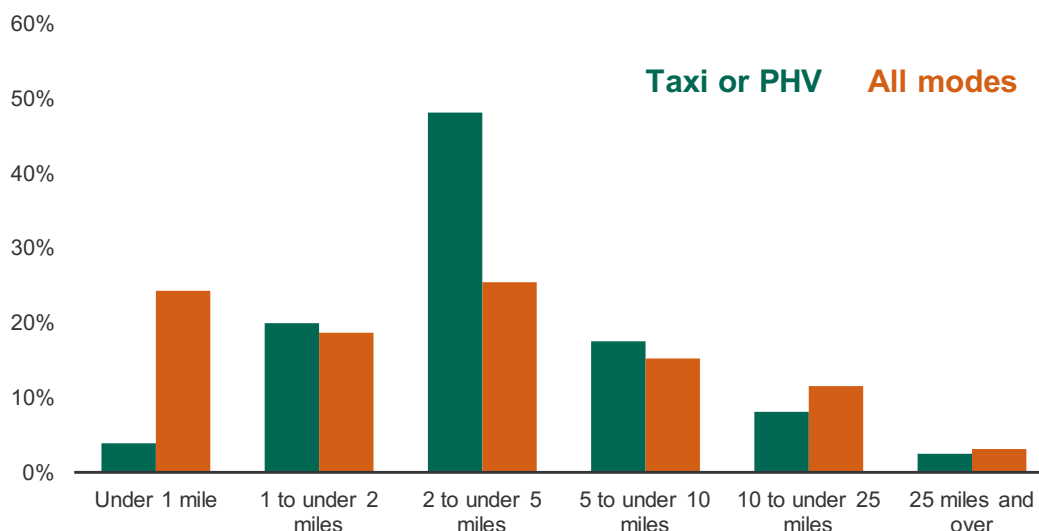
Household income

Similar to 2018, people in the lowest real household income quintile made 15 taxi or PHV trips, more than any other income quintile. However, those in the highest real household income level travelled further by taxi or PHV, on average 70 miles per person per year, while those in the lowest quintile travelled 69 miles per person per year.

How far are taxi or PHV trips?

In 2019, the majority (48%) of taxi or PHV trips were between 2 and 5 miles. This was almost double the proportion of trips of the same distance travelled by all modes (25%). In contrast, the majority (43%) of all trips were under 2 miles: just under a quarter (24%) of taxi or PHV trips were under 2 miles.

Chart 17: Trip length distribution, for taxi or PHV trips and all modes, England, 2019 ([NTS0308](#))

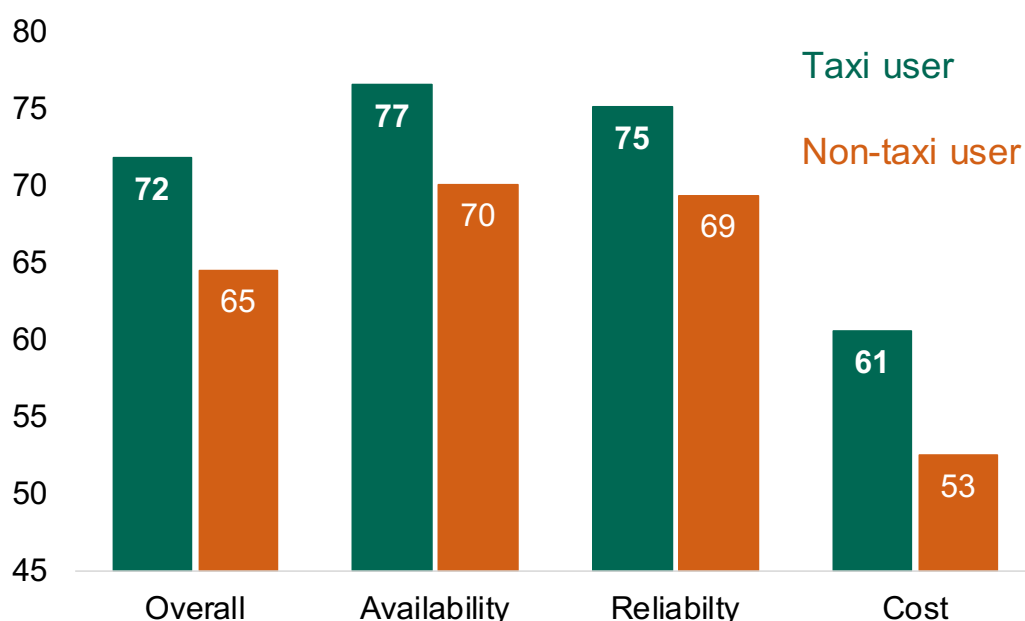


Passenger satisfaction with taxis and PHVs

The National Highways and Transport Public Satisfaction Survey collects public perspectives on, and satisfaction with, highway and transportation services on behalf of several local authorities to inform performance management and local transport plans.

On average, in the areas outside of London surveyed in England in 2020, the overall public satisfaction with taxis and PHVs was 66%, the same as in 2018 and 2019.

Chart 18: Satisfaction with elements of taxi/PHVs for taxi users (who use taxis/PHVs at least once a month) and non-users, England outside of London 2020



Overall satisfaction was 7 percentage points higher for those who use taxi/PHVs at least once a month (72%) compared to non-users (65%). This was reflected across other elements of satisfaction.

Of people who use a taxi/PHV at least once a month, 75% of those with a disability were satisfied compared to 71% of those without a disability.

The National Highways and Transport Public Satisfaction Survey

was launched in 2008. The survey is carried out in July-August of each year. The latest data available is for 2020 and covered 109 local authorities in England.

Detailed statistics

The data at LA level is captured through a randomly selected postal survey of households. However, because not all LAs participate the estimates may not be accurate at the national level.

We have excluded London from the analysis because the coverage in London is low.

The National Highways and Transport Survey results can be found [here](#).

These figures are not National Statistics.

Overall passenger satisfaction

66%

in England outside of London in 2020

Passenger satisfaction with

reliability

71%

in England outside of London in 2020

Passenger satisfaction with

availability

71%

in England outside of London in 2020

Passenger satisfaction with

cost

55%

in England outside of London in 2020

Background information

Users and uses of these statistics

These statistics are used within DfT to inform the development and monitoring of policy relating to taxis and PHVs (for example monitoring how many taxis and PHVs are wheelchair accessible) and for ministerial briefing or to answer public enquires.

These statistics will also be used to monitor the implementation of the [Statutory Taxi & Private Hire Vehicle Standards](#) issued in July 2020.

Outside DfT, the statistics are of interest to various industry bodies and provide information for licensing authorities to compare themselves with other areas.

Strengths and weaknesses of the data

The data collected will cover PHV operators and enlisted drivers who use app-based technology, such as Uber. However, we are not able to disaggregate which drivers are using these apps in the figures presented.

More information can be found in the [Background Quality Report](#).

National Statistics

The continued designation of these statistics as National Statistics was [confirmed in February 2013](#). National Statistics are produced to high professional standards set out in the [National Statistics Code of Practice](#). They undergo regular quality assurance reviews to ensure they meet customer needs. For details of ministers and officials who receive pre-release access to these statistics up to 24 hours before release: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/taxis-statistics-pre-release-access-list>

Next Release

The next taxi and private hire vehicle statistics release is due to be published in 2022.



To hear more about DfT statistics publications as they are released please follow us on Twitter via our [@DfTstats](#) account. TWITTER, TWEET, RETWEET and the Twitter logo are trademarks of Twitter, Inc. or its affiliates

**Review of the Animal Welfare
(Breeding of Dogs) (Wales)
Regulations 2014**

**A report of recommendations to the
Welsh Government by the Wales Animal
Health and Welfare Framework Group**

December 2019

CONTENT

| | |
|--|-----------|
| 1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY AND KEY RECOMMENDATION | 4 |
| 2. INTRODUCTION AND TERMINOLOGY | 6 |
| 2.1. REASONS FOR REVIEW | 6 |
| 2.2. PURPOSE AND APPROACH OF THE REVIEW | 8 |
| 2.3. TERMINOLOGY | 9 |
| 3. BACKGROUND | 10 |
| 3.1. THE WELSH DOG POPULATION | 10 |
| 3.2. PREVIOUS LEGISLATION | 11 |
| 3.3. OTHER DOG BREEDING CONTROLS | 12 |
| 3.4. VOLUNTARY BREEDING SCHEMES | 12 |
| 4. EXAMINATION OF THE CURRENT LEGISLATION | 14 |
| 4.1. QUALIFYING CONDITIONS FOR LICENSING | 14 |
| 4.2. LICENSING CONDITIONS | 15 |
| 4.3. GUIDANCE FOR LOCAL AUTHORITIES | 16 |
| 5. EXAMINATION OF CURRENT IMPLEMENTATION AND ENFORCEMENT | 18 |
| 5.1. SUMMARY OF MODEL LICENCE CONDITIONS | 18 |
| 5.2. LICENSING FEES | 19 |
| 5.3. NUMBER OF BREEDING ESTABLISHMENT LICENCES ISSUED BY REGION | 20 |
| 5.4. SCALE OF LICENSED ESTABLISHMENTS: NUMBER OF BREEDING BITCHES | 21 |
| 5.5. SCALE OF LICENSED ESTABLISHMENTS: TOTAL NUMBER OF DOGS AND PUPPIES | 21 |
| 5.6. LOCAL AUTHORITY INSPECTIONS | 22 |
| 5.7. VETERINARY INSPECTIONS | 22 |
| 5.8. NUMBER OF LICENCES REFUSED OR REVOKED SINCE 2014 | 22 |
| 6. KEY AREA AND RECOMMENDATION | 23 |
| 6.1. ARE THE CURRENT PROVISIONS FIT FOR PURPOSE | 23 |
| 6.2. ISSUES IDENTIFIED AND RECOMMENDATIONS FOR LICENSING QUALIFYING CONDITIONS | 25 |
| 6.3. ISSUES IDENTIFIED AND RECOMMENDATIONS FOR LICENSING CONDITIONS | 33 |
| 6.4. ISSUES IDENTIFIED AND RECOMMENDATIONS ON THE GUIDANCE FOR LA'S | 36 |
| 7. BARRIER TO EFFECTIVE ENFORCEMENT | 41 |
| 7.1. ILLEGALLY UNLICENSED BREEDERS | 41 |
| 7.2. POOR CONDITIONS AT LICENSED BREEDING ESTABLISHMENTS | 43 |
| 7.3. LACK OF EFFECTIVE ENRICHMENT AND SOCIALISATION PROGRAMMES | 44 |
| 7.4. INCONSISTENCY OF APPROACH BETWEEN LA'S | 48 |
| 7.5. LACK OF SPECIFIC TRAINING FOR LA INSPECTORS | 51 |
| 7.6. LACK OF AVAILABLE RESOURCES FOR LAs | 51 |
| 7.7. LACK OF A DETERRENT FOR NON-COMPLIANCE WITH THE LEGISLATION | 52 |

CONTENT (CONTINUED)

| | | |
|-----------|---|-----------|
| 8. | ADDITIONAL ISSUE AND RECOMMENDATION | 53 |
| 8.1. | MICROCHIPPING COMPLIANCE AND TRACEABILITY | 53 |
| 8.2. | ACCREDITED OR GRADED SYSTEMS FOR DOG BREEDERS | 50 |
| 8.3. | THE RETIREMENT OF BREEDING DOGS | 59 |
| 8.4. | HERITABLE TRAITS ASSOCIATED WITH POOR HEALTH AND WELFARE | 60 |
| 8.5. | VACCINATION..... | 61 |
| 8.6. | OTHER SUPPLY CONSIDERATIONS INCLUDING THIRD PARTY SALES | 63 |
| 9. | SUMMARY OF FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATION | 60 |
| 9.1. | RECOMMENDATIONS FOR CHANGES TO THE QUALIFYING CONDITIONS | 60 |
| 9.2. | RECOMMENDATIONS FOR CHANGES TO THE LICENSING CONDITIONS..... | 69 |
| 9.3. | RECOMMENDATIONS FOR CHANGES TO THE GUIDANCE FOR LA'S | 69 |
| 9.4. | RECOMMENDATIONS FOR ENFORCEMENT OF THE REGULATIONS | 71 |
| 9.5. | ADDITIONAL RECOMMENDATIONS | 73 |
| | ACKNOWLEDGEMENT | 74 |
| | ANNEX | 75 |
| I. | TERMS OF REFERENCE..... | 78 |
| II. | MEMBERSHIP OF THE TASK AND FINISH GROUP | 80 |
| III. | PUPPY SOCIALISATION – EXAMPLE PROGRAMME | 81 |
| IV. | THE ANIMAL WELFARE (BREEDING OF DOGS) (WALES) REGULATIONS 2014..... | 86 |

Part 1. Executive Summary and Key Recommendations

In October 2019 the Minister for Energy Environment and Rural Affairs, Lesley Griffiths AM, announced that a review of The Animal Welfare (Breeding of Dogs) (Wales) Regulations 2014, would be undertaken by members of the Wales Animal Health and Welfare Framework Group (WAHWFG). The WAHWFG appointed a Task and Finish Group to complete this review.

In this report, the Group has reviewed and made recommendations on the Animal Welfare (Breeding of Dogs) (Wales) Regulations 2014, in the context of promoting high welfare standards. The scope of the review has been to consider the existing provisions for dog breeding in Wales, including legislation, guidance and its enforcement, as well as to consider whether any additional provisions are necessary.

The review has been based on evidence provided by a broad spectrum of relevant stakeholders including local authorities, veterinary surgeons in a variety of roles, representatives of the animal welfare and dog breeding sectors, and dog owners.

The role, scale and nature of the dog breeding industry in Wales have been considered within the context of the UK cycle of demand and supply of dogs. There are 260 dog breeding licences in operation in Wales, three of which are licensed for more than 100 breeding bitches. It is estimated that these licensed breeding establishments produce around 16,000-25,000 puppies per year, which is 2-3% of the estimated 750,000 dogs required to maintain the UK dog population annually, or 20%-50% of the estimated 50,000-75,000 puppies bred in Wales annually. The remainder of this large requirement for dogs in the UK is met by legally unlicensed breeders (those who breed one or two litters per year), illegally unlicensed breeders (those who breed more than two litters per year but do not hold a licence), and other sources such as third party sales, importation of dogs, and re-homing organisations.

The objectives of a robust legislative and enforcement system are that breeding dogs and puppies should experience a good quality of life whilst in breeding establishments, and that the puppies produced should have the ability to adapt to a home environment and live a good quality of life in the future. The consequences for inadequately socialised puppies include an increased risk of developing undesirable behaviours and being re-homed or euthanised in the future.

The Group found that the current combination of regulation, licensing conditions, guidelines and implementation are not meeting the objectives described above and have therefore made recommendations for improvements.

Key Recommendations

- 1. Further training** is necessary, in the physical, socialisation and enrichment aspects of good animal welfare in dog breeding establishments, to enable effective enforcement of the existing provisions. Specific training is recommended for local authority licensing inspectors, inspecting veterinary surgeons and private veterinary surgeons dealing with licensed breeding establishments. The role of the private veterinary surgeon, and that of the inspecting veterinary surgeon, should be clearly separated. Knowledge and resources could be distributed more widely through the creation of shared panels of expertise, for both local authority inspectors and appointed veterinary inspectors, who could operate throughout Wales. Private veterinary surgeons named on licences should undergo specific training including breeding establishment **health and welfare planning**.
- 2. Improved traceability** of dogs is necessary to allow enforcement of the existing legislation. **Registration** for all dog breeders should be considered. A combined system of licensing for those above the threshold of two litters, and basic registration for all other breeders, would assist in the identification of the suspected large number of illegally unlicensed dog breeders (those breeding more than two litters in twelve months). An effective registration system would require the creation of a Wales Database of Dog Breeders, in conjunction with a requirement for a valid breeder registration number to be displayed on any advertising of dogs for sale. **Compliance with microchipping legislation is currently poor**. Greater compliance could be achieved through collaboration with microchip database providers to detect dogs whose microchips are first registered by someone who is not the breeder.
- 3. A minimum ratio of one staff member to twenty adult dogs is insufficient and does not allow for provision of the exercise, enrichment and socialisation programmes** necessary to ensure good dog welfare. A different minimum ratio, such as one staff member to ten adult dogs, should be considered. It is estimated that this ratio would allow for one hour of socialisation and enrichment per litter per day based on an average of three litters present per twenty dogs. Further investigation is also required to determine whether there would be an animal welfare benefit to capping the number of dogs housed at a single breeding establishment.
- 4. Urgent consideration and review of other legislation** that impacts upon the production of dogs from all breeding establishments should be undertaken. The Group supports a **ban of third-party sales of dogs** and calls for **immediate improvements to the microchipping regulations** in order to increase compliance with this legislation.

Part 2. Introduction

2.1 Reasons for the review

In a written statement on 9th October 2019¹ the Minister for Energy Environment and Rural Affairs, Lesley Griffiths AM, announced an “urgent and immediate” review of The Animal Welfare (Breeding of Dogs) (Wales) Regulations 2014, to be undertaken by the Wales Animal Health and Welfare Framework Group (WAHWFG)², by the end of December 2019.

The Wales Animal Health and Welfare Framework Group was established in 2014 by the then Minister of Natural Resources and Food to support the implementation of the newly launched Wales Animal Health and Welfare Framework. The Framework is a ten- year overarching plan for making improvements in standards of animal health and welfare in Wales, whilst also helping to protect public health and contributing to the economy and the environment.

The Framework sets out five strategic outcomes:

- Wales has healthy productive animals
- Animals in Wales have a good quality of life
- People trust and have confidence in the way food is produced and the way public health is protected
- Wales has a thriving rural economy
- Wales has a high quality environment

The Framework Group appointed three of its members to form a Task and Finish Group to undertake the review: Sarah Carr (Chairman), Les Eckford and Ifan Lloyd with the Office of the Chief Veterinary Officer providing secretariat support.

This review has been requested for several reasons. In Wales, England and Scotland, there has been legislation in place for the regulation of commercial dog breeding since the Breeding of Dogs Act 1973 (BDA 1973) came into place. This act aimed to “regulate the commercial breeding of dogs; to provide for inspection of premises at which dogs are bred and for control over the transportation of puppies; and for purposes connected with those matters”.

In Wales, The Animal Welfare (Breeding of Dogs) (Wales) Regulations 2014 revoked and replaced the 1973 legislation, introducing stricter criteria for breeding establishments and establishing a minimum attendant to adult dog ratio of one full time member of staff to 20 adult dogs. These regulations were the first of their kind in the UK and, whilst many welfare organisations and charities had differing views on their content, were widely welcomed.

1. <https://gov.wales/written-statement-dog-breeding-wales>

2. <https://gov.wales/wales-animal-health-and-welfare-framework-group/terms-reference>

Tudalen 46

Following a full year of implementation of the regulations, a survey to capture data on the staff to dog ratio and other information on dog breeding was conducted by Local Authorities (LAs) as part of the Partnership Delivery Project with the Welsh Government. The information gathered highlighted some challenges in respect to LA enforcement and resourcing capabilities.

“During the development of the Breeding Regulations, data received from the Kennel Club estimated there would be approximately 500 new small scale dog breeders (three or four breeding bitches) that would require a licence in Wales. The information provided by LAs indicates less than five breeders with three or four breeding bitches have been licensed under the new Regulations. Whilst it is not a statutory requirement for LAs to search for eligible breeders, they do make every effort to do so when resource allows.”

Results from the One Year Local Authority Survey

Some concerns about standards at licensed premises were also highlighted by responses to the Welsh Government’s consultation “Third Party Sales of Puppies and Kittens” which was opened in February 2019.

“A key challenge of the current breeding and selling of dogs in Wales is the lack of traceability in the system because so many people selling puppies are outside of the current licensing system, which is why we advocate for an all encompassing registration and licensing system. The inability of local authorities to properly inspect licensed breeding establishments because of a lack of resources and limited training compounds the issues of poor welfare breeding and allows unscrupulous sellers to make profit from selling unhealthy puppies. These puppies can also be poorly socialised and habituated because the staff to dog ratio is set too high which can prevent breeders from dedicating enough time to the social development of each puppy. The continued abuse of the Pet Travel Scheme also enables low welfare and often ill puppies to be sold to unsuspecting members of the public. All of these issues, among several others, must be addressed in conjunction with a ban on third party sales for the welfare of puppies to be properly protected during breeding and sale”.

Dogs Trust response to the Third-Party Sales of Puppies and Kittens Consultation

It is also now five years since The Animal Welfare (Breeding of Dogs) (Wales) Regulations 2014 came in to force, enough time for the regulations and their enforcement processes to have bedded in and therefore a good time to review and objectively assess the outcomes of these regulations.

2.2 Purpose and Approach of the Review

The Task and Finish Group set out to review and make recommendations on the Animal Welfare (Breeding of Dogs) (Wales) Regulations 2014, with a view to promoting welfare provision for breeding dogs and their offspring in Wales, and to produce a report on the findings of this review.

The aims of the review were to consider and report on the existing provisions and whether amendments to these are necessary to improve welfare of breeding dogs in Wales, as well as to consider whether any additional provisions are necessary.

The review encompassed both the physical and behavioural aspects of welfare associated with the breeding and sale of dogs. Due to the unique position that dogs hold in human society, which requires them to become safe family pets, the behavioural aspects of welfare, including adequate socialisation provision, are particularly important when assessing their welfare as a species. It must be remembered that the negative dog behaviour outcomes associated with poor welfare in breeding animals and puppies, carry a human safety risk as well as a risk to animal welfare.

This report describes the findings of the Task and Finish Group's review of the existing provisions, before making recommendations for amendments to the Animal Welfare (Breeding of Dogs) (Wales) Regulations 2014. The report also makes additional recommendations that the Group feels are relevant to this review. This report will be submitted to the Minister for Environment, Energy and Rural Affairs and to the Chief Veterinary Officer.

The approach of the review was to be objective, based on evidence, and outcomes focussed. The review process was collaborative and engaged many stakeholders. The Group began the process by identifying which stakeholder groups would be relevant to the review.

The Group consulted with Local Authorities, vets performing an inspection role, vets performing the role of the private veterinary surgeon, animal welfare sector groups and organisations, representatives of the dog breeding sector, and puppy purchasers. This engagement took place in several ways. Local Authorities, vets and animal welfare organisations were met through face to face or teleconference meetings. LAs and puppy purchasers who owned a puppy less than one year old were surveyed using two questionnaires designed by the Group. Everyone who engaged with the Group was also invited to submit any further written evidence that they felt may be relevant to the review.

The first stage of the review process was to gather evidence from all the above sources. The second stage was to analyse all the evidence and produce recommendations. The third stage was to document this analysis and these recommendations into a report.

2.3 Terminology

The term **Regulations** refers to the Animal Welfare (Breeding of Dogs) (Wales) Regulations 2014.

The term **Licensed Breeder** refers to a breeder licensed according to the Animal Welfare (Breeding of Dogs) (Wales) Regulations 2014.

The terms **Qualifying Conditions** and **Licence Conditions** refer to the conditions that must be met in order to have an application considered to become a licensed breeder, and those that must then be met to become a licensed breeder, respectively, according to the Animal Welfare (Breeding of Dogs) (Wales) Regulations 2014.

The term **Guidance** refers to information provided to LAs to assist them when considering or carrying out any function pursuant to the Animal Welfare (Breeding of Dogs) (Wales) Regulations 2014 (the “Regulations”).

The abbreviation **LA/LAs** refers to Local Authority/Local Authorities. **Recommendations** have been made by the group throughout this report and will be denoted by the letter R followed by the number of the recommendation, e.g. R2.

Part 3. Background

3.1 The Welsh dog population

Exact figures of dog ownership in Wales are not known though data from microchip registrations may, in time, provide better estimates than those currently used.

At present various organisations carry out annual surveys on dog ownership and give estimates of around 9 million dogs in the UK.³ In Wales the estimated dog population is 650,000 animals living in 440,000 households. These UK wide surveys have indicated an increase in dogs in the last few years, with one indicating more households with children now having a dog.⁴

While there is breed and individual variation, the average lifespan of 12 years for dogs means that each year 54,000 replacement puppies are needed to maintain the existing dog population in Wales. This compares with 750,000 annual replacements required for the whole of the UK. The Kennel Club registers 25,000 Welsh puppies each year and estimates this to be a quarter to one third of the total number of puppies bred in Wales. Of the puppies bred in Wales, some will leave to go to homes in other parts of the UK or further afield. Conversely, a proportion of the puppies entering the Welsh dog population will have been bred outside of Wales.

These 54,000 replacement dogs will originate from a variety of sources, including licensed UK breeders, legally unlicensed UK breeders (those with 1 or 2 breeding bitches), illegally unlicensed UK breeders (those with 3 or more breeding bitches), as well as from breeders and rescue organisations that are importing dogs from outside of the UK.

There are 260 licensed breeders across the 22 Local Authority areas of Wales. The number of puppies produced by these licensed breeding establishments is not accurately known. However, we can estimate from data provided to the Group by Local Authorities, that there is a current breeding bitch population of 4,000-5,500 dogs in licensed establishments in Wales. If we take the lower end of this estimate of 4,000, and make a conservative estimate that each one produces a litter of 4 puppies per year, then there are at least 16,000 puppies produced annually from licensed establishments in Wales. This number rises to 25,000, if we estimate that 5,000 breeding bitches each produce a larger litter of 5 puppies per year.

The Kennel Club registers 280,000 pedigree puppies in the UK each year out of the estimated 750,000 replacements for the UK dog population. This suggests that there are also around 470,000 crossbred animals and unregistered pure breeds produced annually.

Rehomed and rescued dogs make up another source that accounts for 60-70,000 animals⁵.

³ Paws report 2019 9.9 million dogs, Statista survey 2019 9 million, PFMA survey 2019 8.9 million dogs.

⁴ PFMA survey 2018 11% increase 2017-2018

⁵ RSCPA Sold a pup? Puppy Trade Report 2016

3.2 Previous legislation

Prior to the introduction of the Animal Welfare Act 2006, legal control on dog breeding was provided by The Breeding of Dogs Act 1973 (BDA 1973) which applied to England, Scotland and Wales. This required a person with five or more breeding bitches, or selling puppies from two or more litters, to be licensed. Initial inspections were carried out by a LA inspector together with an appointed veterinary surgeon, in order to check that the requirements of Section 1(4) of the Act were met. These requirements included housing facilities (construction, space allowance, exercise areas, temperature, lighting, ventilation and cleanliness), the provision of suitable food, drink and bedding material, and the need to be exercised during transportation. Breeding bitches were required to be at least one year old at mating, to produce no more than one litter each year, and no more than six litters in total. Accurate records demonstrating that requirements were being met had to be kept. There was no requirement for exercise periods at the breeding premises nor for socialisation, enhancement or enrichment programmes for puppies.

An amendment Act in 1991 extended powers to inspect unlicensed premises (under magistrate's warrant) where there was suspicion that dog breeding was being carried out. Subsequently the 1999 Breeding and Sale of Dogs (Welfare) Act defined the ways that dogs (under 8wks old) could be sold from the breeding premises, either direct to the purchaser or to a licensed pet shop, and the need for a collar and identity tag stating the premises of birth if sold to a pet shop.

The form of records to be kept were prescribed in subordinate regulations made in 1999⁶ including details of the mating, puppies produced, and their destinations.

The introduction of the Animal Welfare Act 2006 in March 2007 and the devolution of animal health and welfare powers provided an opportunity to review and change the legislation around dog breeding in Wales. Using the principle of the five welfare needs under section 9 of the Act, Welsh Government proposed new regulations that would better address the welfare provisions for dog breeding.

The significant changes from the BDA 1973 were:

1. a reduced licensing threshold of keeping 3 or more breeding bitches and breeding, advertising or supplying puppies from 3 or more litters.
2. a ratio of one full time attendant to no more than 20 adult dogs
3. the need for approved socialisation and enhancement/ enrichment plans
4. a puppy record detailing health status in addition to the basic identification data that had been part of the 1999 Regulations, and similar details on the dam and sire.

A component of the new controls was traceability of puppies so that health issues identified in puppies that had left the breeding premises could be investigated. Microchipping of puppies before leaving the breeding premises had been considered but was introduced under separate legislation applying to all dogs from 2015.

Guidance was issued to LAs on how the legislation should be implemented and included details on kennel accommodation and environment, diet and nutrition, dog behaviour and health and welfare.

⁶ The Breeding of Dogs (licensing Records) Regulations 1999 (S.I 1999 No 3192)

3.3 Other dog breeding controls

Regulations introduced in England in 2018 brought dog breeding activity under LA licensing legislation⁷ and repealed The Breeding of Dogs Act as applied in England. The threshold for licensing is where 3 or more litters of puppies are bred, and puppies are sold or where the breeding of dogs is advertised as a business of selling dogs.

Under schedules in the regulations, general requirements are set out following generally the provisions of Section 9 of the Animal Welfare Act followed by specific requirements for dog breeding. Notable requirements include adequate competent staffing levels, monitoring the behaviour of animals, knowledge of normal behaviour, provision for exercise and registration with a veterinarian.

Schedule (3) covers information and advice that must be given to prospective purchasers of dogs and a prohibition on puppies being sold under 8 weeks old.

The detailed Schedule (6) for dog breeding includes amongst others the need to be able to demonstrate a socialisation and habituation programme for puppies, dogs having specific exercise periods, no breeding from dogs where this is likely to give rise to welfare issues for the dog or its offspring, a responsibility to make arrangements to rehome dogs no longer needed for breeding and the implementation of a preventative health care plan agreed with the veterinarian.

Guidance was issued by Defra for LAs in November 2018 detailing how the requirements of the regulations might be met and advising on suitable higher standards of operation that would contribute to operators having licences lasting up to 3 years. A star rating protocol is used to assess this. An example relates to the number of caesarean sections a bitch can have before she is no longer to be bred from. The basic conditions allow up to two surgeries, the higher standard just one. Higher standard premises will have a staff to dog ratio of 1:10 while standard condition premises may have a ratio of 1:20.

3.4 Voluntary breeding schemes

Kennel Club Assured Breeder Scheme

This voluntary scheme (UKAS accredited) operates alongside LA licensing and is utilised by many small breeders who only have 1 or 2 bitches.

Of the over 4000 Assured Breeders in the scheme, 165 are based in Wales. Higher standards are expected: bitches can only produce 4 litters in their breeding life while in the scheme. All offspring are registered with the Kennel Club. Use of relevant health screening schemes is expected.

Sales of puppies from assured breeding premises must be direct to purchasers; puppies should be well socialised and further guidance on socialisation should be given after puppies have been inspected by suitable purchasers at the breeding premises. Assured Breeders are expected to provide necessary advice after sale and be prepared to help rehome a dog they have bred should this be necessary. Purchasers are given extensive background information on the puppies- The Puppy Pack.

⁷ The Animal Welfare (Licensing of Activities Involving Animals) (England) Regulations 2018

Scottish Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals Assured Puppy Breeder Scheme

Launched in November 2019, this scheme is free to breeders in Scotland including those already in the Kennel Club Assured Breeders scheme. It covers breeders of cross bred as well as pedigree animals. Pre-mating health checks are required to screen for inherited diseases though the scheme has facilitated discounts on the testing, using the Canine Health Schemes for hip and elbow conditions. Annual inspections are to be carried out.

Carmarthenshire Buy with Confidence Scheme

This new scheme is currently in the process of being launched by Carmarthenshire LA, with eighteen breeders ready to enter the scheme.

Part 4. Examination of the Current Legislation

Development of the current legislation followed on from studies carried out under the Companion Animal Welfare Enhancement Scheme (CAWES), funded by Welsh Government in 2008 to allow LAs to investigate specific welfare areas in companion animals. Studies carried out by Pembrokeshire, Ceredigion and Carmarthenshire highlighted concerns around commercial puppy breeding in terms of scale of activity in certain regions and the controls available. These concerns extended to both unregulated, commercial dog breeding activities and the standards applied within the regulated sector. This information had come from several sources including LAs, third sector organisations, the general public, Members of the Welsh Assembly and Members of Parliament.

A review was commissioned by Pembrokeshire LA of current practices in dog breeding establishments under the existing licensing conditions (BDA 1973 and amendments). Produced by an eminent clinical animal behaviourist, the review examined whether licensing conditions and practices provided suitable welfare standards for breeding dogs and their puppies, meeting the requirements of the Animal Welfare Act 2006. Through many practical recommendations the review indicated significant improvement was needed to the licensing conditions applied to breeding establishments.

A Task and Finish group was established in November 2009 to examine evidence identified in these reports. The group membership included a wide range of organisations, met several times between January and June 2010 and produced recommendations to Welsh Government in three main areas of legislative control on dog breeding. These were changes to qualifying conditions for licensing, changes to licensing conditions and new guidance for LAs to accompany legislation.

4.1 Qualifying conditions for licensing

These set the scope of activities that would be subject to control, covering the number of breeding animals and activities around the sale of dogs and puppies. Applicants for a licence also had to be free of disqualifications under certain animal welfare and associated legislation.

Under the previous legislation the threshold for licensing was the keeping of 5 breeding bitches and sales of dogs. LAs had been using Chartered Institute for Environmental Health (CIEH) guidance on what constituted eligibility. The Task and Finish group debated various definitions to adequately encompass commercial dog breeding with a range of potential exemptions. There were suggestions that all dog breeding should be at least registered with LA, though this was not considered practically enforceable by LAs. Discussion around the scale of operation considered various views, concluding that the previous licensing threshold should be reduced. It was decided that licensing should be required when keeping 3 breeding bitches, producing 2 litters per year, advertising and selling 10 or more puppies, advertising or establishing a business involved in dog breeding, or operating a family business including the sale of puppies in the business activity.

The idea that the sale of 10 puppies represented a level of activity that required licensing was modified because of the huge breed variation in the average number of pups born per pregnancy. The recommended litter threshold for licensing, of two litters per year, was increased to three litters in the current Regulations of 2014.

4.2 Licence Conditions

LAs must attach to each licence issued, the seven Licence Conditions set out in Schedule 1 of the Regulations. These conditions exist to safeguard the welfare of dogs and puppies in licensed premises according to the principles of section 9 of the Animal Welfare Act (the five welfare needs of animals). LAs must also specify two further conditions set out in Regulation 8 (2): the maximum number of adult dogs and puppies to be kept at the premises, and a staff to adult dog ratio that must in no case exceed 1 staff member to 20 dogs. In addition, LAs have the power to add further conditions to each licence that they consider necessary.

Guidance to LAs and to vets involved with licensing had been produced several times since 1976 and was used by LAs in Wales. The British Veterinary Association (BVA) had produced guidance in 1978 and in 1998. Following amendments to the 1973 Act a review of the guidance was undertaken in 1996. The latest version of the guidance relating to the requirements of the 1973 Act and the amending Acts was issued in 2014 by CIEH⁸.

The Task and Finish group held discussions and consultations with interested parties. A recommendation from that group was that the CIEH guidance on licence conditions should be revised in line with the five welfare needs of section 9 of the Animal Welfare Act. This would support a suggested change to Welsh specific legislation made under the Animal Welfare Act.

The conditions that resulted from the introduction of the current regulations included many of those originally contained within the 1973 and subsequent Acts on dog breeding but with significant additions to reflect the need to meet the behavioural and socialisation welfare needs of dogs and puppies as well as their physical health and welfare. Provisions to allow normal behaviour of breeding dogs and adequate development of puppies were specified including exercise programmes, kennel layout, enhancement and enrichment programmes. Socialisation programmes (and habituation to novel situations) were also required for puppies.

Strengthened animal health provisions were specified including a recorded health and welfare plan, registration with a veterinary practice, and the keeping of additional records including puppy and breeding bitch records.

⁸ [CIEH Dog Breeding Guidance](#)

A new requirement of the licensing conditions was the introduction of a maximum staff to dog ratio to ensure the health and welfare needs of dogs and puppies could be met. The Independent Report into Dog breeding by Patrick Bateson, published in 2010, identified as major concerns inadequate provision of resources for puppies to develop socialisation and for puppies and bitches to have exercise and mental stimulation. A suitable staff to dog ratio was suggested to ensure adequate time was available to provide these. Various ratios were proposed, some organisations favouring a high staffing rate of one staff member per fifteen dogs (The Advisory Council on Welfare issues of Dog Breeding), while others, such as some breeders, favoured a much higher number of dogs per staff member.

Two consultations were undertaken, the first with the 1:20 ratio and the second with a different ratio of 1:30.

The responses indicated the original 1:20 figure was preferred and subsequently introduced into legislation. This was the minimum number of staff per dog and LAs could set higher staffing levels considering resources and facilities at breeding premises. In addition, each premises could have a maximum number of dogs and puppies that could be kept.

4.3 Guidance for Local Authorities

The guidance sets out the detail for the resources that are to be provided to meet the needs of dogs and puppies, based on the requirements of section 9 on the Animal Welfare Act 2006. These are grouped into environment and accommodation, diet and nutrition, normal behaviour and health and welfare. Specimen forms of records for the dog breeding records and the puppy logbook are included as schedules.

Guidance by Welsh Government was last issued in April 2018²⁸

Prior to the introduction of the 2014 Welsh Regulations, LAs had, in many cases, used the guidance contained in the CIEH document.

The Task and Finish group in 2010 proposed guidance based on that document but with additional reference to the requirements of the Animal Welfare Act. An important aspect in the development of guidance was the recognition that providing purely for the physical health of the dogs and puppies would not meet all the needs of the animals. Their mental wellbeing needed to be protected and enhanced. The addition of a socialisation plan for puppies and enhancement and enrichment programme for all dogs were considered important changes to previous licensing controls.

²⁸ <https://gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2018-04/dog-breeding-establishments-guidance-for-local-authorities.pdf>

Part 5. Examination of Current Implementation and Enforcement

5.1 Summary of Model Licence Conditions

Schedule 1 of the Regulations lists 7 conditions to be met in granting a licence. In addition there is a requirement in section 8 (2) to specify to further conditions: the maximum number of dogs and puppies to be held at a premises and the staff:dog ratio with a minimum of 1:20. These make up the 9 basic licence conditions, to which LAs may add any further conditions they consider appropriate, to create their **Model Licence Conditions** (MLCs). These are then applied by the LA to each licence but adapted according to the individual circumstances. For example, the type of dogs bred or facilities available may necessitate a ratio of more than 1 staff member per 20 dogs (but never less than 1 per 20).

Schedule 1 Licence Conditions:

'Condition 1: Enhancement and Enrichment

1. The licence holder must implement an enhancement and enrichment programme that has been approved by the local authority.

Condition 2: Socialisation

2. The licence holder must implement a socialisation programme that has been approved by the local authority.

Condition 3: Health

3. The licence holder must take all reasonable steps to protect dogs from pain, suffering, injury and disease.

Condition 4: Mating

4. The licence holder must ensure a breeding bitch— (a) is not mated until she is 12 months old; (b) does not give birth to more than 1 litter of puppies in a 12 month period; and (c) does not give birth to more than 6 litters of puppies in total.

Condition 5: Change of ownership of a puppy

5. The licence holder must retain ownership and possession of a puppy on the premises occupied by the licence holder until it is at least 56 days old.

Condition 6: Breeding bitch record requirements

6.—(1) The licence holder must maintain a written record in relation to each breeding bitch kept setting out her: (a) name; (b) date of birth; (c) breed; (d) physical description including colour and identifying features; (e) health status; (f) mating details including:

(i) in relation to the sire, the information required in sub-paragraph 1(a) to (e); (ii) in relation to each puppy born— (aa) date of birth; (bb) when ownership is transferred, the new owners name and address.

(2) When ownership of a breeding bitch is transferred the name, address and telephone number of the new owner must be recorded by the licence holder on the record referred to in sub-paragraph (1) and a copy of the record must be provided to the new owner and a copy retained by the licence holder.

(3) The record referred to in sub-paragraph (1) must be available for inspection and retained by the licence holder for the lifetime of the breeding bitch.

Condition 7: Puppy record requirements

7.—(1) The licence holder must maintain a written record confirming the following details in relation to each puppy which is on the premises occupied by the licence holder:

(a) sex;

(b) date of birth;'

There is significant variation in the number of additional conditions and the level of detail included in the licence conditions, between LAs. Most LAs use the published Guidance for their Model Licence Conditions, others have written their own.

Some authorities have guidance linked to each condition in the licence document as to what must be provided. Examples of some additional requirements are the need for an annual health check of adult dogs by a veterinary surgeon, or the inclusion of responsible breeding principles such as:

“15. (a) Any breeding stock which proves to exhibit unsound hereditary or behavioural characteristics must not be bred from.

15.(b) When intentionally breeding crossbreds, breeders must have due regard to the breeds' compatibility for ease of whelping and to produce healthy puppies”.

5.2 Licensing fees

LAs each set their own licensing fees for the licensing of dog breeding establishments.

These fees can be fully cost recoverable but must reflect the actual cost of issuing and enforcing the licensing scheme.

There is wide variation between LAs in the current licensing fees and the ways in which they are calculated²⁹

15 out of 22 LAs charge a flat rate licensing fee regardless of the scale of the operation; these range from £107 to £380.

6 out of 22 LAs charge a variable fee based on the scale of the operation. One LA has two different rates for “home” and “commercial” breeders.

Several LAs have two levels of fees, a higher fee for the initial application and licence, and a lower fee for renewal of the licence.

11 out of 22 LAs charge any veterinary costs incurred in addition to the licence fee.

The lowest annual licensing fee is £107, and the highest is £748 (which is for greater than 80 breeding bitches).

Many of the “flat rate” licence fees appear unlikely to fully recover the cost of processing the application, at least one annual inspection by the LA, and an annual inspection by a veterinary surgeon.

There appears to be a reluctance by LAs to increase the licensing fees, despite the fact many of them do not seem to cover the true costs of enforcement. This reluctance may in part be due to a fear that that increasing licensing fees could act as a deterrent to becoming licensed and consequentially lead to increased levels of illegally unlicensed breeding.

R33. The group recommends that there should be a standardised fee scale that is proportionate to the scale of establishment, and the time and resources required to process the application and inspect the premises. Within this standardised fee framework, individual LAs should be able to set their own figures to allow for regional differences in costs.

²⁹ Data collected by the RSPCA October 2019: licensing costs by Local Authority

5.3 Number of breeding establishment licences issued by region

There are 22 LAs in Wales.

20 out of 22 LAs provided data to the Group on implementation and enforcement of dog breeding licences within their area by responding to a questionnaire that was sent to all LAs.

Figures for the other 2 LAs were obtained from information provided to Welsh Government in 2019 (shown in italics).⁹

21 out of the 22 LAs in Wales have licenced Dog Breeding Establishments, the remaining LA has never had an application for a breeding establishment licence.

There are 260 dog breeding establishments currently licensed in Wales.

The greatest number of licences within a single LA is 77.

There are 7 LAs which have more than 10 licensed breeding establishments, the other 15 LAs have less than 10 licensed breeding establishments.

The 7 LAs with greater than 10 licensed establishments are

Carmarthenshire (77), Ceredigion (36), Neath Port Talbot (15), Powys (23), Wrexham (16), Swansea (15) and Flintshire (11).

Cardiff has the lowest number of licensed establishments per population density (three). Carmarthenshire has the highest number of licensed establishments per population density ¹⁰.

9. Dog's trust website information.

10. Population figures from Welsh Government:
<https://statswales.gov.wales/Catalogue/Census/2011/UsualResidentPopulation-by-BroadAgeGroup-LocalAuthority>

5.4 Scale of licensed establishments: number of breeding bitches

| | |
|--|------------|
| Licences for 3 to 5 breeding bitches | 24 |
| Licences for 6 to 10 breeding bitches | 89 |
| <i>Licences for 3-9 breeding bitches</i> | <i>6</i> |
| Total (10 or less breeding bitches) | 119 |
| Licences for 11 to 20 breeding bitches | 67 |
| Licences for 21-30 breeding bitches | 28 |
| <i>Licences for 10-24 breeding bitches</i> | <i>3</i> |
| Total (11-30 breeding bitches) | 98 |
| Licences for 31-40 breeding bitches | 22 |
| Licences for 41-50 breeding bitches | 8 |
| Total (31 to 50 breeding bitches) | 30 |
| Licences for 51-100 breeding bitches | 10 |
| Licences for > 100 breeding bitches | 3 |
| Total (>50 breeding bitches) | 13 |

The largest number of breeding bitches on a single licence was 145

5.5 Scale of licensed establishments: total number of dogs and puppies

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| Licences for 0-20 total dogs | 54 |
| Licences for 21-50 total dogs | 128 |
| Licences for 51-100 total dogs | 41 |
| Licences for 101-200 total dogs | 13 |
| Licences for 201-300 total dogs | 1 |
| Licences for 301-500 total dogs | 1 |
| Licences for > 500 total dogs | 2 |

1 licence has been issued for “28 dogs and their associated litters”

There are 19 licenced establishments for which this data is unavailable.

Tudalen 61

The figures for number of licences per region and number breeding bitches per licence can be used to calculate an estimate for the number of breeding bitches in licensed establishments in Wales, and for the number of puppies they produce.

There are likely to be between 4,200 and 5,500 breeding bitches currently in licensed establishments in Wales.

Based on a conservative estimate of 4000 bitches each producing one litter per year of 4 puppies, it can be estimated that **licensed breeding establishments in Wales produce at least 16,000 puppies per year**, although this figure could be as high as 25,000.

5.6 LA inspections

20 out of 22 LAs provided data to the task and finish group, and 1 of these has issued no licences for dog breeding establishments.

17 out of 19 LAs that have issued licences have inspected all their dog breeding establishments in the past 12 months.

2 of these 19 have inspected all but 1 of their establishments in the past 12 months.

2 LAs specified that they inspect premises twice per year, including one unannounced inspection visit.

5.7 Veterinary inspections

13 out of 19 LAs know that **all** their licensed premises have received a veterinary inspection in the past 12 months

6 out of 19 do not know, or do not think, that **all** their licensed establishments have had veterinary inspection in the past 12 months

One of these 6 requests vaccination record cards to be presented (on the assumption that breeding animals with up to date vaccinations have received a veterinary examination in the past twelve months) and requests a veterinary certificate for any animals for whom the vaccination record is not available.

5.8 Number of licences refused or revoked since 2014

9 out of 19 LAs that have issued licences, have refused or revoked at least one licence since 2014

10 out of 19 have never refused or revoked a licence since 2014.

7 of those 10 who have never refused a licence have 5 or more breeding licences in operation in their area.

1 LA has refused 34 licences since 2018.

1 LA has refused or revoked 5 licences since 2014

6 LAs have refused or revoked 1 or 2 licences since 2014.

Part 6. Key Areas and Recommendations **for Improvements to the Current Provisions**

6.1 Are the current provisions (including Regulations, Licence Conditions and Guidance for LAs) fit for purpose?

The following discussion has been formulated through engagement of the Task and Finish Group with multiple stakeholders including animal welfare Non-Governmental Organisations (NGOs), LAs, private veterinary surgeons, inspecting veterinary surgeons, puppy purchasers and representatives of the dog breeding industry. There were multiple common themes running through these discussions, with many stakeholders in agreement on necessary areas for improvement and potential solutions.

The breeding of dogs in Wales primarily occurs to supply a large UK demand for family pet dogs. It is an industry, in that it exists in the most part for financial gain. This means that producing healthy, well socialised puppies is not always the primary motivation that drives dog breeding activities, creating the need for a robust legislative and enforcement system. When compared to other animal production industries, such as the meat, dairy and egg industries, dog breeding legislation appears less robust and more open to the exploitation of loopholes, because it does not currently apply to all dog breeding activities. The legislative and enforcement systems around the production of animals for food, have evolved in order to protect not just animal health and welfare, but also public health. They also protect those animals throughout their life cycle, from birth to death. In contrast, the dog breeding legislation does not afford the same degree of attention to public health and public safety, and the provisions currently in place do not guarantee protection of breeding animals beyond their breeding years for the rest of their life.

Effective dog breeding controls have two main animal welfare objectives:

1. The objective that all **dogs used for breeding** in Wales should have good health, and a good quality of life from birth until death.
2. The objective that all **puppies** bred in Wales should have good health and a good quality of life from birth until they leave the breeding premises. In **addition** to this, that they should receive adequate enrichment and socialisation during their time at the breeding premises, to enable them to adapt successfully to a home environment and become companion pets equipped with the social and behavioural skills to live a good quality of life in the future, with children and other dogs if required.

Dogs possess teeth and jaws capable of inflicting serious injuries to people, and other animals, and will use these features to defend themselves from a perceived threat if necessary. It is important to consider this fact when examining the welfare outcomes for inadequately socialised puppies.

The safety implications of this impact upon the ability of owners to overcome some of the undesirable dog behaviours associated with poor socialisation. Inadequately socialised puppies, with poor mental and behavioural welfare, are likely to develop undesirable behaviours that carry a high risk of the dog being either re-homed privately, re-homed through a rescue organisation, or euthanised.¹¹ Examples of these behaviours include aggression towards people or other dogs, inappropriate urination and defaecation, separation anxiety, continuous periods of barking, and destructive behaviour in the home. Many purchasers are not aware of the importance of buying a puppy that has received an adequate socialisation programme prior to sale, or the potential consequences of not doing so in terms of both animal welfare and human safety.

It is estimated that 130,000 dogs enter UK re-homing organisations annually, and UK wide research identified behaviour problems as the most common reason for dogs to be given up for rehoming.¹² Many of these dogs have complex behavioural issues meaning they require a longer, more costly rehabilitation process, and will have fewer suitable new homes available to them. Effective regulation of dog breeding, and its enforcement, is vital to ensure that a greater number of puppies are able to remain with their initial purchaser for life.

The Group found that all stakeholders agreed on the need for robust legislation and enforcement of the dog breeding industry, for the reasons outlined above. All agreed that the current combination of regulation, licensing conditions, guidance and implementation were not meeting the two objectives described above: that all breeding dogs and puppies have a good quality of life, and that all puppies are sufficiently socialised to become well-adjusted pets. It was therefore concluded that the current combination of regulation, guidance and enforcement required improvement.

The following discussion will consider the issues that have been identified and make recommendations for how these can be addressed.

¹¹ [Boyd et al Mortality resulting from undesirable behaviours in dogs under 3 years attending primary care veterinary practices in England](#)

¹² Dogs Trust website information

6.2 Issues identified with and recommendations for the Qualifying Conditions for licensing.

6.2 a) Qualifying Conditions issue 1: definition of in-scope dog breeding activities

Part 2, paragraph 5 of the regulations states the following qualifying conditions for a breeder to require licensing:

‘A person carries on the activity of dog breeding for the purposes of section 13(1) of the Act if that person

*-keeps on premises 3 or more breeding bitches **and**—*

-breeds on those premises 3 or more litters of puppies in any 12-month period;

-advertises for sale from those premises a puppy or puppies born from 3 or more litters of puppies for sale in any 12-month period;

*-supplies from those premises a puppy or puppies born from 3 or more litters of puppies in any 12-month period; **or***

-advertises a business of breeding or selling puppies from those premises.

(2) For the purposes of paragraph (1) any dog found on premises will be presumed to be kept by the occupier of those premises until the contrary is proved.

(3) For the purposes of paragraph (1)(a) to (c) it is immaterial whether or not the litters of puppies are bred from the breeding bitches referred to in paragraph (1).’

The above paragraph contains several ambiguities and potential loopholes:

the wording, punctuation and use of “and” could be interpreted as meaning that the first four of the above criteria must be met in order for a breeder to require licensing, suggesting that a breeder who was above the licensing threshold of three or more litters in a year but did not fulfil some of the other criteria, may not require a licence.

The use of “supplies from those premises” suggests a breeder could breed 3 or more litters, but supply them from different premises, and not require a licence.

The use of “keeps on premises” and “breeds on premises” indicates that the licence is attached to a single premises rather than to an individual. This suggests that an individual owner or keeper could keep 2 breeding bitches at each of multiple premises and still not require licensing.

A significant loophole is that any number of persons living or working at the same site could breed two litters each and run a breeding establishment between them whilst each remaining below the licensing threshold. There are potentially a large number of commercial, yet “legally unlicensed” breeding operations taking advantage of this.

Tudalen 65

The Group is also aware of the existence of breeding contracts, where a breeder sells a puppy with a legal contract stating that the purchaser must produce a litter of offspring from that animal and that the vendor retains ownership of the future litter. Such contracts can be used by breeders to avoid the licensing threshold by not retaining ownership of the breeding animals and should be taken into account when considering the scope and wording of the legislation.

R1. The qualifying conditions for licensing should apply to any individual breeding 3 or more litters per year, who is selling any of the puppies from those litters. This should apply regardless of whether sales from those litters or the business are being advertised. It should also apply regardless of whether the breeding animals are kept at the same or different premises.

The qualifying conditions in part 2, paragraph 5, could therefore be re-worded as:

'A person carries on the activity of dog breeding for the purposes of section 13(1) of the Act if that person

-keeps 3 or more breeding bitches and—

-sells or advertises for sale any puppy or puppies born from 3 or more litters of puppies in any 12 month period.'

R2. The breeding licence should apply to the individual, and not the premises. Therefore, any individual owner or keeper breeding greater than 3 litters in 12 months should require a licence, even if the breeding bitches are at three different premises.

R3. The licensing threshold should apply to premises as well as individuals, so that the activity of breeding three or more litters on the same premises in 12 months would require a licence even if owned by different people.

6.2 b) Qualifying Conditions issue 2: scale of breeding operation required to be in scope.

The current regulations only apply to those who breed 3 or more litters of puppies in a 12-month period.

Breeders can be divided in to three categories:

-Licensed breeder, i.e. those who meet the criteria for licensing

-Legally unlicensed, i.e. those who breed less than 3 litters from less than 3 breeding bitches in 12 months

-Illegally unlicensed, i.e. those who are breeding more than 3 litters in 12 months but have not applied for a licence, or have had one refused

Issues of dog welfare, as identified by stakeholders, exist within all three of the above categories.

Whilst it is recognised that a large number of illegally unlicensed breeders exist, the scale of this activity is difficult to estimate. The Kennel Club estimate, from puppy registration figures, that there should be 900-1000 licensed breeding establishments within Wales, suggesting that the 260 establishments that are currently licensed may only represent only 25% of those who meet the criteria. This suggests that 75% of breeders who meet the criteria are failing to comply with the regulations; a concerning figure. The estimated 16,000-25,000 puppies produced by licensed breeding establishments in Wales (figures derived from LA data), accounts for less than half of the 50,000-75,000 puppies that the Kennel Club estimates are likely to be produced annually in Wales, from both legally and illegally unlicensed breeders.

Currently some LAs are very pro-active in trying to identify illegally unlicensed breeders. This is a time consuming and resource-heavy process and is not being applied consistently across all LAs. Known links exist between illegal dog breeding and the activity of criminal gangs in Wales.¹³ The large, unrecorded volumes of cash that can change hands through sales of puppies make the dog breeding industry attractive to criminals. The Proceeds of Crime Act 2002¹⁴, which allows LAs to re-invest Proceeds of Crime seized following successful prosecution cases, has great potential in helping to fund future prosecution cases which in turn could provide additional Proceeds of Crime. This approach has already been adopted successfully by some LAs in Wales.

Most stakeholders agree that it is a priority to try and identify the illegally unlicensed category of breeder. Apart from the criminal element of this activity, there is great potential for risk to animal health and welfare, given the large number of puppies likely to be bred in the estimated 75% of in-scope breeding establishments that currently operate beneath the radar of any scrutiny by LAs. The majority of stakeholders agree that some type of legal recognition of all forms of dog breeding enterprise would be beneficial in helping to identify illegally unlicensed breeders. Stakeholders opinions vary as to how best this could be achieved.

Options include:

-Licensing of all dog breeders, regardless of the scale of the breeding operation.

-A two-tier system, with licensing for 3 or more litters within 12 months, combined with a registration scheme for all other litters.

-Licensing of all breeders that sell puppies for financial gain, regardless of the scale of the operation.

It is recognised that any type of registration or wider licensing scheme will place additional pressure for resourcing on already stretched LAs, unless adequate funding is made available.

¹³Verbal evidence provided by Local Authority stakeholder representatives

¹⁴<http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2002/29/contents>

A registration system would allow easier identification of illegal breeding operations, and therefore enable increased enforcement of the regulations. It may also provide positive recognition for smaller breeders, as well as consumer confidence that registered breeders may be less likely to be engaged in criminal or low welfare activities. The current system makes it very difficult for a puppy purchaser to recognise the difference between a legally or illegally unlicensed breeder. Many of the best welfare conditions for the breeding of dogs occur in low volume, home breeding situations with an owner who may wish to have one or two litters from a well looked after, well socialised, pet dog. There is therefore a legitimate argument that full licensing of all breeders, regardless of size, could deter the best small-scale breeders from continuing. This reduction of supply in the face of ongoing demand for puppies could inadvertently lead to an increase in the sourcing of dogs from lower welfare situations including large-scale licensed breeding establishments, illegally unlicensed establishments, or those imported from overseas. Any future registration system would only be effective if it was implemented alongside measures to improve traceability of breeding animals and litters through effective implementation of microchipping legislation and co-operation of the microchip database providers. Traceability and microchipping of dogs is discussed in more detail in Part 8.

R4. The licensable threshold of three or more litters in 12 months is considered by the Group to be acceptable if operated in conjunction with a wider registration system.

R5. Full licensing of all dog breeders, regardless of the scale of breeding operation, would require significant increase in LA resources to enable effective implementation. We therefore recommend that a combined system of licensing and registration, should be considered. The system should require registration for all breeders including those producing less than three litters in twelve months, combined with full licensing for those producing three or more litters in twelve months.

A registration scheme should be implemented in conjunction with the introduction of a legal requirement to display the breeder registration number on any form of puppy advertisement.

R6. A Wales Database of Dog Breeders

In order to aid implementation of a registration scheme, a Wales Database of Dog Breeders could be created. Dog breeders would be required to complete online registration details in order to receive their registration number. These details should include their name, address and LA. For litters planned or produced, the microchip number of the breeding bitch of each litter should be entered to create a new litter. Once known, the date of birth, breed or type of litter, number of puppies and the microchip number of each pup, could be added. Those identified as non-compliant within a specified time frame should have their registration number inactivated until they achieve compliance by updating the required information.

There should be two levels of access to the database, full access for LAs and limited access for prospective purchasers. A prospective purchaser could then obtain a breeder registration number from a puppy advert, enter this number into the Database, and access confirmation that the registration number is valid for the advertised litter. This would provide clarity for purchasers that they are purchasing from a legal source. In the event of a false or inactivated registration number being used, purchasers would be alerted to the lack of valid registration number. There should be a facility on the Database for purchasers to alert LAs to suspected illegal activities. The database should also have the capacity to create automated LA alerts if an attempt is made to register more than six litters from the same bitch, or if an unlicensed breeder attempts to register more than two litters in twelve months. This system would be self-governing and should be fully cost recoverable via a breeder registration fee payable online when setting up a breeder account, and when adding each litter. Such a scheme could harvest valuable data for enforcement purposes as well as decreasing the attraction of illegal dog breeding for those with criminal intent by improving visibility and traceability of the industry.

R7. Single Central Canine database

It is recommended that the goal for canine identification should be a single Central Canine Database for collation of microchip registrations, that is accessible by police and LAs, and implemented at either a country or UK level. If at a country level, it must be fully integrated with other UK systems. This is a separate but related issue to the creation of a Wales Database of Dog Breeders, although it would be advantageous in the future if both systems could be integrated. A Central Canine Database should have the ability to generate automated notifications to LAs of puppies whose microchips are first registered by someone other than the breeder, an indication of non-compliance with microchipping regulations.

6.2 c) Qualifying Conditions issue 3: inadequate staffing ratios

Part 2, section 8 of the Regulations (the grant or renewal of licences) states that:

‘(2) The LA must attach to each licence granted—

the conditions contained in Schedule 1 to these Regulations.

a condition specifying the maximum number of adult dogs and puppies to be kept under the terms of the licence; and

a condition specifying a staff to adult dog ratio which must ensure as a minimum staff requirement—

1 full-time attendant per 20 adult dogs kept; or 1 part-time attendant per 10 adult dogs kept.’

Consulted stakeholders were unanimously of the view that a ratio of one full time member of staff to twenty adult dogs kept was insufficient to allow adequate socialisation and exercise programmes of all dogs.

Tudalen 69

Several stakeholders with experience of managing large numbers of kennelled dogs considered that after feeding, cleaning of kennels, performing daily health and welfare checks and keeping adequate records for this number of animals, there would be little or no time remaining for other necessary activities such as exercise and puppy socialisation.

Example calculation of time taken for daily animal husbandry tasks:

We can consider that one full time staff member works for 8 hours per day with a thirty minute break, thus providing 7.5 man hours per working day, or 37.5 hours per week.

If mating of breeding dogs occurs throughout the year, and there are 20 breeding bitches in a breeding establishment, then there would be an average of one litter produced every 18 days. Puppies may not be sold before 8 weeks, so there would be a minimum of three litters present on the property at any one time.

In a working day of 7.5 hours, **with 20 breeding animals, 1 full time member of staff would have only 22.5 minutes per breeding bitch per day, to perform all tasks**, including feeding, health checks, cleaning, recording, exercising the breeding bitch, and socialisation practice for each individual puppy if they had a litter.

In practical terms, this would mean that if only five minutes per day was spent on preparing food and feeding each pen, and only ten minutes per pen on performing health and welfare checks, changing water, changing soiled bedding and cleaning pens, the total time spent would be 5 hours. If it were possible to exercise 4 bitches at one time (not necessarily the case for poorly socialised animals), there would be 5 exercise groups of 4 bitches. If each group received 30 mins exercise per day, this would total 2.5 hours. Therefore a 7.5 hour working day could easily be taken up before any puppy socialisation programme has taken place or any additional tasks such as completing the required records, attending to sick animals, meeting customers, or vet visits.

In addition, these calculations are based on a 5 day working week, and do not take in consideration that breeding animals and puppies require their five basic welfare needs to be met every day, seven days per week. If we consider that one full time member of staff spreads their 37.5 hour working week over 7 days, that leaves just working 5.4 hours per day, or 16 minutes per breeding bitch for all tasks including feeding, health checks, cleaning, recording, exercise and socialisation.

The above calculations demonstrate that the staffing ratio of 1:20 is not adequate for any meaningful level of puppy socialisation programme, even if only three litters were present on the property at any one time. Within most Licence Conditions, there are no restrictions on how many breeding bitches may have litters at any one time. Therefore, there could be up to twenty litters present on the premises at any one time, rather than the average of three litters used in the above calculation. An improved ratio of more than one full time staff member per 20 adult dogs is essential for adequate provision of adult dog exercise and puppy socialisation.

R8. The Group recommends that an improved ratio, of one full time member of staff per 10 breeding bitches, should be considered. This staffing level should be present on every day including weekends, for a minimum of 7.5 hours per day. This would provide 15 staff hours per day for a group of 20 breeding bitches. If 3 litters were present then socialisation for 1 hour per day for each litter, or 11 minutes per puppy for an average litter size of 5.5 puppies, would take 3 hours per day. This would leave a further 12 staff hours for all other tasks, equating to 36 minutes per day per adult dog. Whilst the suggested improved ratio of 1 person to 10 dogs may sound generous, when described in terms of an estimated 11 minutes of puppy to human contact time per day, it appears less so.

Sections 3.1 and 3.2 of the Guidance refer to enrichment and socialisation programmes:

3.1 Enhancement & Enrichment

Under Regulation 7 of the Regulations an application for a licence must include a draft written programme detailing how the dogs on the premises will have the opportunity to express normal behaviour patterns.

In considering whether the draft programme does provide that opportunity, the LA should consider whether it provides for:

- *A suitable amount of human contact (e.g. grooming, training, handling and/or playing).*
- *A written exercise programme to include sufficient exercise considered to be at least 30 minutes a day for dogs and puppies over 6 weeks old.*
- *A suitable amount of access to outdoor environments which should be as complex as safety and cleanliness allows.*
- *If appropriate, access to play items which should be rearranged regularly and swapped (after cleansing) between runs.*

3.2 Socialisation of Puppies

Under Regulation 7, an application for a licence must include a draft socialisation programme detailing how puppies will be introduced to human handling, domestic environments, play and how they will be prepared for separation from the dam.

A draft programme should provide for a number of activities that may include:

- *Gently handling each puppy.*
- *Gradual introduction of low-level noise from 14 days onwards.*
- *Introduction to a variety of human contact daily from 21 days on.*
- *Play with suitable toys organised to play away from the mother.*
- *Where biosecurity and kennel health allow, puppies of different litters should mix in suitable environments. Care should be taken that removal of puppies for handling is done in such a way that it does not distress the dam.*

If training is included in the programme it should be reward-based; harsh training methods which may result in pain or fear must not be used.'

Section 3.3 refers to the staff to adult dog ratio:

'The Regulations state that the LA must attach to each licence granted, a condition specifying the maximum number of adult dogs and puppies to be kept under the terms of the licence.

The LA should have regard to factors such as the size and type of dogs kept at a dog breeding establishment when deciding the most appropriate staff: adult dog ratio to apply.

In particular this relates to accommodation, the dogs' health and environmental and socialisation needs. The Regulations state that the maximum number of adult dogs and puppies kept at any one time is stated on

the licence. In no case will it exceed 20 adult dogs per full time attendant or 10 adult dogs per part time attendant in line with the definitions provided in the Regulations.

*If the conditions of licence are not being met **consideration should be given to amending the ratio.**'*

R8.1 The Guidance indicates that LAs can decide as to when a higher number of staff per adult dog should be applied as a condition of a licence. It is recommended that LAs are proactive in applying a different ratio than the minimum one where necessary, in order to make sure that all required tasks, including adequate exercise and socialisation programmes, are realistically able to be completed during the working day.

LA representatives noted that there had been instances where staff members named on the Licence were family members who were either unlikely to be present, or unlikely to be physically capable of the work required. This means that staffing ratios may in practice be considerably worse than the licensable minimum of one staff member to twenty adult dogs.

The last paragraph of Section 3.3, Staff to Adult Dog Ratio, states:

'Supervision should be by a suitable and competent person who should be at least 16 years of age. They should be available and capable of dealing with emergencies. Examples of how staffing/attendance levels could be evidenced (this list is not exhaustive):

- *Proof of residence at the premises*
- *Payslips/timesheets*
- *Confirmation of volunteering from recognised charity/organisation*
- *Witness of attendance at inspection '*

R8.2 Section 3.3 of the Guidance is useful in defining the term 'staff member' and outlining the evidence required for proof of employment. It is recommended that LAs are proactive in applying a different ratio than the minimum one, if there is any doubt as to the actual staffing levels in place.

6.3 Issues identified with and recommendations for the Licence Conditions.

Maximum size of breeding operations

Issue: The current regulations allow breeders to license any size of breeding operation, provided that the regulations, including the licence conditions, are met. All stakeholders agreed that socialisation and enrichment was difficult to undertake on a large scale in any dog breeding establishment. It has been reported to the group that there is very little evidence of successful socialisation and enrichment programmes being undertaken at large scale private breeding establishments. However, stakeholders hold different opinions on whether there should be a cap on the number of breeding animals at a single premise. Some stakeholders believe that the largest establishments have better welfare provision than some medium-sized establishments. Many stakeholders consider that staffing ratios, and effective socialisation and enrichment plans are of more importance than overall dog numbers.

R9. The group recommends that further research is necessary in order to determine whether there would be an animal welfare benefit to capping the number of breeding bitches, and the number of total dogs, housed at a single breeding establishment. Without this it is not possible to determine whether there should be a limit on breeding unit size, or what that limit should be.

Condition 1: Enhancement and enrichment

The licence holder must implement an enhancement and enrichment programme that has been approved by the LA.

Issue: Breeders may not have sufficient knowledge or awareness of the importance of such a programme to be able to successfully design one.

R10. Condition 1 could be enhanced by adding a requirement for the enhancement and enrichment plan to have been agreed with the private veterinary surgeon for the breeding establishment, within an annual health plan, as well as approved by the LA and demonstrated at the time of inspection.

Condition 2: Socialisation

The licence holder must implement a socialisation programme that has been approved by the LA.

Issue: Breeders may not have sufficient knowledge or awareness of the important of such a programme to be able to successfully design one.

R11. Condition 2 could be enhanced by adding a requirement for the socialisation plan to have been agreed with the private veterinary surgeon for the breeding establishment, within an annual health plan, as well as approved by the LA and demonstrated at the time of inspection.

R11.1 It is recommended that the keeping of a Record of Puppy Socialisation should be made an additional part of condition 2. This record should be completed each day with the staff member's name, identification of the litter, and length of time spent on the socialisation programme, from 2 to 8 weeks of age.

Condition 3: Health

The licence holder must take all reasonable steps to protect dogs from pain, suffering, injury and disease.

Issue: There is no specific requirement within the Licence Conditions for any fitness to breed examination, or health planning, to be carried out, although there is more detail given within the Guidance.

R12. Condition 3 could be enhanced by the addition of a requirement to have a written health and welfare plan for the breeding establishment, agreed with, and reviewed annually by, the private veterinary surgeon. This health plan must be made available at the time of the inspection. This condition should include details of the required elements of the health plan, including a medicines usage record.

There should also be a further requirement in Condition 3 that all breeding animals declared on the licence must receive a “fitness to breed” physical examination at least once per year, and that if they are deemed unfit to breed then they must be removed from the licence. Later in this section we will discuss which veterinary surgeon should perform this function.

The sentence ‘The licence holder must take all reasonable steps to protect dogs from pain, suffering, injury and disease.’ Should be followed by the additional sentence ‘These must include a selection process for breeding stock that avoids breeding from animals with heritable physical traits that may impact negatively upon the health or welfare of future generations, for example poor or exaggerated conformational traits.

Condition 4: Mating

Issue: There is a welfare argument for increasing the age of first mating from 12 months to 18 months, and/or reducing the total number of litters from six to a lower figure such as four litters. The group consider that whilst such a change might be preferable, a good quality of life can nevertheless be achieved for a bitch that is bred first at 12 months and goes on to have a total of six litters in her lifetime. This issue was not highlighted by consulted stakeholders a main priority concern within the context of the current dog breeding situation. If the legal breeding lifespan of an individual animal were reduced then an increased number of animals would also be required to meet the same demand for puppies, which in turn would create an increased number of ex-breeding animals, a fact which also requires consideration.

R13. The group therefore considers that this condition should not be changed, subject to further evidence coming to light on this matter.

Condition 5: Change of ownership of a puppy

No changes required to this condition to retain puppies until 56 days of age.

Condition 6: Breeding bitch record requirements

Issue: There are concerns that the outcomes for retired breeding animals from licensed breeding establishments are often unrecorded and unknown. There are also concerns that ex-breeding bitches could be sold into a different LA area for breeding purposes, and could therefore breed more than the maximum of six litters in their lifetime.

R14. It is recommended that Condition 6 should contain an additional requirement to record the transfer of ownership details, including the identity of the new owner, or euthanasia details including the name of the veterinary practice carrying out the euthanasia, of ex-breeding animals. It is also recommended, that the microchip numbers of all breeding animals and the puppies they produce, from both registered and licensed breeders, are held on a central Wales database, allowing traceability of breeding animals from birth until death. This is discussed further in chapter six.

Condition 7: Puppy record requirements

Issue: There is evidence of puppies being sold without a microchip, or being microchipped but then sold without the microchip being registered in the name of the breeder, as required by law.¹⁵

R15. It is recommended that Condition 7 should contain an additional requirement to retain records of the microchip registration details for each puppy, for a period of three years, and provide these to the LA Inspector during the inspection. This would improve the traceability of puppies.

Issue: There are concerns that puppies may be sold without any form of veterinary health examination prior to sale.

R15.1 It is recommended that Condition 7 should include an additional requirement that all puppies bred in licensed breeding establishments receive a veterinary health examination, prior to sale, and that a record of the date of this examination and the name of the veterinary practice must be both retained by the breeder and provided to the purchaser (this could be carried out at the same time as the first vaccination of the litter).

¹⁵ Dog Breeding Regulations Review Task and Finish Group Puppy Owner Survey Results December 2019

6.4 Issues identified with and recommendations on the Guidance for LAs.

Stakeholders who were aware of the Guidance felt it to be an overall a useful and comprehensive document, but that it could benefit from the addition of further detail and clarification in some areas. The level of utilisation of the Guidance by LAs for inspection purposes was reported to be variable, and some stakeholders were not aware of the document and its intended use.

R16. It is recommended that the detail within the Guidance document should be revised with input from veterinary surgeons with expertise in the inspection of dog breeding establishments, to ensure that it contains all the necessary information.

6.4 a) Guidance issue 1: health examinations and fitness to breed

All stakeholders identified inconsistencies within the current system for veterinary supervision of breeding premises. One of the main issues identified was a perceived conflict of interest between the role of the private veterinary surgeon, who is acting on behalf of their breeder client, and the role of the inspecting veterinary surgeon, who is acting on behalf of the LA in an official capacity. LAs, inspecting vets and private vets, together with all other stakeholders feel strongly that clear separation of these roles is required. Currently, the Guidance does not make the role of the private veterinary surgeon clear. Some LAs request that annual “fitness to breed” examinations are carried out by the breeder’s private veterinary surgeon. These examinations are not part of the statutory Licence Conditions, and as such this requirement varies between LAs. There are several reasons why it may be difficult for the private vet to be responsible for decisions regarding “fitness to breed”. The lack of a recorded, future plan for those animals declared unfit to breed is a concern for vets. Private veterinary surgeons can be placed in a difficult position when declaring animals "unfit to breed" due to common, heritable conformational traits. Breeders may find it hard to accept that characteristics which are ubiquitous in their preferred breed, and even considered desirable by purchasers, such as brachycephalism (shortness of the muzzle), or exaggerated limb or spinal conformation, can be inherently bad for animal welfare. For licensed Riding Establishment inspections, the LA appointed inspecting vet must perform examinations of all horses used for teaching and hire purposes, during the inspection. For these reasons, it may be preferable for an independent vet to carry out the “fitness to breed” examinations for dog breeding establishments.

Many LAs already utilise appointed vets in an inspecting role. This use ranges from performing just the initial inspection for a new licence application, to requiring an annual inspection by their appointed veterinary inspector for licence renewal. There is a great deal of inconsistency between LAs’ use and frequency of veterinary inspections. LAs noted that in cases where private veterinary surgeons supplied a lack of detail within “fitness to breed” reports, such reports could hinder the prosecution process in relation to animal welfare offences. All stakeholders agree that specific training for both the inspecting vet role, the inspecting LA officer role, and the private veterinary surgeon in a health planning role, is necessary and should become a requirement within the Guidance.

R17. The role of the private veterinary surgeon, and that of the inspecting veterinary surgeon, should be clearly separated and defined. Inspecting vets should be independent and should not inspect their own clients' premises. A dedicated panel of vets with expertise in dog breeding establishment inspection should be established within Wales.

R18. Training should be provided for vets undertaking a breeding establishment inspection role, with an independent body. This should be valid for 5 years, in line with the Riding Establishments inspection scheme. For riding establishments, the qualifying conditions for veterinary surgeons to act as inspectors are rigorous, and include requirements to work with equines and to undergo refresher training.¹⁶

R19. Private veterinary surgeons should take on a proactive, health planning role in breeding establishments, similar to the role of a farm vet in health planning. They should create a health and welfare plan, including the required socialisation and enrichment plan, for each establishment, and review this annually. The requirement to have a health plan, and its contents, should also be made a condition of the licence. The health and welfare plan should be a working document used in the daily husbandry and management of the establishment.

R20. Private veterinary surgeons named on breeding licences should be required to undergo training in health planning for breeding establishments. The panel of veterinary inspectors for dog breeding licences could assist in devising a suitable short health planning course and health plan template, providing consistency and a collaborative approach between the different veterinary roles.

R21. It should be written within the Guidance, that all breeding animals must receive an annual health examination from a veterinary surgeon, that must be recorded including microchip number.

R22. It should be written within the Guidance, that puppies must receive a veterinary health examination prior to sale, recorded and including the microchip number.

R23. The costs of veterinary health planning should be met by the breeding establishment, and the costs of the inspecting vet should be met by an appropriate increase in the licensing fees.

R24. Consideration should be given to which veterinary role is best placed to perform the "Fitness to Breed" examination. Consideration should be given to passing this role to the LA appointed inspecting vet at the annual inspection, in the same way as an appointed vet performing a Riding Establishment inspection must examine every horse used for hire or teaching. The increased inspection cost should be fully recoverable through an appropriate increase in licensing fee. A less favourable alternative would be the creation of a facility enabling the private vet to refer a query over an individual animal's fitness to breed to the panel of inspecting vets, should the need arise. The format of the "fitness to breed" examination should be standardised and documented on a standardised form, for consistency between LAs.

¹⁶ [RCVS requirements for riding establishment veterinary inspectors](#)

6.4 b) Guidance issue 2: dog accommodation and exercise provision

Some stakeholders identified a lack of clarity and detail within the Guidance on dog accommodation and exercise provision.

R25. The Guidance lacks detail on accommodation and exercise provision, and should be revised. Greater clarity is required on kennel and sleeping area sizing. All kennels should contain raised, warm, dry sleeping areas, with one bed per dog. Consideration should be given to a requirement for all kennels to have access to a separate run area. Minimum size of runs and what constitutes ‘free access to exercise’ should be clarified. The definition of ‘exercise area’ should be clarified and the term should not refer to a run attached to the sleeping quarters which should not be acceptable as the only source of exercise. The minimum level of environmental enrichment required should be specified. There should be guidance on the minimum area for free exercise provision. If free exercise is not possible, there should be a requirement to have lead walking rotas in place and to demonstrate evidence of their use. There should be guidance on the size of whelping areas, which should be at least double the minimum size of normal kennels.

The Guidance section 1.2 ‘Size of Quarters’ states:

‘The following units of measurement, e.g. height, temperatures etc. provide advice to enforcement officers. It should be borne in mind that some dogs, such as working gundogs due to their type and nature may be kept in accommodation other than that which is laid out in the guidance. Each individual situation should be considered on its own merits.

Kennels should be divided into sleeping and activity areas. Kennels should be provided with an adequate size of sleeping area, such that dogs can stand, turn around, stretch and lie down flat in a natural position, with sufficient space for the door to open fully. Special consideration should be given to whelping bitches and bitches in season. Kennels should cater for the maximum number of puppies having regard to the size of the breed and litter size.

The following are the recommended minimum requirements of enclosures for small, medium and large adult dogs.

Note:

Free access to exercise means the dogs have unrestricted daily access to an exercise area.

Limited access to exercise means the dogs have restricted access to an exercise area.

Calculations for size of quarters may not be suitable for hunt kennels or lodges.’

Minimum Enclosure Sizes

| Number of Dogs | Minimum Enclosure Area (m2) | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Free access to exercise | Limited access to exercise |
| Small dogs | | |
| 1 | 2.5 | 4.5 |
| 2 | 2.5 | 4.5 |
| 3 | 4.5 | 6.5 |
| 4 | 6.0 | 8.5 |
| Medium dogs | | |
| 1 | 2.5 | 4.5 |
| 2 | 4.5 | 6.5 |
| 3 | 6.0 | 8.5 |
| Large dogs | | |
| 1 | 4.5 | 6.5 |
| 2 | 6.0 | 8.5 |

If the licenced premises operate in a domestic home and dog cages are used, the LA should consider whether the cages are suitable for the size of dog kept. Where used, cages should be of sufficient size to allow each dog to be able to sit and stand at full height, step forward, turn around, stretch and lie down in a natural position and wag its tail, without touching the sides of the crate. Dogs should not normally be confined to a crate for more than a total of a nine-hour period during any 24 hours'

6.4 b) i) The guidance above offers two options for kennel sizes depending on whether access to exercise is limited or free access.

R25.1 We recommend that only one set of enclosure sizes are used in the Guidance, which should be the larger dimensions identified above as being for situations with 'limited access to exercise'. This would avoid ambiguity regarding what constitutes 'free access to exercise'. In addition, requirements for all kennels to have an attached run, and for whelping areas to be double the minimum kennel size, should be considered.

6.4 b) ii) The use of small, medium and large sizes of dogs is open to interpretation, making the inspection and enforcement of this guidance difficult for LA inspectors.

R25.2 We recommend the use of approximate dog measurements within the Guidance to aid the classification of small, medium and large dogs. Suggested measurements would be maximum height to the base of the neck, and maximum length from the tip of the nose to the attachment of the tail. For example:

- Small dogs (maximum 50cm length, and maximum 30cm height)
- Medium dogs (maximum 80 cm length, and maximum 60 cm height)
- Large dogs (greater than 80 cm in length, and greater than 60 cm in height)

6.4 b) iii) The guidance above is ambiguous with regards to the use of crating for dogs kept in a domestic home. It implies that crating for a maximum of 9 hours is acceptable, without stipulating minimum crate measurements, minimum exercise area dimensions for the other 15 hours of the day, or minimum frequency of access to toileting areas. It should also be specified that crating is not appropriate for a bitch during whelping or whilst nursing a litter. Larger scale breeders could exploit this acceptance of crating in the home to avoid the building of adequate purpose-built kennelling, by keeping multiple dogs crated for long periods within the home.

R25.3 We recommend the following additional wording at the end of the sentence '*Dogs should not normally be confined to a crate for more than a total of a nine-hour period during any 24 hours*':

Evidence must be provided to demonstrate that all breeding dogs kept within the main living areas of the home have the free run of an area of at least the same size as the minimum enclosure dimensions in table 3.4, for a minimum of 15 hours per day. Dogs kept outside of the main living areas of the home must always be kept in accordance with the minimum enclosure sizes specified in the above table. Dogs kept within the home must receive a minimum of four outdoor toilet breaks per day, with the longest time between these being no greater than 9 hours.

Breeding bitches kept within the home must be provided with a private, individual space, of at least double the minimum enclosure sizes in the above table, at all times during whelping and when nursing a litter.

Part 7. Barriers to effective enforcement of the Regulations, and recommendations

Multiple stakeholders cited lack of effective enforcement of the current regulations as their main concern with the dog breeding Regulations.

In this section the individual barriers to and issues associated with enforcement will be explored.

7.1 Difficulty in identification of illegally unlicensed breeders

As stated earlier in this report:

'It is recognised that a large number of illegally unlicensed breeders exist, and that the scale of this activity is difficult to estimate. The Kennel Club estimate, from puppy registration figures, that there should be 900-1000 licensed breeding establishments within Wales, suggesting that the establishments that are currently licensed may only represent only 25% of those who meet the licensing threshold. This suggests that 75% of breeders who meet the threshold are failing to comply with the regulations; a concerning figure. Currently, some LAs are very proactive in trying to identify illegally unlicensed breeders. This is a time consuming and resource-heavy process and is not being applied consistently across all LAs. Known links exist between illegal dog breeding and the activity of criminal gangs in Wales. The large, unrecorded volumes of cash that can change hands through sales of puppies make the dog breeding industry attractive to criminals. The Proceeds of Crime Act 2002, which allows LAs to re-invest Proceeds of Crime seized following successful prosecution cases, has great potential in helping to fund future cases which in turn could provide additional funding from Proceeds of Crime. This approach has already been adopted by some LAs in Wales.'

*The majority of stakeholders agree that it is a priority to try and identify the illegally unlicensed category of breeder. Apart from the criminal element of this activity, there is high risk to animal health and welfare, given the large number of puppies likely to be bred in the estimated 75% of in-scope breeding establishments that currently operate beneath the radar of any scrutiny by LAs. Many stakeholders agree that some type of **legal recognition of all forms** of dog breeding enterprise would be of benefit in helping to identify illegally unlicensed breeders.'*

One LA has been very proactive in the detection of illegally unlicensed breeding operations. It has done so by employing a full-time member of staff to monitor internet and social media sales of dogs for evidence of illegal activities. When we consider the numbers of licensed establishments in different LA areas, some of the highest population density areas have very few licensed breeding establishments relative to their population. It is likely from the numbers of litters being vaccinated at veterinary practices that significant numbers of puppies are bred in Central-South Wales, and South-East Wales, yet the number of licensed establishments here relatively low. These two incongruous facts suggest that there may be a high concentration of illegally unlicensed breeders in certain areas.

Because LAs are acting independently in seeking out illegally unlicensed breeders, the intelligence gathered is not currently being collated and therefore it is possible that a known offender could set up another breeding establishment in a different LA region without being detected.

R26. After five years of implementation of the Regulations, the expected numbers of breeders producing more than the licensable threshold of two litters in twelve months, have not brought themselves forward voluntarily for licensing. As many as 75% of those intended to be encompassed by the Regulations may currently remain unlicensed. It is recommended that increased levels of detection are therefore warranted to identify these illegally unlicensed breeders and bring them within the law.

The following previous recommendations would also aid in the identification of illegal breeding activities:

R5. Registration for all breeders and display of registration number on advertising

R6. Creation of a Wales Database of Dog Breeders

R7. Consideration of a single Central Canine Database

R27. Funding should be made available for the formation of a shared team of staff from different LAs with the purpose of identification of illegal dog breeding activities. This collaborative approach would reduce the resource burden on individual authorities and allow the intelligence gathered to be disseminated across regions. Since internet advertising of dogs takes place primarily on UK-wide, rather than local, platforms, having separate teams monitoring such activity is unnecessary duplication of effort. Once such a team has been set up, there is scope for the Proceeds of Crime Act to be utilised for provision of ongoing funding.

R27.1 The Kennel Club are aware, through registration data, of unlicensed members in Wales, who register greater than the licensing threshold of litters in a twelve month period.¹⁷ LAs and the Kennel Club should explore the possibility that unlicensed breeders should be prevented from automatically being allowed to register greater than two litters in twelve months under the same breeder name, as these litters are likely to have been bred illegally. Although not the role of the Kennel Club to police members, the knowing registration of such animals may increase their market value thereby fuelling an illegal aspect of the industry.

R27.2 It is essential that the licensing and inspection processes are fully cost recoverable for any increase in the number of licences issued through increased industry surveillance. Fees should be risk based, proportionate and should take into consideration the enforcement resources required for different sizes and risk categories of breeding establishment. For example, the initial licensing fee set by one LA is nearly double the licence renewal fee, which takes into account the additional set up costs. Fees should incorporate the cost of an annual veterinary inspection of a breeding establishment by an independent LA appointed vet.

¹⁷ Verbal evidence provided by the Kennel Club at a stakeholder meeting

7.2 Poor conditions at licensed breeding establishments

The existence at some licensed breeding establishments in Wales, of poor living conditions that compromise animal health and welfare, has been highlighted by evidence from animal welfare organisations. Such conditions were the focus of a BBC documentary programme on the subject that was aired in September 2019 and included the views of several veterinary surgeons who agreed that the standards shown were not acceptable. Concerns raised included those relating to poor cleanliness and hygiene, lack of natural light, lack of comfort, lack of raised sleeping areas or dry bedding, lack of environmental enrichment facilities such as toys, evidence of dog health issues, and incorrect or lack of disposal of carcasses. Such concerns were one of the reasons for the commissioning of this review.

It is important that we remain objective when considering this evidence, particularly of photo and video imagery that may be selectively presented in order to support a particular viewpoint, and as such may not accurately represent the real life situation. Having said that, multiple veterinary surgeons, as well as other stakeholders including animal welfare organisations, have confirmed to the Group that these are not isolated incidents and that there remain examples in Wales where breeding bitches and puppies are being kept in conditions well below the required standards for licensed premises. We need to therefore consider the existence of inadequate accommodation and welfare provision on licensed premises, in terms of being an “enforcement issue”. To consider it as such, is not to lay blame with any particular group involved in the licensing process, since this issue must be viewed holistically in the context of all the barriers to effective enforcement that are discussed in this section.

There are two facets to providing suitable accommodation for breeding dogs and their puppies. Firstly, like any other kept animal, they must be provided with clean, comfortable housing and an environment that meets their five welfare needs. Some of the evidence that has been presented shows puppies in areas that are not clean or dry, and lack clean water, comfortable sleeping areas, dry bedding, or enough light. Clearly if these are a true representation of conditions, those five basic welfare needs are not being met. The second aspect to rearing puppies is more complex: the need for adequate socialisation and enrichment is essential in order to produce a confident dog with the ability to adapt to a home environment and thrive as a pet. The importance of this has been recognised in the Regulations, with the production of socialisation and enrichment plans being a qualifying condition for the licence application process.

Whilst there may be some establishments that fail to provide clean, comfortable accommodation that meets the five welfare needs, there is likely to be a larger group that do not adequately meet the requirements for environmental enrichment or socialisation. Many large-scale dog breeding establishments in Wales have arisen as farm diversification schemes and as such are housed in ex-agricultural buildings that have been converted for the purposes of dog breeding. Many such breeders have experience of livestock production and transferable knowledge and skills in areas of animal health, nutrition and housing, but may lack an understanding of the importance of the canine specific needs of enrichment and socialisation programmes.

Likewise, LA officers inspecting these premises for the purposes of granting or renewing a licence may easily be able to inspect the physical aspects of the accommodation, and the existence on paper of an adequate socialisation and enrichment plans. However, it is much more difficult to inspect the practical implementation of such programmes, which are subjective and for which there is no standardised, evidence-based protocol.

R28. It is recommended that LA inspectors receive specific training in the physical, socialisation and enrichment aspects of dog breeding establishments. It is recommended that, as part of this training, LA inspectors should visit a breeding establishment where effective socialisation and enrichment programmes are being implemented, in order to gain experience of good practice.

R29. The creation of a panel of trained dog breeding licensing inspectors who could undertake all breeding licence inspections in Wales, should be considered. This pooling of resources would reduce the duplication of LA costs and increase levels of expertise. Inspectors could also be recruited from outside of the LA (for example there are some retired veterinary surgeons already performing this role), reducing the burden on LA staff.

R30. It is recommended that the first inspection of a breeding establishment for the purposes of gaining a licence should always be carried out by a LA inspector in conjunction with their appointed independent veterinary surgeon. This collaborative approach would enable knowledge sharing and increased understanding of the less easily inspected aspects of breeding establishments, ensuring similar advice is offered by both veterinary and LA inspectors.

7.3 Lack of effective enrichment and socialisation programmes

The breeding of dogs in Wales primarily occurs to supply a large UK demand for family pet dogs and is carried out mainly for financial gain. Therefore, producing well socialised puppies may not be a primary objective of the breeder. Effective dog breeding controls must ensure that all dogs used for breeding in Wales and their offspring should have good health and a good quality of life, whilst also ensuring that puppies bred in Wales receive adequate enrichment and socialisation at the breeding premises. This helps to equip them with the social and behavioural skills necessary to adapt to a home environment and become successful pets, with the ability to live safely with children and other dogs if required. The fact that dogs are capable of inflicting serious injury when reacting to a fearful situation is important to consider when discussing the importance of early socialisation. Inadequately socialised puppies, with poor mental and behavioural welfare, are likely to develop undesirable behaviours that carry a high risk of that puppy being either re-homed or euthanised.

A study of data from primary care veterinary practices in England published in 2018 on deaths in dogs under three years old found dogs with undesirable behaviours were at a higher risk of death than dogs with other serious health issues and the largest cause of death was euthanasia¹⁸. Undesirable behaviours associated with poor socialisation include aggression towards people or other dogs, inappropriate urination and defaecation, separation anxiety, continuous periods of barking, and destructive behaviour in the home. It is estimated that 130,000 dogs are given up for adoption annually in the UK; in many cases this will be due to undesirable behaviours that make rehabilitation and future re-homing a lengthy and difficult process.

Inadequate puppy socialisation has direct and profound negative consequences on animal welfare, ranging from premature euthanasia, repeated re-homing, inability to interact with people or other dogs appropriately, and extended periods of confinement as a consequence of undesirable behaviours being displayed in the home. When discussing animal behaviour, we can describe it in terms of being “desirable” or “undesirable”. These terms refer to how we as humans view the behaviour, and whether we desire a particular behaviour to be displayed or not by an animal. This is an important concept, as most canine behaviours (desirable or undesirable) are conditioned behaviours displayed because they have been learned by the dog as a consequence of their environment, previous experiences, and training. Anthropomorphic terms such as “good” and “bad” behaviours should be avoided, as they imply some kind of ethical motivation which does not exist since the dog does not have innate knowledge of what might be considered desirable or undesirable in human society. For example, barking aggressively at other dogs when on the lead is a common, learned, **undesirable** behaviour, that usually stems from fear. A dog standing by the door and giving cues to an owner that they need to go outside is a common, learned, **desirable** behaviour.

The group found that whilst all stakeholders recognised the need for effective puppy socialisation, opinions varied as to whether they considered this one of the most important aspects of the dog breeding Regulations. Stakeholders who deal on a daily basis with the aftermath of poorly socialised dogs, such as animal welfare organisations and veterinary surgeons, tended to rate lack of adequate socialisation as the single greatest challenge of large-scale dog breeding. Local Authority representatives emphasised the difficulties of inspecting and enforcing mental and behavioural welfare provisions. Many stakeholders agreed that there was a lack of clear evidence as to whether adequate socialisation could in fact ever be achieved on a large scale. The effects of environmental factors (such as background noise levels from large numbers of dogs, and lack of socialisation skills of the bitch) may have unknown consequences for the future behaviour of puppies reared in that environment.

¹⁸[Boyd et al. Mortality resulting from undesirable behaviours in dogs under 3years old attending primary care veterinary practices in England](#)

The Guide Dogs National Breeding Centre breeds and rears up to 1500 puppies per year, some of which are whelped and reared in foster homes and others at the centre. This is an example of good socialisation provision on a huge scale, with all puppies undergoing a structured programme of socialisation and enrichment. The cost of this in terms of labour is likely to be prohibitive of this model being viable for a commercial puppy breeder, unless purchasers can be educated in the future to recognise and pay a premium for the long term benefits of a well socialised dog. Most stakeholders agreed that the difficulties of effective puppy socialisation increase as the scale of a breeding establishment increases. LAs expressed concern that refusal or revocation of a licence on the grounds of inadequate socialisation provision is very subjective and could potentially be successfully appealed in court by the breeder. This is significant as there is a fear within LAs of pursuing prosecutions that may fail or be successfully appealed due to the financial implication of having to pay their own and the breeder's legal costs following an unsuccessful case.

LAs expressed difficulty in inspecting the implementation of enrichment and socialisation provisions beyond inspection of the written socialisation plan. It is difficult to ascertain during an inspection visit the level of engagement with, and effectiveness of, a socialisation plan. Several stakeholders commented that breeders do not see the need for effective socialisation programmes and can view them as a "tick-box" exercise. It is important that socialisation programmes are not a paper exercise but are focussed on the outcome of producing a dog able to adapt to family life in a home.

The Animal Welfare (Licensing of Activities Involving Animals) (England) Regulations 2018 regulations were cited as an example of an outcomes-based requirement for socialisation. Schedule 6 section 4 states that:

*'1) The licence holder **must implement and be able to demonstrate use of a documented socialisation and habituation programme for the puppies.***

(2) Each dog must be provided with toys or feeding enrichment (or both) unless advice from a veterinarian suggests otherwise.'

Many stakeholders identified that breeders with a business model reliant on sales to third party dog sellers tended to view puppy socialisation as less important than breeders selling to private homes. This was thought to be due to lack of contact with puppy purchasers at the end of the supply chain, making the link less obvious between the puppies they produce and the home environments these puppies will be expected to adapt to.

R31. It is recommended that the Guidance on enrichment and socialisation for puppies is revised and made more detailed and outcomes-focussed, recognising the relative importance of good socialisation.

R31.1 It is recommended that the Welsh Government template socialisation¹⁹ and enrichment plan documents²⁰ are updated. The current format relies on the breeder documenting the planned activities and the LA officer signing these objectives off if they have been met. The format could be changed to include the demonstration of each type of activity for the inspecting officer.

R31.2 It is recommended that this socialisation plan is not only approved by the LA, but its implementation must also be demonstrated to the inspecting officer at the time of inspection.

R32. It is recommended that LA inspection of licensed breeding establishments should take place twice per year (or more frequently in the case of a shorter licence being issued) and that one of these inspections should be unannounced. This may provide inspecting officers with a truer representation of animal welfare standards (including socialisation provisions) than a planned visit.

The following previous recommendations would also aid in the improvement of socialisation and enrichment provision:

R11. The addition of a requirement for a socialisation plan, and demonstration of this plan, to Licence Condition 2. The keeping of a Record of Puppy Socialisation should also be made an additional part of Condition 2. This record should be completed each day with the staff member's name, identification of the litter, and length of time spent on the socialisation programme, from 2 to 8 weeks.

R28. Training for LA dog breeding inspectors on the importance of puppy socialisation and how it can practically be achieved, including a visit to an example of good practice.

¹⁹ [Welsh Government template-Puppy Socialisation plan](#)

²⁰ [Welsh Government template -Enrichment](#)

7.4 Inconsistency of approach between Local Authorities

Many stakeholders, including representatives from LAs, noted an inconsistency of approach to enforcement of the Regulations between different authorities. One suggested that this may create a legal loophole, where a breeder facing licence refusal, revocation or prosecution, could challenge the LA decision by citing inconsistencies in approach between authorities. All stakeholders agreed that a more uniform approach to enforcement across regions would make enforcement easier and more effective.

Use of the Guidance

R33. It is recommended that a consistent approach to enforcement of the Regulations is implemented by all 22 LAs across Wales. This approach should include the universal adoption of the Guidance by all 22 LAs as the basis for their Model Licence Conditions and the standard against which all breeding establishment inspections are carried out.

R16. Prior to this increase in use of the Guidance, it is recommended that the detail within the document should be updated with input from veterinary surgeons with expertise in the inspection of dog breeding establishments, to ensure that it contains all the necessary information.

Wales Database of Dog Breeders

R6. As discussed previously, the implementation of a Wales Database of Dog Breeders for both registered and licensed breeders is recommended. This database would allow increased consistency of approach by enabling data access for all LAs.

Fee setting:

R34. It is recommended that all LAs adopt a consistent approach to fee setting. This could include a higher fee for the initial licence period, to account for the application process and initial LA and veterinary inspection costs. Following the initial fee, subsequent fees should be based on the number of breeding animals and the risk-based frequency of inspections. Establishments with earned recognition deemed to be at low risk of compliance failure, and those with fewer breeding animals, could incur the lowest fees, and the lowest frequency of inspections. Establishments considered at risk of compliance failure and larger establishments could be charged higher fees and have the greatest frequency of inspections. Within this framework of uniform approach, it is recognised that individual fee figures will differ according to regional cost variation, for example of veterinary inspections.

Granting of licences:

R35. It is recommended that a consistent approach is taken to processing licence applications and the granting of licences. The initial assessment of a new dog breeding licence application and assessment of the proposed socialisation and enrichment plans should be undertaken in conjunction with a LA officer who has specific training in inspecting dog breeding establishments.

R30. As previously stated, the first inspection of a breeding establishment for the purposes of gaining a licence should always be carried out by a LA inspector in conjunction with their appointed independent veterinary surgeon.

Frequency of inspections:

An example of current good practice is that all LAs are currently inspecting all licensed breeding establishments at least once per year.

R36. It is recommended that a consistent approach to frequency of inspections is taken.

Following the initial licensing inspection, subsequent inspection intervals should be decided using a risk-based approach of earned recognition in order to focus resources on premises which are considered to be at greatest risk of non-compliance with their licence conditions. Establishments with earned recognition deemed to be at low risk of non-compliance should have the lowest frequency of inspections and considered at risk of non-compliance should have the greatest frequency of inspections.

R37. It is recommended that inspection by an independent LA appointed veterinary surgeon should take place once per year at every licensed establishment, in line with the approach used for Riding Establishments. It is also recommended that at least one inspection per year should be carried out by the LA officers, and that that at least one inspection per year should be unannounced.

A suggested format for licence renewal could therefore be one announced inspection by the independent appointed veterinary surgeon, plus one unannounced inspection by the LA. Those establishments that have had compliance issues may require more frequent inspections until they have consistently demonstrated good practice.

Length of licensing Period:

R38. The Regulations state that the maximum licensing period will be 1 year (Regulation 8.2(4) '*The LA may grant or renew a licence for any period up to 1 year*'). It is recommended that a consistent approach to licensing periods should be adopted.

It is recommended that the length of a licence period should be decided using a risk-based approach of earned recognition in order to focus resources on premises which are considered to be at greatest risk of non-compliance with their licence conditions.

Establishments with earned recognition, at low risk of non-compliance, should have the maximum one year length of licence period, and those at risk of non-compliance should have a shorter length of licensing period.

The approach of using risk-based, shorter licensing periods has been successfully demonstrated by some LAs and shown to improve compliance with the Regulations. An approach of granting short licence periods is therefore recommended (of 1, 3 or 6 months) for those establishments that are found to have fallen beneath the required standards in some areas but are actively demonstrating effective improvements, until full compliance with the Regulations is achieved. Using this approach, licence revocation may not be necessary if progress is consistently being made. This approach enables LAs to monitor the animal welfare situation regularly, whereas licence revocation does not.

Recommendations made elsewhere in this report that would create increased consistency of enforcement approach:

R5. Registration for all breeders and requirement to display the registration number on advertising

R14. Condition 6 should contain an additional requirement to record the transfer of ownership details or euthanasia details of ex-breeding animals.

R15. Condition 7 should contain an additional requirement to retain microchip registration details for each puppy.

R18. Training should be provided for vets undertaking breeding establishment inspection and there should be a panel of inspecting vets.

R19. Private veterinary surgeons should take on a proactive, health planning role.

R23. The costs of health planning should be met by the breeding establishment, and the costs of the inspecting vet should be met by an appropriate increase in the licensing fees.

R32. LAs should inspect licence holders breeding establishments at least twice per year and one of these inspections should be unannounced.

R28. Training of LA dog breeding inspectors.

R29. The creation of a panel of dog breeding inspectors.

7.5 Lack of dog breeding establishment specific training for Local Authority inspectors

All stakeholder groups, including LA representatives, identified a lack of expertise relating to dog breeding and rearing, within the LAs, as a barrier to effective enforcement of the Regulations. The reasons outlined previously in this chapter, particularly in relation to subjective criteria such as enrichment and socialisation programmes, explain why it is difficult to achieve adequate enforcement without a specifically trained officer team.

Many of the recommendations already made address this need for specific knowledge:

R33 A consistent approach to enforcement should be adopted by all 22 LAs, beginning with universal adoption of the Guidance for LAs.

R28. Training of LA dog breeding inspectors, including the physical, enrichment and socialisation aspects of dog breeding establishments, and experience of good practice.

R29. The creation of a panel of trained dog breeding licensing inspectors who could undertake all of the breeding licence inspections in Wales, should be considered. This pooling of resources would reduce the duplication of costs between LAs and increase the levels of expertise available. These inspectors could potentially be recruited from outside of the LA, placing a reduced burden on LA staffing.

R35. Initial assessment of a new application and the socialisation and enrichment programmes should be undertaken in conjunction with LA dog breeding inspector.

R30. The first inspection of a new breeding establishment should always be carried out by a LA appointed inspector in conjunction with their appointed independent veterinary surgeon. This type of collaboration would enable knowledge sharing and increased understanding of the less easily inspected aspects of breeding establishments, ensuring that similar advice is being offered by both veterinary and LA inspectors.

R37. It is recommended that an inspection by an independent LA appointed veterinary surgeon should take place at least once per year and that at least one inspection per year should be carried out by the LA.

7.6 Lack of available resources for Local Authorities

All stakeholders were in agreement that lack of funding and resources for LAs, who have many competing demands on those resources, is a barrier to enforcement. Some stakeholders considered that this was the single greatest barrier to effective enforcement.

R39. It essential that no steps are taken in response to this report, which increase the financial and time burden on LAs that are already stretched, without making provisions in terms of funding and staffing levels for such steps to be implemented. Such action could conversely create negative animal health and welfare outcomes, by allowing less resources for existing enforcement practices being carried out by many LAs.

The following recommendations that have been made elsewhere in this section would help to reduce the burden on LA resources:

R29. A panel of trained dog breeding licensing inspectors who could undertake all of the breeding licence inspections in Wales, should be created. This pooling of resources would reduce the duplication of costs between LAs.

R34. It is essential that the licensing and inspecting processes are fully cost recoverable for any increase in the number of licences issued through increased industry surveillance. Fees should be risk based, proportionate and variable taking into consideration the enforcement resources required for different sizes and risk categories of breeding establishment. For example, the initial licensing fee set by one LA is nearly double the licence renewal fee to take into account the additional set up costs. Fees should incorporate the cost of an annual veterinary inspection of a breeding establishment by an independent LA appointed vet.

7.7 Lack of a deterrent for non-compliance with the legislation

Both animal welfare NGOs, and LAs cited difficulties in pursuing legal consequences for breeders in contravention of the Regulations as a barrier to enforcement. LAs found that prosecution could be a very slow process and were also reliant on the written evidence provided by attending private vets and their willingness to participate. Licence revocations and refusals could be contravened by breeders, and following revocation or refusal LAs lacked powers of re-entry to ascertain whether illegal breeding activities were ongoing. Consequently, there is a lack of any effective deterrent for those who continue to breed illegally following their detection for illegal breeding or following a licence refusal or revocation.

R40. It is recommended that a Fixed Penalty Notice scheme of “on the spot” fines be introduced for ease of enforcement of minor dog breeding or microchipping regulation offences, as requested by LA stakeholders.

R41. It is recommended that given the potentially severe animal welfare consequences of continued illegal breeding following licence revocation or refusal, LAs should be granted powers of unannounced re-entry for a specified time period following revocation or refusal, in order to inspect the premises and confirm that illegal breeding operations have ceased.

R38. An approach of granting short licence periods is recommended (of 1, 3 or 6 months) for those licenced establishments that are found to have fallen beneath the required standards in some areas but are actively demonstrating effective improvements, as this allows animal welfare to be closely monitored by authorities, whereas licence revocation does not.

Part 8. Additional issues and recommendations

8.1 Microchipping compliance and traceability

All stakeholders identified lack of traceability of breeding dogs and puppies as a barrier to effective enforcement of dog breeding controls, hindering the detection of illegally unlicensed breeders.

The Microchipping of Dogs (Wales) Regulations 2015²¹ require all dogs over eight weeks of age to be microchipped, and the details of the keeper, the dog, and the microchip to be entered on to an approved database. For many years there were only a few UK canine database providers, such as Petlog (the largest UK database), Identibase (which describes itself as the most advanced) and UK Pettrac. In recent years, many more databases have been set up.

List of Approved UK canine microchip databases

- Animal Tracker
- Chipworks
- Identibase
- MicroChip Central
- MicroDogID
- National Veterinary Data Service
- Pet Identity UK
- Petlog
- PetScanner
- ProtectedPet
- SmartTrace
- UK PETtrac

Section 8 of the microchipping regulations states:

'Change of keeper

8.(1) From 6 April 2016, where a dog is transferred to a new keeper, the new keeper must, unless the previous keeper has already done so, record their full name, address and contact telephone number (if any) and any change in the dog's name with the database on which the dog's details are recorded pursuant to regulation 3(5)(b).

(2) From 6 April 2016 no keeper may transfer a dog to a new keeper until it has been microchipped unless a certificate issued under regulation 3(2) or 3(3) states that microchipping would significantly compromise a dog's health.'

This means that even if a puppy is sold below eight weeks of age (which would be a contravention of the Licence Conditions if that puppy came from a licensed establishment) it is **illegal for the breeder to sell it without microchipping it and registering the microchip** details in their own name.

²¹<http://www.legislation.gov.uk/wsi/2015/1990/contents/made>

Section 5, parts a, b and c of the microchipping regulations refer specifically to the database recording of breeder information:

'Details to be recorded on databases

5. (1) The details to be recorded on a database are—

- a) the full name and address of the keeper;***
- b) where applicable, the fact that the keeper is also the breeder;***
- c) if the keeper is the breeder and is licensed by the Animal Welfare (Breeding of Dogs) (Wales) Regulations 2014 (7)—***
 - i) the breeder's licence number; and***
 - ii) the name of the LA by which they are licensed;'***

This makes it clear that database providers have a legal obligation to have the capacity to record information such as whether the keeper is the breeder, whether they are licensed, the licence number and the name of the LA by which they are licensed. Therefore, all approved, legislation-compliant databases should already hold the ability to implement full traceability of puppies from licensed breeding establishments.

Access to the following information is necessary in order to implement full traceability of puppies back to their origin:

- The microchip number of the puppy
- The breeder's licence number (or potentially registration number, in the future)
- The LA area
- The date of birth of the litter
- The number of puppies in that litter

The above examination of the microchipping legislation shows that approved microchip registration databases should **already hold the capacity to store all the data required for full traceability of puppies** bred by licensed breeders. The breeder licence number and LA are already requested by the database as per the legislation, and the dates of birth and number of puppies in each litter is information that could be harvested from the database using the breeder licence number.

Traceability of puppies from licensed breeding establishments fails due to non-compliance with the legislation rather than the legislation itself.

Non-compliance occurs in several ways:²²

- puppies are sold having been microchipped, but the microchip has not been registered to the breeder
- puppies are sold without having been microchipped
- puppies are sold fraudulently as having been microchipped, but the chip is then found not to be present when the purchaser has it scanned by their vet

R42. It is recommended that the Microchipping of Dogs (Wales) Regulations 2015 undergo urgent review as non-compliance is closely linked with issues within the dog breeding industry in Wales.

²² Data from the Dog Breeding Review Task and finish Group Survey of Puppy Owners

R43. It is recommended that Welsh Government and all LAs meet with database providers to discuss ways of data sharing that could facilitate the automatic notification of LAs regarding suspected breaches of either the Microchipping or the Dog Breeding regulations.

R44. It is recommended that there should be a requirement for all approved databases to have the ability to passively detect the number of dogs below the age of eight weeks, and their dates of birth, registered in a rolling twelve month period by any individual owner, and that they should be a required to release this information to LAs if a suspected breeding offence has occurred. This would work in a similar way to automated notification when livestock keeper enters an illegal livestock movement on to a livestock movement database. This would allow the automatic detection of illegally unlicensed breeders who try to register greater than two litters in 12 months.

R45. It is recommended that the process of microchip registration for dogs should be modified to achieve greater compliance with the microchipping legislation. There should be an additional requirement for every microchip database to ask every microchip registrant whether they are the breeder of the dog. Currently, database users can either actively select the option of being the breeder, and be offered the questions for breeders, or passively continue the registration process as a non-breeder by not selecting this option, even if their dog's microchip has never been registered before. If every user is asked whether they are the breeder, those selecting "not the breeder", should find their dog's microchip has already been registered by the breeder, according to the legislation, and should only have to change the ownership details. If the microchip has never been registered, this would indicate a suspected breach of the legislation by the breeder. This could trigger an additional, compulsory requirement to enter the breeder details before the database will allow the chip to be registered in the new owner's name. It could also trigger automatic notification of the LA that a suspected breach of microchipping legislation has been committed by that breeder. For those selecting the "breeder" option, the breeder licence number (or registration number, in the future), and LA, should then be required in order to proceed normally with microchip registration.

R46. There should be a requirement for database providers to alert LAs to all cases where microchips are first registered by someone other than the breeder, as this indicates non-compliance with microchipping regulations.

Breeder Registration Scheme and Wales Dog Breeder Database

R5, R6. As stated previously, it is recommended that there should be a system of registration of all breeders including those producing less than three litters in twelve months, combined with full licensing for those producing three or more litters. This should be implemented in conjunction with the introduction of a legal requirement to display the breeder registration number on any form of puppy advertisement. This registration scheme could be facilitated by the creation of a Wales Database of Dog Breeders, where breeders complete online registration in order to receive their registration number. Details should include their name, address and LA.

The microchip number for the breeding bitch of each planned litter should be entered to “create” the litter. Once known, the date of birth, breed or type of litter, number of puppies and the microchip details of each pup, could be added. Those identified as non-compliant within a specified time frame should have their registration number inactivated until they achieve compliance, by entering the required information.

There should be two levels of access to the database, full access for LAs and limited access for prospective purchasers. The entering of a breeder registration number from a puppy advert into the database would confirm the registration validity, and access information on the breed, size and date of birth of litters registered to that number. It is important that personal information related to the breeder, such as name or address, is not accessible by the public, for reasons of both GDPR and risk of puppy theft. The database search would provide reassurance for purchasers that they are purchasing from a legal source. Information yielded on the number of litters registered to a particular breeder may inform their buying choices. The entering of a false or inactivated registration number could trigger a facility on the database for purchasers to alert LAs to a suspected illegal breeder. An automatic notification could alert authorities if an attempt is made to register more than six litters from one bitch, or more than two litters in twelve months from an unlicensed breeder. This system would therefore be self-governing and maintenance costs could be fully cost recoverable via a breeder registration fee payable online when setting up a breeder account, and a fee for the addition of each litter. The scheme could collate valuable data for enforcement purposes as well as decreasing the attraction of illegal dog breeding for those with criminal intent by improving visibility and traceability of the industry.

R47. If a registration scheme was instigated, full traceability of all puppies, not just those from licenced breeding establishments, could be facilitated by the addition of the following wording (in bold type) to the microchipping regulations:

c) if the keeper is the breeder and is licensed by the Animal Welfare (Breeding of Dogs) (Wales) Regulations 2014 (7)—

i) the breeder’s licence number; and

ii) the name of the LA by which they are licensed;

d) if the breeder is not licensed by the Animal Welfare (Breeding of Dogs) (Wales) Regulations 2014,

i) the breeder’s breeder registration number

ii) the name of the LA by which they are registered

R7. As stated previously, the goal for canine identification should be a Single Central Canine Database for collation of all microchip registrations. The Central Canine Database should have the ability to generate notifications to LAs of puppies whose microchips are first registered by someone other than the breeder.

It concerning that whilst centralised, single databases (either UK-wide or national with the ability to share data with other UK nations) for multiple other species are already in existence or are in the planning stages, canine databases have significantly multiplied and decentralised during the same time period. The Central Equine Database managed on behalf of DEFRA by Equine Register²³ is an example of good practice that could be learned from. The Central Equine Database gathers data and collates it from all the UK equine passport issuing organisations.

²³ <https://www.equineregister.co.uk/home>

Full traceability means that the scanning of a dog's microchip by an authority could provide information from the dog's date of birth and name of breeder, through every change of ownership until the animal is declared deceased on a database. If this were achieved, then enforcement would be made easier and less costly. Illegal breeding, illegal sales or illegal importation would all be more easily identified. It would also provide a clear means for prospective purchasers to identify that a puppy comes from a legitimate source, which is currently not easy to ascertain.

8.2 Accredited or graded systems for dog breeders

There are many sources from which dogs may be acquired:

legally unlicensed UK breeders

illegally unlicensed UK breeders

licensed UK breeders

third party dealers

licensed pet shops

imported from non-UK breeders

imported from outside the UK by rescue organisations

acquired through UK rescue or re-homing organisations

acquired through private re-homing arrangements

This can be a confusing landscape for a prospective owner to navigate. On top of which the adage "you get what you pay for" does not seem to apply to the sale of puppies, where certain popular breeds or coat colours with inherent health issues can command much higher prices than healthy, well-bred examples of less popular breeds or less rare coat colours. Price does not therefore give any guarantee of health or quality.

Negative media portrayals of large-scale, licensed breeders may push prospective purchasers towards home breeders, who they perceive as more welfare friendly. Unlicensed breeders however can vary dramatically in their welfare standards. The legally unlicensed category of dog breeders ranges from knowledgeable, experienced breeders breeding a small number of health tested, high quality litters, to individuals who wish to have one litter from a pet for sentimental or financial reasons, but lack awareness about their suitability for breeding purposes.

The illegally unlicensed category also ranges widely from small backyard breeders producing more than two litters per year for financial gain, to organised criminal gangs selling puppies bred or imported from multiple sites. There is currently a lack of clear signposting in order to help guide prospective purchasers through the buying process.

There are educational schemes such as The Puppy Contract²⁴ (a joint initiative between the British Veterinary Association and animal welfare NGOs) and other Government and NGO campaigns to encourage responsible buying behaviour, but when it comes to actually recognising the warning signs of a poor breeding establishment, be they puppy health related or situational, prospective owners can find it difficult. In addition to this is the emotional ‘pull factor’ of a bad welfare situation. Very often, prospective purchasers who do recognise warning signs or poor physical condition in a puppy will still take, and pay for, the animal in order to remove it from what they see is a bad situation. They often view this as a ‘rescue’ rather than a purchase, despite the financial transaction. Sellers are aware of this and can be surprisingly honest regarding even severe health issues in puppies for sale, in the knowledge this can increase the emotional pull towards the animal and will not reduce its saleability. This in turn reduces the incentive improve the genetic quality of their stock.

Many stakeholders were interested in the concept of earned recognition and accreditation of breeding establishments. The benefits of this would be three-fold. Firstly, highlighting those breeding establishments with the highest standards of health and welfare perspective would help prospective purchasers to make informed buying decisions. Secondly, encouraging breeders to aim for higher level accreditation can increase their animal health and welfare standards. Thirdly, if such a scheme was to be industry-led, it may also alleviate some enforcement and resource pressure from LAs, by encouraging a carrot rather than stick approach.

There are some examples of successful accreditation schemes already in use. The Kennel Club Accredited Breeders scheme has around 4000 members, the Scottish Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals Assured Puppy Breeder Scheme launched in November 2019, and Carmarthenshire LA is currently in the process of launching its own “Buy with Confidence” scheme and has 18 breeders ready to enter the scheme.

Conversely, some stakeholders hold legitimate concerns that creating a multi-level scheme detracts from the more pressing objective of making sure that all licensed breeders are meeting the minimum Licence Conditions and the overall objective of producing healthy, well socialised puppies that have a good quality of life at the establishment and the ability to adapt to a home environment. There were also concerns that having a tiered system de-incentivises improvement for those that have just reached the bottom rung of the next level.

There are several ways in which such a scheme could operate. One suggestion is a parallel system to the licensing scheme, where breeders could attain different levels of accreditation for example a rating of one to five stars, or a bronze, silver or gold award. An alternative would be for breeders to be given a score by the LA based on the existing inspections, similar to a food hygiene rating.

²⁴ <https://puppycontract.org.uk/about-us>

R48. A scoring system by LAs should be considered in the future, based purely on existing licensing inspections. This would be less onerous than trying to introduce a parallel system. Every aspect of the inspection could be allocated a score that was weighted within a formula depending on the importance of the particular element, then put together to give a total breeder score, for example out of 100. This does not de-incentivise improvement, and LA officers may find a transparent scoring system helpful when discussing standards with breeders. If a Wales Database of Dog Breeders was introduced, the breeder score could be displayed on the register. It is important that a consistency of current approach is achieved by all LAs prior to the consideration of such a system in the future. For those breeders who wish to pursue a higher standard of accreditation, then enrolment into independent schemes such as the Kennel Club scheme would remain an option.

8.3 The retirement of breeding dogs

Licensing condition number 4 on 'Mating', states:

*'The licence holder must ensure a breeding bitch—
is not mated until she is 12 months old;
does not give birth to more than 1 litter of puppies in a 12-month period; and
does not give birth to more than 6 litters of puppies in total.'*

A bitch could therefore breed the maximum number of litters and still only be six years of age at retirement. It is possible for a bitch to become pregnant well after this age, so one of the important reasons for having a retirement plan in place is that breeding animals will not be used again for breeding purposes by a new owner. The only way of absolutely ensuring the prevention of further pregnancies is to neuter breeding animals prior to re-homing.

R49. It should be recommended in the Guidance for LAs that the retirement plan should include neutering by the breeder's veterinary surgeon, of ex-breeding animals, and that this should occur prior to re-homing. The date of neutering should be recorded. Bitches who have bred multiple litters are also at an increased risk of pyometra (infection of the uterus, which can be life-threatening), which is prevented by neutering.

Point 4.7 of the Guidance, 'strategy for the retirement of breeding bitches and stud dogs' states:

'LAs should consider the licence holders strategy for dealing with retired dogs including means of disposal and/or methods of re-homing that ensures the welfare of the dog as far as possible.'

Small dogs (under 10 kg) have an average lifespan of 11 years, whilst very large dogs (over 40 kg) have an average lifespan of 8 years.²⁵ This means that on average a dog could live for two to five more years after having a maximum of six litters, at a maximum frequency of one per year. Dogs that have fewer litters, whether due to breeder choice or breeding problems, could have a much longer potential lifespan after they stop breeding.

A very large number of retired breeding dogs in Wales are currently being re-homed through a single welfare organisation that takes on ownership of the dogs, neuters them, with the aim of rehabilitating and re-homing them. Many of these dogs will be poorly socialised and poorly adapted to life outside of the kennel environment. The lack of traceability of ex-breeding dogs following retirement means that there is little outcomes-based evidence as to what the successful re-homing prospects are for them. The approach of the industry relying on welfare organisations for the retirement care of breeding stock is unsustainable and does not encourage the breeding industry to take lifetime responsibility for the welfare of animals in their care.

R50. As recommended previously, a Wales Database of Dog Breeders, would improve traceability of all dogs, including retired breeding dogs. If the licensed (or registered) breeder was required to complete online registration details of the microchip number for the breeding bitch of each litter, together with the date of birth, litter size and the microchip details of each pup, in every litter, then any LA that scanned a bitch's microchip in the future could have access to her previous breeding record. The database could also trigger an automatic notification to LAs if there is an attempt to register a seventh litter from any bitch, or a litter from a bitch that has been declared as "unfit to breed" at a licensed premises. There should be a requirement for LAs to permanently record all animals declared unfit to breed at the veterinary inspection, on the breeder database.

8.4 Heritable traits associated with poor health and welfare

Many of the common health problems seen in dogs can be inherited. Some of these conditions are extremely common in certain breeds. Examples include hip dysplasia (common in Labrador retrievers and certain other breeds) Brachycephalic Obstructive Airway Syndrome (a syndrome of conformational features that cause the breathing problems seen in brachycephalic or short-muzzled breeds such as pugs and bulldogs) or Intervertebral Disc Disease (common in long-spined breeds such as Dachshunds).

Breeding from animals known to exhibit or to carry such traits is very likely to lead to poor health and welfare in their offspring and should therefore be avoided. In recent years, certain dog breeds have become fashionable, causing them to be bred in very large numbers in a short space of time, accelerating the development of those breed-related characteristics that impact negatively on health and welfare.

²⁵ State of Pet Health 2013 Report, Banfield Pet Hospital

All breeders have an animal health and welfare responsibility to select only examples of the breed with good health and welfare potential from which to breed. Veterinary surgeons are best placed to offer advice on heritable health issues. There are also many types of health testing available which should be utilised in order to predict which animals are likely to be predisposed to developing or passing on a particular health condition and should therefore not be bred from.

R24. As previously stated, consideration should be given to which veterinary role is best placed to perform the “Fitness to Breed” examination. Consideration should be given to passing this role to the LA appointed inspecting vet at the annual inspection, as is the case with the examination of equines during Riding Establishment inspections. The separation of the private vet and inspecting vet roles will allow these roles to be carried out without conflict of interest and where necessary in consultation with each other.

R12. As previously recommended, Licence Condition 3 could be enhanced by the addition of a requirement to have a written health and welfare plan for the breeding establishment agreed with, and reviewed annually by, the private veterinary surgeon, and made available at the time of the inspection. The sentence ‘The licence holder must take all reasonable steps to protect dogs from pain, suffering, injury and disease.’ should be followed by the additional sentence ‘These must include a selection process for breeding stock that avoids the use of breeding animals that possess heritable physical traits that may impact negatively upon the health or welfare of future generations, for example poor or exaggerated conformational traits.’

R51. The Health and Welfare Plan drawn up in conjunction with the private veterinary surgeon and reviewed annually, should include a “breeding for improved health” plan. This should aim to reduce any hereditary issues seen within the breeding stock and include any appropriate health testing. This requirement should be described in Licence Condition 3 and in the Guidance.

8.5 Vaccination

Several veterinary stakeholders highlighted inconsistencies in the way that vaccines are being prescribed.

It is advised that all breeding stock are vaccinated against Canine Distemper, Infectious Canine Hepatitis, Canine Parvovirus, Leptospirosis and, where appropriate, Kennel Cough. The vaccination protocol would usually consist of a primary vaccination course followed by boosters at specified time intervals, in accordance with the manufacturer’s data sheet recommendations.

The World Small Animal Veterinary Association Vaccination Guidelines²⁶ recommend that puppies receive an initial vaccination at 6–8 weeks of age, then vaccinations every 2–4 weeks until 16 weeks of age or older. In practice, most UK puppies will only receive 2 or 3 doses of vaccination during those 16 weeks.

²⁶ <https://www.wsava.org/Global-Guidelines/Vaccination-Guidelines>

Breeders often give a first vaccination dose at eight weeks immediately prior to sale which is inadvisable as this is a stressful time for a puppy, and it is not a beneficial practice in immunological terms since a first vaccine dose will not provide any immediate immunity. Clinically it may be more logical to administer a first dose at six to seven weeks, which is a time of less stress, and may elicit some degree of immune response by the time of sale, although most of the immune response to vaccination occurs following the second dose.

Purchasers often know to ask whether a puppy has been vaccinated. For this reason, and to help reduce the risk of infectious disease outbreaks within the breeding establishment, breeders often wish to give the first vaccination before sale (although as explained above they don't necessarily do this at the most appropriate time). In some cases, vets will dispense these vaccines, for their breeder clients to administer to a specific group of animals, for example to breeding bitches or to a litter of puppies, rather than the vaccination being administered by the vet. It is perfectly legal for a veterinary surgeon to prescribe a vaccination for an animal or group of animals under their care, for the owner to administer, and is common practice in the management of farm animals.

However, any vaccine prescribed for administration other than by a vet (or veterinary nurse under their direction) cannot be certified. Therefore, vaccines administered by breeders to their own dogs are not certified (do not carry a veterinary stamp and signature) and therefore do not amount to proof of vaccination.

It is also reported that there is variation between veterinary practices as to whether they require a microchip to be implanted before giving a first vaccine. Implantation or scanning of a microchip before giving a vaccine allows accurate identification and recording of which puppies within a litter or within a breeding establishment have received that vaccination.

R52. It is recommended that the veterinary health plan, agreed with the vet and the breeder and reviewed annually, includes additional information on supply and administration of vaccines, as well as the types and schedule of vaccination. It is recommended that these additional requirements are added to the Guidance.

The following paragraph could be included in the health plan:

'all vaccinations are to be administered by a vet and vaccination cards provided with the animal identification including the microchip number. Cards should be signed and stamped by the vet at each vaccination. All puppies should be microchipped prior to receiving any vaccinations. If there is a health reason for being unable to meet these requirements, it should be recorded on a veterinary certificate. The microchip details plus the vaccination record card, or a veterinary exemption certificate, must be provided to the purchaser on collection of the puppy.'

R53. It is recommended that the UK veterinary professional bodies and associations discourage the practice of vets dispensing vaccinations to establishments breeding dogs or cats for sale, and encourage them to have in place a policy that all dogs should have a microchip inserted and scanned prior to the administration of any vaccination where possible.

8.6 Consideration of other parts of the supply chain, including third party sales

At present various organisations carry out annual surveys on dog ownership and give estimates of around 9 million dogs in the UK.¹ This means that 750,000 replacement dogs are required, annually, in the UK to maintain this population. The Kennel Club registers 280,000 puppies annually in the UK out of this 750,000. In Wales the estimate of the dog population is 650,000 animals. This means that each year 54,000 puppies are needed to replace the Welsh dog population. Of these, 25,000 are registered by the Kennel Club, who estimate that this is around a half to one third of the total number of puppies produced annually in Wales.

As stated in 6.2, there are many sources from which dogs may be acquired:

legally unlicensed UK breeders

illegally unlicensed UK breeders

licensed UK breeders

third party dealers

licensed pet shops

imported from non-UK breeders

imported from the outside the UK by rescue organisations

acquired through UK rescue or re-homing organisations

acquired through private re-homing arrangements

When considering the dog supply chain in Wales, it is important to look at UK figures, as some dogs bred in Wales may supply other parts of the UK. It can be estimated, based on the number and size of licensed breeding establishments in Wales, that there are 4000-5000 breeding bitches.²⁷ If these breeding animals produce an average of 1 litter of 4 to 5 puppies per year, then there are at least 16,000, and possibly as many as 25,000, puppies coming from licensed breeding establishments in Wales per year. This is a small percentage of the 750,000 replacement dogs required in the UK annually, at 2-3%. In other words, it is likely that more than 95% of the UK replacement dog population per year, does not come from licensed dog breeding establishments in Wales, which is an important fact to consider when putting the scale of the industry into perspective.

R54. It is essential that impact assessment should be carried out on the potential effects of any proposed legislative or enforcement changes on different parts of the UK dog supply chain, including effects on animal welfare.

This report is written at a time when multiple factors may be impacting upon different aspects of the supply chain. Overall, demand is likely to continue to increase, as dog ownership continues to be portrayed in all forms of media as a desirable and an achievable aspiration for all, regardless of circumstances or lifestyle.

²⁷ Data from the Dog Breeding Review Task and Finish Group Survey of Local Authorities December 2019

The supply of dogs occurs in response to public demand, which has increased in recent years and continues to increase. There has been a consequent increase in the numbers of dogs being surrendered to re-homing organisations, and privately re-homed, with an estimated 130,000 dogs entering UK re-homing charities every year. This suggests that a proportion of the increased demand for dogs may stem from poor buying decisions. Therefore, educational initiatives for prospective dog owners (such as the Welsh Government's recent PawsPreventProtect campaign, or The Puppy Contract), may reduce part of the increase in demand, by preventing some of those poorly planned purchases that would have later resulted in the dog being surrendered for re-homing.

In recent years there has been a sharp rise in the number of dogs imported into the UK for adoption by rescue organisations. Reasons for adopting an imported rescue dog include the desire to remove the dog from a poor welfare situation, and the less stringent criteria that often need to be met for prospective adopters, when compared with those of UK re-homing organisations. Often the importing organisation will provide a background story of the dog's previous situation which increases the emotional pull factor on prospective adopters, although the validity of these claims can be hard to determine, and some organisations command very substantial re-homing fees. The UK veterinary profession has serious concerns regarding the health status of these dogs, as cases of exotic diseases have become more frequent in the imported UK dog population, such as heartworm and leishmaniasis.

Almost all imported dogs, both from breeders and rescue organisations, are currently entering the UK using the Pet Travel Scheme. They are technically a commercial import and legally should only enter under the Balai trade directive. Any tightening of enforcement at the border following EU exit could potentially reduce this trade. The future of the Pet Travel Scheme following EU exit is also not clear.

Dogs that are relinquished for re-homing due to socialisation and behavioural issues, are taking up many places in re-homing centres, due to their increased rehabilitation requirements, and a lack of suitable homes for them to go in to due to their ongoing needs. This can reduce the number of dogs that an organisation is able to re-home due to increased turnaround time.

Many of the recommendations outlined previously in this report, refer to measures to identify that potential 75% of Welsh breeders above the licensing threshold, who remain 'illegally unlicensed'. Many of these may have ignored the legislative requirements for cost reasons and would therefore stop breeding rather than becoming licensed if their illegal breeding activity was detected. Given the numbers potentially involved in this category, in the whole of the UK, increased levels of enforcement could have a large impact on the available supply of puppies. Whilst this is something to bear in mind, it must not detract from our very strong recommendation that enforcement measures should focus on detecting these illegally unlicensed breeders and bring them within the law, so that their standards of animal welfare can be monitored.

Some recommendations made in this report, particularly those referring to improved staff to dog ratios, more robust socialisation and enrichment plans, and changes to licensing fees to account for increased enforcement, will come at a financial cost to licensed breeding establishments. While it is hoped that breeding establishments will endeavour to improve animal health and welfare standards, others may be unable to meet these increased costs and may therefore choose not to renew their licence. This could also have an impact on the supply chain.

Other recommendations made in this report, such as the registration of all litters bred in Wales, will impact upon those small-scale breeders who are legally unlicensed, breeding below the licensable threshold of litters. Whilst some of these may be breeding a one-off litter from a favourite pet, the group also contains large numbers of breeders of high-quality dogs who breed as a hobby. It is important that any measures affecting those who breed high quality dogs on a non-commercial basis should not reduce the number of quality animals produced in high welfare conditions.

The Welsh Government has recently consulted on the Third Party Sales of Puppies and Kittens. Evidence from stakeholders indicates that the existence of a guaranteed trade in puppies to third party sellers of dogs is a driving force for some of the largest scale breeding units in Wales. Stakeholders also identified a link between the use of third party sellers by breeders, and poor welfare conditions and inadequate socialisation and enrichment programmes at their breeding establishments. This may be due to breeders not having contact with the end purchaser of puppies they produce and therefore having less incentive to improve standards.

R55. For these reasons, the Group would strongly support a ban on Third Party Sales of Dogs.

There are however also concerns that such a ban could lead to increased transportation of pregnant bitches instead of puppies. Measures should be considered to prevent illegal transportation in late pregnancy. Once again, impact analysis of the supply and demand chain must be considered.

Some Animal Welfare NGOs take a stance against all forms of dog breeding, in the spirit of encouraging adoption of re-homed dogs instead of the purchase of a puppy. However, it is clear from the above discussion that whilst educational measures can be taken to reduce demand for puppies from those who may not have considered the full implications of dog ownership, many dogs will still need to be bred to meet an increasing demand that cannot, and does not wish to be, met through rescue or re-homing alone. It is therefore important to discuss, and develop an evidence-based view on, where and how these dogs should be bred in order to supply that demand whilst maintaining high standards of health and welfare. Increased awareness and transparency of the supply chain and the choices for acquiring a dog and the championing of good breeding practices can only be good for dog welfare in the long term.

Part 9. Summary of findings and recommendations

The aims of this review of the Animal Welfare (Breeding of Dogs) (Wales) Regulations 2014, were to consider and report on the existing provisions and whether amendments to these are necessary to improve the welfare of breeding dogs in Wales, and to consider whether additional provisions are necessary.

The review has encompassed both the physical and behavioural aspects of welfare associated with the breeding and sale of dogs, taking in to account the negative outcomes for dog and owner welfare that can occur as a consequence of inadequate puppy environmental enrichment and socialisation. The review has been conducted with a collaborative approach, based on evidence provided by of a broad spectrum of relevant stakeholders. It has focussed on outcomes, making a number of practical recommendations for improving the effectiveness of the Regulations and their enforcement. Stakeholders included LAs, veterinary surgeons performing a variety of roles, representatives of the animal welfare and dog breeding sector, and puppy owners.

The role of dog breeding in Wales within the context of the UK system of demand and supply of dogs was discussed. It was estimated that the UK requires 750,000 dogs per year in replacement numbers to maintain the dog population, and that licensed premises in Wales supply 16,000-25,000 of these dogs, with 54,000 required to replace the Welsh dog population. Issues were identified with all parts of the supply trade in Wales, including licensed breeding establishments, legally unlicensed breeding establishments, and those which are illegally unlicensed. The scale of the licensed dog breeding industry in Wales was analysed. There are 260 establishments currently licensed, 3 with more than 100 breeding bitches, and the largest number of breeding bitches on a single establishment was 145. These establishments exist primarily as a business to supply a large UK demand for family pet dogs.

The two objectives of a robust legislation and enforcement system were identified:

- To ensure that breeding dogs and their puppies in Wales have good health and welfare and a good quality of life.
- To ensure that puppies bred in Wales receive adequate enrichment and socialisation programmes to equip them with the social and behavioural skills necessary to adapt to a home environment and live a good quality of life in the future.

The consequences for inadequately socialised puppies, were identified as poor mental and behavioural welfare, with an increased risk of developing undesirable behaviours and being re-homed or euthanised in the future. Examples of these behaviours include aggression towards people or other dogs, inappropriate urination and defaecation, separation anxiety, continuous periods of barking, and destructive behaviour in the home.

It is estimated that 130,000 dogs per year will end up in UK rescue organisations. Many will be difficult to rehabilitate and re-home, requiring a more lengthy and costly rehabilitation process, due to their behavioural and socialisation issues. It was concluded that an important aspect of effective regulation of dog breeding, and its enforcement, is to ensure that a greater number of puppies remain with their initial purchaser for life.

All stakeholders were in agreement that the current combination of regulation, licence conditions, guidance, implementation and enforcement were not meeting the two objectives described above. It was therefore concluded that recommendations for improvement were necessary.

9.1 Recommendations for changes to the Qualifying Conditions

The Qualifying Conditions (those required to be met prior to applying for a dog breeding licence) were examined, and the following recommendations made:

R1. The wording of section 5 of the Regulations should be changed so as to be clear that anyone selling or advertising more three or more litters in a 12 month period should fall within the scope of the legislation. An individual should not be able to breed more than two litters in 12 months without a licence, even if those litters are at multiple premises.

R2. The breeding licence, and the licensable threshold for the number of litters, should apply to an individual rather than a premises and there should be a limit of one licence in operation on one premises. In other words, two people cannot be licensed at the same premises, and one individual cannot hold two licences at different premises.

R3. The activity of breeding three or more litters on a premises should become licensable, regardless of whether the breeding animals are owned by the same person.

Stakeholders agreed that identification of illegally breeders is a priority. The potential risk to animal welfare from such breeders is high, given the estimate that 75% of those above the licensable threshold may currently remain unlicensed. Most stakeholders felt that some type of legal recognition of all forms of dog breeding enterprise would be beneficial.

R4. The licensable threshold of breeding three or more litters in a twelve-month period was found to be acceptable, if combined with a system of basic registration for smaller breeders.

R5. A combined system of licensing and registration should be considered. This would incorporate registration for all breeders including those producing less than three litters in twelve months, combined with and full licensing for those producing three or more litters. This should be implemented in conjunction with the introduction of a legal requirement to display the breeder registration number on any form of puppy advertisement.

R6. A Wales Database of Dog Breeders should be considered, in order to facilitate this registration process. Dog breeders would be required to complete registration details of themselves and the breeding bitch in order to receive their registration number and could later add the identification of any offspring produced. There should be two levels of access to the database, full access for LAs and limited access for prospective purchasers. A prospective purchaser could then enter a breeder registration number into the database, confirming the registration number validity and details of litters registered to that number.

R7. It is recommended that the goal for canine identification should be a single Central Canine Database for collation of microchip registrations, accessible to police and LAs, and implemented at either a country or UK level. The Wales Database of Dog Breeders and the Central Canine Database should be integrated. The Central Canine Database should have the ability to generate notifications to LAs of puppies whose microchips are first registered by someone other than the breeder, indicating non-compliance with microchipping regulations. These measures would aid enforcement of the regulations as well as decreasing the attraction of illegal dog breeding for criminal gain by improving visibility and traceability of the industry.

The maximum staff to adult dog ratio of one to twenty was explored. Stakeholders were unanimously of the view that this ratio was insufficient to allow adequate socialisation and exercise programmes of all dogs. Stakeholders with experience of managing large numbers of kennelled dogs considered that after feeding, cleaning of kennels, performing daily health and welfare checks and keeping adequate records for this number of animals, there would be little or no time remaining for other necessary activities such as exercise and puppy socialisation. Example calculations confirmed this, allowing only 16 to 22 minutes per day spent with each breeding animal, even if they had a litter.

R8. An improved staff to adult dog ratio of one full time person to ten dogs should be considered. This ratio would allow for one hour of socialisation and enrichment per litter per day based on an average of three litters present per 20 dogs, as well as 36 minutes per adult dog per day for all other tasks. It was also recommended that LAs should exercise their power to alter this ratio in situations where it was felt insufficient.

R9. Further impact assessment, and examination of the evidence, should be carried out in order to determine whether there would be an animal welfare benefit to capping the number of breeding bitches, and the number of total dogs, housed at a single establishment.

9.2 Recommendations for changes to the Licence Conditions

The following recommendations for changes to the Licence Conditions were made:

R10. Condition 1 could be enhanced by adding a requirement for the enhancement and enrichment plan to have been agreed with the private veterinary surgeon for the breeding establishment, within an annual health plan, as well as approved by the LA.

R11. Condition 2 should state that the socialisation plan must be agreed with the private veterinary surgeon within the annually reviewed health plan. Its use should be recorded daily in a Puppy Socialisation Record, and must be demonstrated at the time of the inspection.

R12. Condition 3 should include a requirement to have a written health and welfare plan, agreed with the private veterinary surgeon, reviewed annually and made available at the time of the inspection. This condition should also list the main requirements of the health plan. It should also include a requirement for every breeding animal to receive an annual veterinary examination for “fitness to breed”.

R13. The Group was not presented with any evidence to warrant changing Condition 4 which states that the minimum age of first mating must be 12 months. This minimum age should remain unless new evidence comes to light.

R14. Condition 6 should contain an additional requirement to record the transfer of ownership details, including the identity of the new owner, or euthanasia details including the name of the veterinary practice, of all ex- breeding animals.

R15. Condition 7 should contain a requirement to retain records of the microchip registration details for each puppy for three years, and provide these to the LA inspector during the inspection. It should also include an additional requirement that all puppies bred in licensed breeding establishments receive a recorded veterinary health examination, prior to sale.

9.3 Recommendations for changes to the Guidance for LAs

The Guidance was considered to be comprehensive and should be adopted consistently as the basis for all LAs’ Model licence Conditions and breeding establishment inspections.

R16. Prior to this, it is recommended that the detail within the Guidance document is revised with input from veterinary surgeons with relevant expert, to ensure that it contains all the necessary information.

Provision of Veterinary Care

All stakeholders identified issues of inconsistency within the current system for veterinary supervision of breeding premises. One issue was a perceived conflict of interest between the role of the private veterinary surgeon, who must act on behalf of their breeder client, and the role of the inspecting veterinary surgeon, who is acting on behalf of the LA in an official capacity.

R17. The role of the private veterinary surgeon, and that of the inspecting veterinary surgeon, should be clearly separated. A panel of vets with expertise in the inspection of dog breeding establishments should be created within Wales. Inspecting vets should be independent and should not inspect clients' premises.

R18. Training should be provided for vets undertaking a breeding establishment inspection role, with an independent body, and should be valid for five years.

R19. Private veterinary surgeons should take on a proactive, health planning role in breeding establishments, equivalent to the role of a farm vet in health planning. They should create a health and welfare plan, that includes the required socialisation and enrichment plan, for each breeding establishment, and this health plan should be reviewed annually.

R20. Private veterinary surgeons named on breeding licences should have a requirement to undergo training in health planning for breeding establishments. The inspecting vet panel could assist in devising a suitable short health planning course and health plan template. The different veterinary roles could in this way be interlinked to create a consistent and collaborative approach.

R21. It should be clearly stated within the Guidance, that all breeding animals must receive an annual health examination from a veterinary surgeon, that must be recorded.

R22. It should also be clearly stated within the Guidance, that all puppies must receive a veterinary health examination prior to sale, that must be recorded.

R23. The costs of health planning should be met by the breeding establishment, and the costs of the inspecting vet should be met by an appropriate increase in the licensing fees.

R24. Consideration should be given to which veterinary role is best placed to perform the "Fitness to Breed" examination. Consideration should be given to passing this role to the LA appointed inspecting vet at the annual inspection.

Minimum Enclosure Sizes

Several stakeholders recommended that the guidance on dog accommodation should be updated.

R25. The guidance on accommodation (sizing and layout) and exercise provision should be revised. A single set of enclosure sizes should be used in the Guidance, and these should be relative to actual dog length and height measurements, for greater clarity. The wording should also be reviewed around the using of crating for dogs in the home.

9.4 Recommendations for enforcement of the Regulations

Multiple stakeholders cited barriers to effective enforcement of the current regulations as their main concern with the dog breeding Regulations. These included lack of LA funding and resources, lack of specific knowledge regarding breeding establishments and legal difficulties in successfully revoking licences or pursuing criminal prosecutions.

Identification of illegal breeders

R26. After five years of implementation of the Regulations, the expected numbers of breeders producing more than the licensable threshold of two litters in 12 months, have not brought themselves forward voluntarily for licensing. Increased levels of enforcement are therefore warranted to identify these breeders and bring them within the law.

The proposed Wales Database of Dog Breeders, together with a requirement to display the registration number on advertising, would assist with the passive detection of illegal breeding practices, as would a Central Canine Database.

R27. Funding should be provided for the formation of a shared team of staff from different LAs with the purpose of identification of illegal dog breeding activities. This would reduce the resource burden on individual authorities and allow information sharing. The Proceeds of Crime Act could be utilised for provision of ongoing funding.

Specific training for officers

Evidence was provided to suggest that there are licensed establishments in Wales where dogs are being kept in less than adequate conditions. There are two aspects to providing a suitable environment for puppy breeding and rearing. Firstly, all dogs must have their five basic welfare needs met at all times. Secondly, puppies also need effective enrichment and socialisation programmes in order to adapt successfully to a home environment after purchase. Whilst there may be a minority of establishments that fail to meet their dogs' basic needs, there is likely to be a higher number of breeders who lack an understanding of the importance of canine enrichment and socialisation programmes. LA officers may also find it difficult to inspect the implementation of these programmes without specific training.

R28. It is recommended that LA inspectors receive specific training in the physical, socialisation and enrichment aspects of dog breeding establishments. This should include visiting an example of good practice in terms of socialisation and enrichment programmes.

R29. A panel of trained dog breeding licensing inspectors who could undertake all breeding establishment licence inspections in Wales, should be created.

R30. The first inspection of a breeding establishment should always be carried out by a LA appointed inspector in conjunction with their appointed independent veterinary surgeon. This collaboration would enable knowledge sharing and ensure that similar advice is being offered by both veterinary and LA inspectors.

Improvement of enrichment and socialisation provisions

Stakeholders recognised the need for effective puppy socialisation, and some considered this one of the most important aspects of the dog breeding regulations. There is a lack of clear evidence as to whether adequate socialisation can ever be achieved within large-scale breeding establishments.

R31. The guidance on enrichment and socialisation for puppies should be updated and made more detailed and focussed on outcomes. The Welsh Government template socialisation and enrichment plan documents should be updated to record the demonstration of each activity during the inspection. The Guidance should include a requirement for the enrichment and socialisation plans to be demonstrated at the time of inspection.

R32. The Guidance should recommend the inspection of licensed breeding establishments at least twice per year and that one of these inspections should be unannounced.

Consistency of approach

Many stakeholders, including representatives from LAs, agreed that a more uniform approach to enforcement of the Regulations across regions would make the task easier and more effective. A Wales Database of Dog Breeders and a system of basic registration for all breeders would improve the consistency of approach and information sharing.

R33. The revised Guidance document should be adopted universally by all LAs as the basis of their Model Licence Conditions and the standard against which to perform inspections.

R34. A standardised approach to the setting of licensing fees should be adopted by all LAs. The licensing process should be fully cost recoverable. There should be a higher-level fee for the initial licence period, with subsequent fees based on the number of breeding animals and the number and frequency of inspections required.

R35. The initial assessment of a new dog breeding licence application and the socialisation and enrichment programmes should be undertaken in conjunction with a LA officer who has specific training in inspecting dog breeding establishments.

R36. A consistent approach to inspection intervals should be taken across all LAs. Following the initial licensing inspection, subsequent inspection intervals should be decided using a risk-based approach of earned recognition in order to focus resources on establishments that are considered to be at greatest risk of non-compliance with their licence conditions.

R37. Inspection by an independent LA appointed veterinary surgeon should take place at least once per year at every licensed establishment, in line with the approach used for Riding Establishments. It is also recommended that at least one inspection per year should be carried out by the LA officers, and that that at least one inspection per year should be unannounced. A suggested format for licence renewal could therefore be one announced inspection by the independent appointed veterinary surgeon, plus one unannounced inspection by the LA. Those establishments with issues of compliance may require more frequent inspections until they have consistently demonstrated good practice.

R38. A consistent approach to licensing periods should be adopted. Licensing periods should be decided using a risk-based approach of earned recognition in order to focus resources on premises which are considered to be at greatest risk of non-compliance with their licence conditions. An approach of granting short licence periods is recommended for those licenced establishments that are found to have fallen beneath the required standards in some areas but are actively demonstrating effective improvements, as this allows animal welfare to be closely monitored by authorities, whereas licence revocation does not.

R39. It essential that no steps are taken in response to this report, which increase the financial and time burden on LAs that are already stretched, without making provisions in terms of funding and staffing levels for such steps to be implemented. Such action could conversely create negative animal health and welfare outcomes, by allowing less resources for existing enforcement practices being carried out by LAs.

R40. It is recommended that a Fixed Penalty Notice scheme of “on the spot” fines be introduced for ease of enforcement of minor dog breeding or microchipping regulation offences, as requested by LA stakeholders.

R41. The current lack of legal powers of re-entry for LAs following the refusal or revocation of a breeding licence creates a serious risk to animal welfare. LAs should be granted powers of re-entry for a specified time period following revocation or refusal, in order to inspect the premises and establish whether illegal breeding operations have ceased or are ongoing.

9.5 Additional Recommendations

Microchipping compliance and traceability

All stakeholders agreed that lack of traceability of dogs was a barrier to effective enforcement of the Regulations, and a concern for animal welfare.

R42. It is recommended that the Microchipping of Dogs (Wales) Regulations 2015 undergo urgent review as non-compliance is closely linked with issues within the dog breeding industry in Wales.

R43. It is recommended that Welsh Government and all LAs meet with database providers to discuss ways of data sharing that could facilitate the automatic notification of LAs regarding suspected breaches of both the Microchipping and Dog Breeding regulations and improve compliance with the regulations.

R44. There should be a requirement for all databases to incorporate a function to passively detect the numbers, and dates of birth, of puppies below the age of eight weeks, registered in a rolling twelve month period by any individual owner, and to use this information to inform LAs of suspected breaches of the dog breeding regulations.

R45. A requirement should be introduced for microchip databases to ask every microchip registrant whether they are the breeder of the dog they are registering, to improve compliance with the microchipping regulations.

R46. This should be combined with a requirement for database providers to notify LAs to cases where microchips are first registered by someone other than the breeder, as this may indicate a breach of microchipping legislation by the breeder.

R47. If a registration scheme was instigated, full traceability of all puppies, not just those from licenced breeding establishments, could be facilitated by some additional wording within the microchipping regulations.

Accredited or graded systems for dog breeders

R48. A system of assigning scores to breeding establishments based on existing licensing inspections should be considered. Every aspect of the inspection could be allocated a score that could be combined in a weighted formula to give a total breeder score. Whilst there are advantages to such a system, a more urgent priority is for all licensed establishments to achieve a good standard of animal welfare in accordance with the requirements set out in the Guidance.

The retirement of breeding dogs

The ongoing welfare of dogs following retirement from breeding was a concern for many stakeholders.

R49. The Guidance should state that the retirement plan must include neutering by the breeder's veterinary surgeon of ex-breeding animals, **prior to** re-homing.

R50. The Wales Database of Dog Breeders should include an automated notification to LAs if there is an attempt from a to register a seventh litter from any bitch, or a litter from a bitch that has been declared as unfit to breed at a veterinary inspection. Those animals declared unfit to breed should be permanently recorded as such on the database.

Heritable traits associated with poor health and welfare

Stakeholders emphasised the need for breeders to reduce the levels of hereditary health and welfare issues in dogs through responsible breeding practices.

R51. The Health Plan drawn up in conjunction with the private veterinary surgeon and reviewed annually, should include a “breeding for improved health” plan, aiming to reduce any hereditary issues seen within the breeding stock, as well as any health testing that the veterinary surgeon feels is appropriate. This requirement should be described in Licence Condition 3 and in the Guidance.

Vaccination

Veterinary stakeholders identified inconsistencies in the way in which vaccination programmes were being managed.

R52. The Health Plan, agreed with the vet and the breeder and reviewed annually, should include information on the supply and administration of vaccines as well as the types and schedule of vaccination.

R53. It is recommended that the veterinary professional organisations should discourage the profession from dispensing vaccinations to clients breeding dogs or cats for the purpose of sale, and encourage the practice of all vaccinations being administered and certified by a vet. They should also recommend that practices should adopt a policy that all dogs should have a microchip inserted and scanned prior to the administration of any vaccination where possible.

Consideration of other parts of the supply chain, including third party sales

It should be recognised that any change in one part of the UK dog supply chain may have unintended consequences on the other parts of that supply chain.

R54. It is essential that impact assessment of the effects of proposed legislative or enforcement changes on different parts of the UK dog supply chain should be performed.

R55. The Group strongly supports a ban on third party sales of dogs, following the recent Welsh Government consultation, Third Party Sales of Puppies and Kittens. Evidence from stakeholders indicates that the existence of a guaranteed trade in puppies to third party dealers of dogs is a driving force for some of the largest scale breeding units in Wales. Stakeholders also identified a link between the use of third party sellers by breeders, and poor welfare conditions and inadequate socialisation and enrichment programmes at their breeding establishments. This may be due to breeders not having contact with the end purchaser of the puppies they produce and therefore having a detached view and less incentive to improve standards.

It is clear from this review that whilst educational measures can be taken to reduce demand for puppies from those who may not have considered the full implications of dog ownership, many dogs will still need to be bred in order to meet an increasing demand that cannot, and does not wish to, be met through rescue or re-homing alone. An important, evidence-based discussion therefore needs to be had, on where and how these dogs should be bred in order to supply that demand whilst maintaining the highest standards of animal welfare. Increased awareness and transparency of the supply chain and the championing of good practice can only be good for dog welfare in the long term.

An important aspect of this is continued education of the public on their role and responsibilities in driving the supply chain of dogs, as well as education on the long term financial and lifestyle commitments of dog ownership.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The Task and finish Group wish to acknowledge all organisations, groups and individuals for their assistance during the process of producing this report, in particular those who travelled to attend meetings.

Annexe I Terms of Reference:

Review of the Animal Welfare (Breeding of Dogs) (Wales)

Regulations 2014

Introduction

1. The Animal Welfare (Breeding of Dogs) (Wales) Regulations 2014 revoked and replaced the outdated Breeding of Dogs Act 1973 in Wales. The regulations introduced stricter criteria for breeding establishments and established an attendant to adult dog ratio at a minimum of one full time member of staff to 20 adult dogs.
2. The regulations were the first of their kind in the UK and, whilst many welfare organisations and charities had differing views on the contents of the regulations, they were widely welcomed.
3. Following a full years' implementation of the regulations, a survey to capture data on the staff-to-dog ratio and other information on dog breeding was conducted by Local Authorities (LAs) as part of the Partnership Delivery Project with the Welsh Government. The information gathered highlighted some issues with the enforcement aspects of the legislation and possible resource issues within Local Authorities.
4. There have also been ongoing concerns about the standards at some licensed premises which were a reoccurring theme of the responses to the Third Party Sales consultation.
5. In her written statement on 9th October 2019 the Minister for Energy Environment and rural affairs announced a review of the breeding regulations would be undertaken by members of the Wales Animal Health and Welfare Framework group (WAHWFG).

Purpose and objectives

6. To review and make recommendations on the Animal Welfare (Breeding of Dogs) (Wales) Regulations 2014, with a view to promoting welfare provision for breeding dogs and their offspring in Wales.
7. The review will consider and report on existing provisions and whether amendments are necessary to improve welfare.
8. The review may also consider and report on any relevant, additional provisions necessary to improve the welfare of breeding dogs and their offspring in Wales.
9. The review will encompass both physical and behavioural aspects of welfare associated with the breeding and sale of dogs.

Approach

10. The Wales Animal Health and Welfare Framework Group will establish a Task and Finish Group to undertake the review.
11. The Group will produce a report and make recommendations by the end of December 2019.
12. The report will be sent to the Minister for Environment, Energy and Rural Affairs and to the Chief Veterinary Officer.
13. The Office of the Chief Veterinary Officer will make recommendations to Welsh Government and the Minister for Energy, Environment and Rural Affairs.
14. The report will:
 - Make recommendations, where necessary, for amendments to the Animal Welfare (Breeding of Dogs) (Wales) Regulations 2014
 - Make any other recommendations that group think are relevant.

Principles

15. The review will be conducted so that it:
 - Focuses on outcomes
 - Engages relevant stakeholders
 - Is objective and based on evidence
 - Maximises opportunities for integration and collaboration

Composition of the Task and Finish Group

The Task and Finish Group will comprise the following members of the WAHWFG:

- Sarah Carr
- Les Eckford
- Ifan Lloyd

The chairman of the group will be Sarah Carr.

The Task and Finish Group may request individuals to assist with specific aspects of the review.

Secretariat will be provided by Office of the Chief Veterinary Officer.

Annexe II Membership of the Task and Finish Group

Sarah Carr, BVSc MRCVS, VETERINARY SURGEON, WAHWFG MEMBER, GROUP CHAIR

Les Eckford, BVM&S MRCVS, VETERINARY SURGEON, WAHWFG MEMBER

Ifan Lloyd, BSc MA VetMB MRCVS, VETERINARY SURGEON, WAHWFG MEMBER

There are no declared conflicts of interest in the membership of the group.

Annexe III Puppy Socialisation – Example Programme

It is very important that puppies are introduced to as many experiences as possible when they are young. Before 14 weeks puppies react to new experiences with interest and curiosity, wanting to find out more about their new world. After this time, they tend to fear unfamiliar things.

As a vaccination course takes several weeks to take full effect, you can't immediately take them out for a walk and show them everything, but there are plenty of new experiences they can have safely before they are fully vaccinated.

You need to take care not to scare your puppy, but you should not be over-protective either. The best approach is a "jolly hockey-sticks" type approach, something along the lines of "Yes, there's a big scary vacuum cleaner over there, but come and play with this ball," with lots of praise when your puppy does so. If you overprotect, they will become more anxious.

Whilst puppies should not be taken for walks on the road, or the park or anywhere strange dogs could go, until a week after their second vaccination, there are plenty of experiences they can be introduced to without walking. Most puppies are small enough to be carried for several weeks after you get them. Think how many fun new experiences you can share. Don't just wait until after their second vaccination before they leave the house.

People

Dogs should meet as many different types, sizes and shapes of people as possible – adults, children, women, men, men with beards, people with walking sticks, people in hats etc.

When dogs cower away from people, it is more likely to be because they are unfamiliar with that sort of person and not because they have had a bad experience.

Dogs

After the first vaccination, your puppy can meet fully vaccinated dogs at your house or theirs. You should make sure the first dogs your puppy meets are well socialised and not over- confident or aggressive.

Cats, livestock and other pets

Your puppy needs to learn how to be introduced to as many different animals as possible. Many of these species are "prey" species – it is natural for a puppy to want to chase them and he must learn from an early age that this is not acceptable.

To introduce your puppy to a cat, for example, restrain your puppy so he cannot chase the cat and continue until the cat is used to him. Once this stage is complete, introduce your puppy to the cat, without restraint but watch very closely. At the first sign of him wanting to chase it, distract him with a game.

You should also introduce him to horses, sheep, cattle etc. This should be done on a lead, under control and at a distance, to avoid the animal trying to run away. This would only encourage your puppy to chase them.

By being introduced to lots of animals your puppy should eventually think they are boring. Carry a favourite toy with you and if he becomes excited, channel his excitement onto that.

Household Items

Many household appliances can be scary to a dog who has never encountered them before. Try to familiarise him with all the things in the house which make funny noises, such as the whirr of washing machines and the buzz of hairdryers and vacuum cleaners.

Traffic

Traffic includes not only cars, lorries, tractors and so on, but also bicycles. Traffic noises can vary according to the weather, so don't forget to take him out in the rain.

Many dogs are travel sick or anxious in the car. Start with very, very short journeys, or even a stationary car. Keeping calm and relaxed yourself is an important response for your puppy to observe.

You never know when your car may break down, so take your puppy on a trip in a bus or train in case you have to use one.

Different Environments

If you live in a town, take your puppy to the country; if you live in a quiet area, take your puppy to town. A visit to a dog friendly pub, car boot sales or country show offers all sorts of new experiences. You should also make sure they are familiar with grooming parlours, boarding kennels or veterinary surgeries.

If you are experiencing problems with implementing this plan, discuss it as soon as possible with your veterinary surgeon.

A check list is useful to allow you to fully socialise your puppy. Tick the box at every encounter and remember to continue socialising until your puppy is 12 months old.

Before First Vaccine (under 8 weeks)

| | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Men | | | | | |
| Women | | | | | |
| Children (a few at a time) | | | | | |
| Babies | | | | | |
| Elderly people | | | | | |
| Loud/confident people | | | | | |
| Shy/quiet people | | | | | |
| Cats which are part of your household | | | | | |
| Other dogs which are part of your household | | | | | |
| Other domestic pets | | | | | |
| Stairs | | | | | |
| Washing machine | | | | | |
| Vacuum cleaner | | | | | |
| Tumble dryer | | | | | |
| Hair dryer | | | | | |
| Children's toys | | | | | |
| Being alone | | | | | |
| DIY tools | | | | | |
| Travelling in cars | | | | | |
| Wearing a collar | | | | | |
| Veterinary Surgery | | | | | |

Between First and Second Vaccination (8-11 weeks)

Continue what you started before the first vaccine, but also include the following.

| | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Vehicles – cars, lorries, buses (whilst being carried) | | | | | |
| Bicycles (whilst being carried) | | | | | |
| Children (several e.g. carry past playgrounds or schools) | | | | | |
| Veterinary surgery | | | | | |
| Other people’s houses | | | | | |
| Dogs in their house or yours | | | | | |
| Cats in other houses or garden | | | | | |
| Grooming | | | | | |
| Teeth cleaning | | | | | |
| Examination of eyes, ears, teeth etc | | | | | |
| People wearing hats/helmets | | | | | |
| People wearing glasses | | | | | |
| People in uniform | | | | | |
| Delivery people esp. postman | | | | | |
| People of different ethnic origins | | | | | |
| Bathing | | | | | |
| Walking on the lead in garden | | | | | |
| Men with beards or moustaches | | | | | |

After Second Vaccination (11 weeks +)

Continue what you started before the first vaccination and between the first and second vaccination, but also include the following

| | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Children (walking through parks/ past schools) | | | | | |
| Veterinary Surgery (coming in for regular nurse clinics) | | | | | |
| Boarding Kennel | | | | | |
| Grooming Parlour | | | | | |
| Pub/party | | | | | |
| Fete/car boot sale | | | | | |
| Public transport | | | | | |
| Walking at roadside | | | | | |
| Park/rural environment | | | | | |
| Town/city | | | | | |
| Cows | | | | | |
| Sheep | | | | | |
| Horses | | | | | |
| Pushchairs | | | | | |
| Wheelchairs | | | | | |
| People with walking sticks | | | | | |
| Puppy/dog training classes | | | | | |
| Walking on the lead outside | | | | | |
| Unknown dogs | | | | | |

Annexe IV**The Animal Welfare (Breeding of Dogs) (Wales) Regulations 2014**

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

WELSH STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS

2014 No. 3266 (W. 333) ANIMALS,**WALES**

**The Animal Welfare (Breeding of Dogs) (Wales)
Regulations 2014**

Made - - - - *10 December 2014*

Coming into force - - *30 April 2015*

The Welsh Ministers, as the appropriate national authority in relation to Wales⁽¹⁾, make the following Regulations in exercise of the powers conferred by sections 13(2), (7), (8)(e), (10) and Parts 1 and 3 of Schedule 1 to the Animal Welfare Act 2006⁽²⁾.

In accordance with section 13(9) of that Act, the Welsh Ministers have consulted those persons appearing to them to represent interests with which these Regulations are concerned as they considered appropriate.

In accordance with section 61(2) of that Act⁽³⁾, a draft of this instrument has been laid before, and approved by resolution of, the National Assembly for Wales.

PART 1**Introduction****Title, application and commencement**

1.—(1) The title of these Regulations is the Animal Welfare (Breeding of Dogs) (Wales) Regulations 2014.

(2) They apply in relation to Wales and come into force on 30 April 2015.

Repeal of section 1(1) of the Breeding of Dogs Act 1973

2. In section 1 of the Breeding of Dogs Act 1973 (licensing of breeding establishments for dogs), after subsection (1) insert—

“(1A) Subsection (1) does not apply in relation to Wales.”

(1) The appropriate national authority is defined in section 62(1) of the Animal Welfare Act 2006. Functions conferred on the National Assembly for Wales are now vested in the Welsh Ministers by virtue of section 162 of, and paragraphs 30 and 32 of Schedule 11 to the Government of Wales Act 2006 (c. 32).

(2) 2006 c.45.

(3) 2006 c.45 By virtue of section 162 of, and paragraph 34 of Schedule 11 to, the Government of Wales Act 2006 (c.32), the reference in section 61(2) to “House of Parliament” includes the National Assembly for Wales.

Interpretation

3. In these Regulations—

“the Act” (“*y Ddeddf*”) means the Animal Welfare Act 2006;

“adult dog” (“*ci llawndwf*”) means a dog which is not less than 6 months old;

“breeding bitch” (“*gast fridio*”) means an un-neutered female dog that is not less than 6 months old;

“draft enhancement and enrichment programme” (“*rhaglen wella a chyfoethogi ddrafft*”) means a document detailing how dogs will have the opportunity to express normal behaviour patterns submitted by the applicant to the local authority under regulation 7;

“draft socialisation programme” (“*rhaglen gymdeithasoli ddrafft*”) means a document detailing how puppies will be introduced to human handling, domestic environments, play and how they will be prepared for separation from the dam submitted by the applicant to the local authority under regulation 7;

“enhancement and enrichment programme” (“*rhaglen wella a chyfoethogi*”) means a document approved in writing by the local authority detailing how dogs will have the opportunity to express normal behaviour patterns;

“full-time attendant” (“*gweinydd llawn-amser*”) means a person who works, either paid or unpaid, at least 37 hours per week on the licence holder’s premises;

“inspector” (“*arolygydd*”) means any person who has written authority from a local authority to act in matters arising under or in relation to the Act or these Regulations;

“licence” (“*trwydded*”) means a licence granted under regulation 8;

“licence conditions” (“*amodau trwydded*”) means those conditions set out in Schedule 1 to these Regulations and any further conditions attached to a licence by the local authority;

“local authority” (“*awdurdod lleol*”) means the county council or a county borough council in whose area the applicant for a licence under regulation 7 carries out the activity of dog breeding;

“part-time attendant” (“*gweinydd rhan-amser*”) means a person who works, either paid or unpaid, between 18.5 and 37 hours per week on the licence holder’s premises;

“puppy” (“*ci bach*”) means a dog which is less than 6 months old;

“socialisation programme” (“*rhaglen gymdeithasoli*”) means a document approved in writing by the local authority detailing how puppies will be introduced to human handling, domestic environments, play and how they will be prepared for separation from the dam.

PART 2**Requirement to hold a licence****Licensing of dog breeders**

4. Dog breeding is a specified activity, for the purposes of section 13(1) of the Act.

Dog breeding: interpretation

5.—(1) A person carries on the activity of dog breeding for the purposes of section 13(1) of the Act if that person keeps on premises 3 or more breeding bitches and—

- (a) breeds on those premises 3 or more litters of puppies in any 12 month period;
 - (b) advertises for sale from those premises a puppy or puppies born from 3 or more litters of puppies for sale in any 12 month period;
 - (c) supplies from those premises a puppy or puppies born from 3 or more litters of puppies in any 12 month period; or
 - (d) advertises a business of breeding or selling puppies from those premises.
- (2) For the purposes of paragraph (1) any dog found on premises will be presumed to be kept by the occupier of those premises until the contrary is proved.
- (3) For the purposes of paragraph (1)(a) to (c) it is immaterial whether or not the litters of puppies are bred from the breeding bitches referred to in paragraph (1).
- (4) This regulation is subject to regulation 6.

Dog breeding: exclusion

6. —(1) A person does not carry on the activity of dog breeding for the purposes of section 13(1) of the Act if the dogs mentioned in regulation 5 are bred—
- (a) for use in regulated procedures, and
 - (b) at a place specified in a section 2C licence by virtue of section 2B(2)(b) of the Animals (Scientific Procedures) Act 1986.
- (2) In paragraph (1) “regulated procedure” and “section 2C licence” have the meaning given by section 30 of the Animals (Scientific Procedures) Act 1986.

PART 3

Licences

Application for a licence

7. —(1) To apply for a licence under these Regulations an applicant must submit—
- (a) an application in a form and manner approved by the local authority;
 - (b) a draft enhancement and enrichment programme;
 - (c) a draft socialisation programme;
 - (d) details of the anticipated number of adult dogs and puppies to be present on the premises at any one time; and
 - (e) such supporting documentation as the authority reasonably requires.
- (2) The applicant must pay any appropriate fee in accordance with regulation 12.

Grant or renewal of licences

8. —(1) On receipt of an application complying with regulation 7, a local authority must inspect the applicant’s premises and if satisfied—
- (a) that the licence conditions are or will be met;
 - (b) with the draft enhancement and enrichment programme;
 - (c) with the draft socialisation programme; and
 - (d) as to any other matters the local authority considers relevant; may grant a licence to the applicant.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently

- (2) The local authority must attach to each licence granted—
- (a) the conditions contained in Schedule 1 to these Regulations;
 - (b) a condition specifying the maximum number of adult dogs and puppies to be kept under the terms of the licence; and
 - (c) a condition specifying a staff to adult dog ratio which must ensure as a minimum staff requirement—
 - (i) 1 full-time attendant per 20 adult dogs kept; or
 - (ii) 1 part-time attendant per 10 adult dogs kept.
- (3) Subject to paragraph (2) the local authority may also attach further conditions to a licence as it considers necessary.
- (4) The local authority may grant or renew a licence for any period up to 1 year.

Consideration of applications for licences

9. —(1) When considering whether to grant or renew a licence the local authority must be satisfied that—
- (a) dogs are at all times kept in accommodation that is of an appropriate construction and size, with appropriate exercise facilities, temperature, lighting, ventilation and cleanliness;
 - (b) appropriate whelping facilities are available;
 - (c) dogs are supplied with suitable food, drink and bedding; and
 - (d) dogs are supplied with adequate facilities to enable them to exhibit normal behaviour patterns.
- (2) Prior to granting or renewing a licence, in considering whether the licence conditions will be met, a local authority is entitled to take account of the applicant's conduct or any other circumstances that the local authority considers are relevant.

People who may not apply for a licence

10. No person may apply for a licence if they are disqualified under—
- (a) section 33 of the Welfare of Animals Act (Northern Ireland) 2011⁽⁴⁾;
 - (b) section 34 of the Act;
 - (c) section 40(1) and (2) of the Animal Health and Welfare (Scotland) Act 2006⁽⁵⁾;
 - (d) section 33A of the Dogs (Northern Ireland) Order 1983⁽⁶⁾;
 - (e) section 3(3) of the Breeding of Dogs Act 1973⁽⁷⁾ from keeping a breeding establishment;
 - (f) section 4(3) of the Riding Establishments Act 1964 from keeping a riding establishment⁽⁸⁾;
 - (g) section 3(3) of the Animal Boarding Establishments Act 1963 from keeping a boarding establishment⁽⁹⁾;
 - (h) section 1(1) of the Protection of Animals (Amendment) Act 1954 from having custody of an animal⁽¹⁰⁾;

⁽⁴⁾ 2011 c. 16.

⁽⁵⁾ 2006 asp 11.

⁽⁶⁾ 1983/764 (N.I. 8).

⁽⁷⁾ 1973 c.60. Section 3(3) was amended by section 5(1) of the Breeding and Sale of Dogs (Welfare) Act 1999 (c.11).

⁽⁸⁾ 1964 c. 70. Section 4(3) was amended by section 64 of, and paragraph 6(2) of Schedule 3 to, the Animal Welfare Act 2006.

⁽⁹⁾ 1963 c. 43. Section 3(3) was amended by section 64 of, and paragraph 5(2) of Schedule 3 to, the Animal Welfare Act 2006.

⁽¹⁰⁾ 1954 c.40. Section 1 was repealed by section 65 of, and Schedule 4 to, the Animal Welfare Act 2006.

- (i) section 5(3) of the Pet Animals Act 1951 from keeping a pet shop⁽¹¹⁾; or
 - (j) section 6(2) of the Dangerous Wild Animals Act 1976 from the ownership of an animal⁽¹²⁾,
- and any licence issued to a person so disqualified is invalid.

Death of a licence holder

11.—(1) If the licence holder dies that licence is deemed to have been granted to the personal representatives of the licence holder so long as none of the personal representatives is subject to an order for disqualification under any of the provisions set out in regulation 10, and remains in force for a period of 3 months beginning with the date of death, but remains subject to the provisions in Part 3.

(2) The personal representatives must notify the local authority which issued the licence that the licence has vested in them within 4 weeks of the death of the licence holder.

(3) Subject to paragraphs (4) and (5), a local authority may, on the application of those personal representatives, extend the period of 3 months referred to in paragraph (1) if the local authority is satisfied that the extension is necessary for the purpose of winding up the deceased's estate and that no other circumstances make extension undesirable.

(4) Before extending a licence beyond 1 year from the date upon which it was issued, a local authority must inspect the licence holder's premises, and at least once per year thereafter during the period of extension.

(5) No licence may be extended under paragraph (3) beyond 3 years from the date upon which the licence was issued.

Fees

12.—(1) A local authority may charge such fees as it considers necessary—

- (a) for the consideration of an application for a licence; and
- (b) for the grant or renewal of a licence.

(2) The fee charged for consideration of an application for a licence must not exceed the reasonable costs of carrying out that consideration.

(3) The fee charged for granting or renewing a licence must not exceed the sum of the costs of making the grant or renewal and the reasonable anticipated costs of future monitoring of compliance with these Regulations and the licence conditions by the licence holder.

Guidance

13. The local authority must have regard in the carrying out of its functions under these Regulations to such guidance as may be issued by the Welsh Ministers.

PART 4

Suspension, Variation and Revocation of a Licence

Grounds for suspension and variation

14. A local authority may at any time suspend or vary a licence on being satisfied that—

(11) 1951 c.35 Section 5(3) was amended by section 64 of, and paragraph 3(2) of Schedule 3 to, the Animal Welfare Act 2006.

(12) 1976 c.38. Section 6(2) was amended by section 64 of, and paragraph 9 of Schedule 3 to, the Animal Welfare Act 2006.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently

- (a) the matters referred to in regulation 9(1)(a) to (d) are not satisfied;
- (b) the licence conditions are not being complied with;
- (c) there has been a breach of these Regulations;
- (d) information supplied by the licence holder is false; or
- (e) it is necessary to protect the welfare of a dog.

Procedure for suspension and variation

15. —(1) A suspension or licence variation under regulation 14 has effect at the end of the period of 7 days beginning with the date of service of the notice of suspension or notice of variation.

(2) If it is necessary to protect the welfare of a dog the local authority may specify in the notice that the suspension or variation has immediate effect.

(3) A notice of suspension or variation must—

- (a) state the local authority's grounds for suspension or variation;
- (b) state when it comes into effect;
- (c) specify measures that the local authority considers are necessary in order to remedy the grounds; and
- (d) explain the right of the licence holder to make written representations in accordance with paragraph (4) and give the details of the person to whom such representations may be made and the date by which they must be made.

(4) Where the notice does not have immediate effect the licence holder may make written representations against the notice to the local authority within 7 days of the date of service of the notice.

(5) Where representations are made under paragraph (4), the suspension or variation does not have effect until the local authority considers the representations and makes a determination on them in accordance with paragraph (6).

(6) The local authority must make a determination on the representations and notify the licence holder in writing, giving its reasons, within 7 days of receipt of those representations.

(7) If a licence has been suspended for more than 28 days the local authority must—

- (a) reinstate that suspended licence; or
- (b) revoke that suspended licence.

Reinstatement of licence

16. —(1) A local authority must reinstate a suspended licence by way of notice once it is satisfied that the grounds specified in the notice of suspension have been or will be remedied.

(2) Where a licence is reinstated under paragraph (1) the period for which it is issued may be varied but the licence may not be extended beyond 1 year from the date upon which it was reinstated.

Grounds for revocation of a licence

17. —(1) The local authority may revoke a licence on being satisfied that—

- (a) the matters referred to in regulation 9(1)(a) to (d) are not satisfied;
- (b) the licence conditions are not being complied with;
- (c) there has been a breach of these Regulations;
- (d) information supplied by the licence holder is false; or

(e) it is necessary to protect the welfare of a dog.

(2) Where a licence holder is disqualified under any of the enactments listed in regulation 10 their licence is automatically revoked when the time limit for any appeal against that disqualification expires or, if an appeal is made, when that appeal is refused.

Notice of revocation

18. A notice of revocation must—
- (a) state the local authority's grounds for revocation;
 - (b) state when it comes into effect; and
 - (c) set out the right of appeal to a magistrates' court.

PART 5

Appeals

Right of Appeal

19. —(1) Any person who is aggrieved by the refusal to grant or renew, or the decision to revoke, a licence may appeal to a magistrates' court.

(2) The procedure on an appeal to a magistrates' court under paragraph (1) is by way of complaint, and the Magistrates' Courts Act 1980(13) applies to the proceedings.

(3) The period within which an appeal may be brought is 28 days beginning with the day following the date on which the decision is notified.

PART 6

Miscellaneous provisions

Power to take samples

20. An inspector may, for the purposes of ensuring the provisions of these Regulations are being complied with, take saliva or hair samples for DNA testing, from any dog on premises occupied by the licence holder.

Duty to assist in the taking of samples

21. The licence holder must comply with any reasonable request of an inspector in order to facilitate the identification and examination of a dog and the taking of samples in accordance with regulation 20 and, in particular, must arrange the penning of a dog if so requested by an inspector.

Offences

22. —(1) It is an offence for a person, without lawful authority or excuse, to contravene any licence condition.

(2) A person guilty of an offence under this regulation is liable on summary conviction to imprisonment for a term not exceeding 6 months, a fine not exceeding level 5 on the standard scale, or both.

Powers of Entry

23. Breach of a licence condition must be treated as a relevant offence for the purpose of section 23 of the Act (entry and search under warrant in connection with offences).

Post Conviction Powers

24. The relevant post conviction powers contained in sections 34 and 42 of the Act apply in relation to a conviction for an offence of breach of a condition of a licence granted under these Regulations.

Transitional provisions

25. A licence granted under the Breeding of Dogs Act 1973 will continue to have effect as if it were a licence granted under regulation 5.

Consequential amendments

26. Schedule 2 (consequential amendments) has effect.

Enforcement

27. These Regulations are enforced by the local authority.

Rebecca Evans Deputy Minister for Farming and
Food, under authority of the Minister for Natural
Resources,
one of the Welsh Ministers

10 December 2014

SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE 1

Regulation 8(2)

PART 1

Licence Conditions

Condition 1: Enhancement and Enrichment

1. The licence holder must implement an enhancement and enrichment programme that has been approved by the local authority.

Condition 2: Socialisation

2. The licence holder must implement a socialisation programme that has been approved by the local authority.

Condition 3: Health

3. The licence holder must take all reasonable steps to protect dogs from pain, suffering, injury and disease.

Condition 4: Mating

4. The licence holder must ensure a breeding bitch—
- (a) is not mated until she is 12 months old;
 - (b) does not give birth to more than 1 litter of puppies in a 12 month period; and
 - (c) does not give birth to more than 6 litters of puppies in total.

Condition 5: Change of ownership of a puppy

5. The licence holder must retain ownership and possession of a puppy on the premises occupied by the licence holder until it is at least 56 days old.

Condition 6: Breeding bitch record requirements

6.—(1) The licence holder must maintain a written record in relation to each breeding bitch kept setting out her:

- (a) name;
- (b) date of birth;
- (c) breed;
- (d) physical description including colour and identifying features;
- (e) health status;
- (f) mating details including;

- (i) in relation to the sire, the information required in sub-paragraph 1(a) to (e);
 - (ii) in relation to each puppy born—
 - (aa) date of birth;
- (bb) when ownership is transferred, the new owners name and address.
- (2) When ownership of a breeding bitch is transferred the name, address and telephone number of the new owner must be recorded by the licence holder on the record referred to in sub-paragraph (1) and a copy of the record must be provided to the new owner and a copy retained by the licence holder.
- (3) The record referred to in sub-paragraph (1) must be available for inspection and retained by the licence holder for the lifetime of the breeding bitch.

Condition 7: Puppy record requirements

- 7.—(1) The licence holder must maintain a written record confirming the following details in relation to each puppy which is on the premises occupied by the licence holder:
- (a) sex;
 - (b) date of birth;
 - (c) breed;
 - (d) physical description including colour and identifying features;
 - (e) health status;
 - (f) in relation to the dam, the information required by condition 6(1)(a) to (e); and
 - (g) in relation to the sire, the information required by condition 6(1)(a) to (e).
- (2) When ownership of a puppy is transferred, the name address and telephone number of the new owner must be recorded by the licence holder on the record referred to in sub-paragraph (1) and a copy of the record must be provided to the new owner and a copy retained by the licence holder.
- (3) The record referred to in sub-paragraph (1) must be available for inspection by the local authority at any time and retained by the licence holder for 3 years from the date of birth of the puppy.

SCHEDULE 2

Regulation 26

Consequential amendments

Breeding of Dogs Act 1973

1. In section 5 of the Breeding of Dogs Act 1973 (interpretation), in subsection (2), in the definition of “local authority”, omit “and in Wales the council of a county or countyborough”.

Local Government (Wales) Act 1994

2. In Schedule 16 of the Local Government (Wales) Act 1994 (other consequential amendments), omit paragraph 42.

Guard Dogs Act 1975

3. In section 3 of the Guard Dogs Act 1975 (guard dog kennel licences), before subsection (6) insert—

“(5B) Where a person is convicted of an offence under section 13(6) of the Animal Welfare Act 2006 arising from the contravention of section 13(1) of that Act in relation to dog breeding in Wales, or of an offence under the Animal Welfare (Breeding of Dogs) (Wales) Regulations 2014, subsections (4) and (5) apply as they do to convictions under this Act.”

Dangerous Wild Animals Act 1976

4. At the end of section 6 of the Dangerous Wild Animals Act 1976 (penalties) insert—

“(3B) Where a person is convicted of an offence under section 13(6) of the Animal Welfare Act 2006 arising from the contravention of section 13(1) of that Act in relation to dog breeding in Wales, or of an offence under the Animal Welfare (Breeding of Dogs) (Wales) Regulations 2014, subsections (2) and (3) apply as they do to convictions under this Act”.

Zoo Licensing Act 1981

5. In section 4 of the Zoo Licensing Act 1981 (grant or refusal of licence), in subsection (5), insert at the end—

““section 13(6) of the Animal Welfare Act 2006, so far as the offence arises from the contravention of section 13(1) of that Act in relation to dog breeding in Wales; the Animal Welfare (Breeding of Dogs) (Wales) Regulations 2014.”

EXPLANATORY NOTE

(This note is not part of the Regulations)

These Regulations provide for the licensing of persons involved in the breeding of dogs. Part 2 of the Regulations specifies dog breeding for the purposes of section 13(1) of the Animal Welfare Act 2006 (c.45) (“the Act”). The consequence of this specification is that, subject to qualifying criteria, any person wishing to breed dogs in Wales must obtain a licence from their local authority under these Regulations. This requirement replaces the requirement to obtain a licence under the Breeding of Dogs Act 1973 in Wales.

A person who breeds dogs in Wales without a licence under these Regulations commits an offence under section 13(6) of the Animal Welfare Act 2006 and is liable to imprisonment for a term of up to 6 months, a fine or both. Under section 30 of the Animal Welfare Act 2006 local authorities may prosecute for any offence under the Act.

Part 3 of the Regulations sets out how a person may apply to the local authority for a licence and sets out matters in respect of which a local authority must be satisfied when considering the granting and renewing of a licence. It provides for a local authority to charge fees to cover any reasonable expenses incurred in performing this function and for monitoring compliance with these Regulations. It requires a local authority to have regard to guidance issued by the Welsh Ministers in carrying out their functions under these Regulations.

Part 4 sets out circumstances in which a licence may be suspended, varied or revoked. Part 5 provides for appeals against licensing decisions by local authorities.

Part 6 provides that a breach of a condition of a licence granted under these Regulations is an offence. It provides powers for inspectors to take samples and enter premises and applies relevant post conviction powers contained in the Act. It provides for local authorities to enforce the Regulations. It provides that licences granted under the Breeding of Dogs Act 1973 continue to have effect as if granted under these Regulations.

Schedule 1 to these Regulations sets out compulsory licence conditions which must be included on each licence granted by a local authority.

Schedule 2 to these Regulations amends the Breeding of Dogs Act 1973 and amends references to it in 4 Acts consequential upon the repeal of section 1(1) of that Act in relation to Wales.

The Welsh Ministers' Code of Practice on the carrying out of Regulatory Impact Assessments was considered in relation to these Regulations. As a result, a Regulatory Impact Assessment has been prepared as to the likely costs and benefits of complying with these Regulations. A copy can be obtained from Welsh Government, Cathays Park, Cardiff CF10 3NQ.

Annexe IV:**Rheoliadau Lles Anifeiliaid (Bridio Cŵn) (Cymru) 2014**

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

OFFERYNNAU STATUDOL CYMRU

2014 Rhif 3266 (Cy. 333)**ANIFEILIAID, CYMRU****Rheoliadau Lles Anifeiliaid (Bridio Cŵn) (Cymru) 2014**

| | | |
|---------------------|---------|------------------------|
| <i>Gwnaed</i> | - - - - | <i>10 Rhagfyr 2014</i> |
| <i>Yn dod i rym</i> | - - | <i>30 Ebrill 2015</i> |

Mae Gweinidogion Cymru, sef yr awdurdod cenedlaethol priodol mewn perthynas â Chymru(1), yn gwneud y Rheoliadau a ganlyn drwy arfer y pwerau a roddir gan adrannau 13(2), (7), (8)(e) a (10) o Ddeddf Lles Anifeiliaid 2006(2) a Rhannau 1 a 3 o Atodlen 1 i'r Ddeddf honno.

Yn unol ag adran 13(9) o'r Ddeddf honno, mae Gweinidogion Cymru, fel yr ystyrient yn briodol, wedi ymgynghori â'r personau hynny yr oedd yn ymddangos iddynt eu bod yn cynrychioli'r buddiannau y mae'r Rheoliadau hyn yn ymwneud â hwy.

Yn unol ag adran 61(2) o'r Ddeddf honno(3), mae drafft o'r offeryn hwn wedi ei osod gerbron Cynulliad Cenedlaethol Cymru ac wedi ei gymeradwyo drwy benderfyniad y Cynulliad.

RHAN 1**Cyflwyniad****Enwi, cymhwyso a chychwyn**

- 1.—(1) Enw'r Rheoliadau hyn yw Rheoliadau Lles Anifeiliaid (Bridio Cŵn) (Cymru) 2014.
- (2) Maent yn gymwys o ran Cymru ac yn dod i rym ar 30 Ebrill 2015.

Diddymu adran 1(1) o Ddeddf Bridio Cŵn 1973

2. Yn adran 1 o Ddeddf Bridio Cŵn 1973 (trwyddedu sefydliadau bridio cŵn), ar ôl is-adran (1) mewnosoder—
“(1A) Subsection (1) does not apply in relation to Wales.”

(1) Diffinnir “appropriate national authority” yn adran 62(1) o Ddeddf Lles Anifeiliaid 2006. Mae'r swyddogaethau a roddwyd i Gynulliad Cenedlaethol Cymru wedi eu breinio bellach yng Ngweinidogion Cymru yn rhinwedd adran 162 o Ddeddf Llywodraeth Cymru 2006 (p. 32) a pharagraffau 30 a 32 o Atodlen 11 i'r Ddeddf honno.

(2) 2006 p. 45.

(3) 2006 p. 45. Yn rhinwedd adran 162 o Ddeddf Llywodraeth Cymru 2006 (p. 32) a pharagraff 34 o Atodlen 11 i'r Ddeddf honno, mae'r cyfeiriad at “House of Parliament” yn adran 61(2) yn cynnwys Cynulliad Cenedlaethol Cymru.

Dehongli

3. Yn y Rheoliadau hyn—

ystyr “amodau trwydded” (“*licence conditions*”) yw’r amodau hynny a bennir yn Atodlen 1 i’r Rheoliadau hyn ac unrhyw amodau ychwanegol a osodir ynghlwm wrth drwydded gan yr awdurdod lleol;

ystyr “arolygydd” (“*inspector*”) yw unrhyw berson sydd ag awdurdod ysgrifenedig gan awdurdod lleol i weithredu mewn materion sy’n codi o dan, neu mewn cysylltiad â’r Ddeddf neu’r Rheoliadau hyn;

ystyr “awdurdod lleol” (“*local authority*”) yw’r cyngor sir neu’r cyngor bwrdeistref sirol lle y mae’r ceisydd am y drwydded o dan reoliad 7 yn cynnal y gweithgaredd o fridio cŵn yn ei ardal;

ystyr “ci bach” (“*puppy*”) yw ci sy’n iau na 6 mis oed;

ystyr “ci llawndwŷ” (“*adult dog*”) yw ci nad yw’n iau na 6 mis oed; ystyr

“y Ddeddf” (“*the Act*”) yw Deddf Lles Anifeiliaid 2006;

ystyr “gast fridio” (“*breeding bitch*”) yw gast heb ei hysbaddu, nad yw’n iau na 6 mis oed;

ystyr “gweinydd llawnamser” (“*full time attendant*”) yw person sy’n gweithio am o leiaf 37 awr yr wythnos, naill ai am dâl neu’n ddi-dâl, ym mangre deiliad y drwydded;

ystyr “gweinydd rhan-amser” (“*part time attendant*”) yw person sy’n gweithio rhwng 18.5 a 37 awr bob wythnos, naill ai am dâl neu’n ddi-dâl, ym mangre deiliad y drwydded;

ystyr “rhaglen gymdeithasoli” (“*socialisation programme*”) yw dogfen a gymeradwywyd mewn ysgrifenedig gan yr awdurdod lleol, sy’n manylu ar sut y gwneir i gŵn bach ymgynffwrdd â chael eu trin gan bobl, amgylcheddau domestig a chwarae, a sut i’w paratoi ar gyfer eu gwahanu oddi wrth y fam;

ystyr “rhaglen gymdeithasoli ddrafft” (“*draft socialisation programme*”) yw dogfen sy’n manylu ar sut y gwneir i gŵn bach ymgynffwrdd â chael eu trin gan bobl, amgylcheddau domestig a chwarae, a sut i’w paratoi ar gyfer eu gwahanu oddi wrth y fam, a gyflwynir gan y ceisydd i’r awdurdod lleol o dan reoliad 7;

ystyr “rhaglen wella a chyfoethogi” (“*enhancement and enrichment programme*”) yw dogfen a gymeradwywyd mewn ysgrifenedig gan yr awdurdod lleol, sy’n manylu ar y modd y rhoddir cyfleoedd i gŵn fynegi patrymau ymddygiad naturiol;

ystyr “rhaglen wella a chyfoethogi ddrafft” (“*draft enhancement and enrichment programme*”) yw dogfen sy’n manylu ar y modd y rhoddir cyfleoedd i gŵn fynegi patrymau ymddygiad naturiol, a gyflwynwyd gan y ceisydd i’r awdurdod lleol o dan reoliad 7;

ystyr “trwydded” (“*licence*”) yw trwydded a roddir o dan reolad 8.

RHAN 2

Gofyniad i ddal trwydded

Trwyddedu bridwyr cŵn

4. Mae bridio cŵn yn weithgaredd penodedig, at ddibenion adran 13(1) o’r Ddeddf.

Bridio cŵn: dehongli

5.—(1) Mae person yn cynnal y gweithgaredd o fridio cŵn at ddibenion adran 13(1) o’r Ddeddf os yw’n cadw 3 neu ragor o eist bridio mewn mangre, ac—

- (a) yn bridio, yn y fangre honno, 3 neu ragor o dorllwythi o gŵn bach mewn unrhyw gyfnod o 12 mis;
 - (b) yn hysbysebu ar werth o'r fangre honno gi neu gŵn bach, a anwyd o 3 neu ragor o dorllwythi o gŵn bach a roddwyd ar werth yn ystod unrhyw gyfnod o 12 mis;
 - (c) yn cyflenwi o'r fangre honno gi neu gŵn bach, a anwyd o 3 neu ragor o dorllwythi o gŵn bach yn ystod unrhyw gyfnod o 12 mis;
 - (d) yn hysbysebu busnes o fridio neu o werthu cŵn bach o'r fangre honno.
- (2) At ddibenion paragraff (1) rhagdybir bod unrhyw gi a ganfyddir mewn mangre yn cael ei gadw gan feddiannydd y fangre honno nes profir i'r gwrthwyneb.
- (3) At ddibenion paragraffau (1)(a) i (c) nid yw'n berthnasol a yw'r torllwythi o gŵn bach wedi eu bridio o'r geist bridio y cyfeirir atynt ym mharagraff (1), ai peidio.
- (4) Mae'r rheoliad hwn yn ddarostyngedig i reoliad 6.

Bridio cŵn: eithrio

6.—(1) Nid yw person yn cynnal y gweithgaredd o fridio cŵn at ddibenion adran 13(1) o'r Ddeddf os yw'r cŵn a grybwyllwyd yn rheoliad 5 yn cael eu bridio—

- (a) i'w defnyddio mewn gweithdrefnau a reoleiddir, a
- (b) mewn lle a bennir mewn trwydded adran 2C yn rhinwedd adran 2B(2)(b) o Ddeddf Anifeiliaid (Gweithdrefnau Gwyddonol) 1986.

(2) Ym mharagraff (1) mae i "gweithdrefn a reoleiddir" a "trwydded adran 2C" yr ystyr a roddir i "regulated procedure" a "section 2C licence" gan adran 30 o Ddeddf Anifeiliaid (Gweithdrefnau Gwyddonol) 1986.

RHAN 3

Trwyddedau

Cais am drwydded

- 7.—(1) Er mwyn gwneud cais am drwydded o dan y Rheoliadau hyn, rhaid i geisydd gyflwyno —
- (a) cais ar ffurf ac mewn modd a gymeradwywyd gan yr awdurdod lleol;
 - (b) rhaglen wella a chyfoethogi ddrafft;
 - (c) rhaglen gymdeithasoli ddrafft;
 - (d) manylion am nifer y cŵn llawndwf a chŵn bach y rhagwelir a fydd yn bresennol yn y fangre ar unrhyw adeg; ac
 - (e) y dogfennau ategol hynny sy'n rhesymol ofynnol gan yr awdurdod.
- (2) Rhaid i'r ceisydd dalu unrhyw ffi briodol yn unol â rheoliad 12.

Rhoi neu adnewyddu trwyddedau

8.—(1) Wrth gael cais sy'n cydymffurfio â rheoliad 7, rhaid i awdurdod lleol archwilio mangre'r ceisydd, ac os bydd wedi ei fodloni—

- (a) bod amodau'r drwydded naill ai wedi eu bodloni neu y byddant yn cael eu bodloni;
- (b) gyda'r rhaglen wella a chyfoethogi ddrafft;
- (c) gyda'r rhaglen gymdeithasoli ddrafft; a

- (d) gydag unrhyw faterion eraill y mae'r awdurdod lleol yn eu hystyried yn berthnasol; caiff roi trwydded i'r ceisydd.
- (2) Ynghlwm wrth bob trwydded a roddir, rhaid i'r awdurdod lleol roi—
- (a) yr amodau sydd wedi eu cynnwys yn Atodlen 1 i'r Rheoliadau hyn;
 - (b) amod sy'n pennu'r nifer uchaf o gŵn llawndwf a chŵn bach sydd i'w cadw o dan delerau'r drwydded; ac
 - (c) amod sy'n pennu cymhareb nifer y staff i nifer y cŵn llawndwf a fydd yn sicrhau, fel isafswm staffio—
 - (i) 1 gweinydd llawnamser am bob 20 ci llawndwf a gedwir; neu
 - (ii) 1 gweinydd rhan-amser am bob 10 ci llawndwf a gedwir.
- (3) Yn ddarostyngedig i baragraff (2) caiff yr awdurdod lleol hefyd atodi amodau pellach i drwydded fel y mae'n ei ystyried yn angenrheidiol.
- (4) Caiff yr awdurdod lleol roi neu adnewyddu trwydded am unrhyw gyfnod o hyd at 1 flwyddyn.

Ystyried ceisiadau am drwyddedau

- 9.—(1) Wrth ystyried a ddylid rhoi neu adnewyddu trwydded, rhaid i'r awdurdod lleol fod wedi ei fodloni—
- (a) bod y cŵn yn cael eu cadw bob amser mewn llety o wneuthuriad a maint priodol, gyda chyfleusterau ymarfer, tymheredd, goleuo, awyru a glanweithdra priodol;
 - (b) bod cyfleusterau esgor priodol ar gael;
 - (c) bod y cŵn yn cael cyflenwad addas o fwyd, diod a gwasarn; a
 - (d) bod y cŵn yn cael cyfleusterau digonol i'w galluogi i arddangos patrymau ymddygiad naturiol.

(2) Cyn rhoi neu adnewyddu trwydded, bydd hawl gan awdurdod lleol, wrth ystyried a fydd amodau'r drwydded yn cael eu bodloni, i roi sylw i ymddygiad y ceisydd, neu i unrhyw amgylchiadau eraill a ystyrir yn berthnasol gan yr awdurdod lleol.

Pobl na chaniateir iddynt wneud cais am drwydded

10. Ni chaiff neb wneud cais am drwydded os yw wedi ei anghymhwysu o dan—
- (a) adran 33 o Ddeddf Lles Anifeiliaid (Gogledd Iwerddon) 2011(4);
 - (b) adran 34 o'r Ddeddf;
 - (c) adran 40(1) a (2) o Ddeddf Iechyd a Lles Anifeiliaid (Yr Alban) 2006(5);
 - (d) adran 33A o Orchymyn Cŵn (Gogledd Iwerddon) 1983(6);
 - (e) adran 3(3) o Ddeddf Bridio Cŵn 1973(7) rhag cadw sefydliad bridio;
 - (f) adran 4(3) o Ddeddf Sefydliadau Marchogaeth 1964 rhag cadw sefydliad marchogaeth(8);
 - (g) adran 3(3) o Ddeddf Sefydliadau Lletya Anifeiliaid 1963 rhag cadw sefydliad lletya(9);

(4) 2011 p. 16.

(5) 2006 dsa 11.

(6) 1983/764 (G.I. 8).

(7) 1973 p.60. Diwygiwyd adran 3(3) gan adran 5(1) o Ddeddf Bridio a Gwerthu Cŵn (Lles) 1999 (p.11).

(8) 1964 p. 70. Diwygiwyd adran 4(3) gan adran 64 o Ddeddf Lles Anifeiliaid 2006 a pharagraff 6(2) o Atodlen 3 i'r Ddeddf honno.

(9) 1963 p. 43. Diwygiwyd adran 3(3) gan adran 64 o Ddeddf Lles Anifeiliaid 2006 a pharagraff 5(2) o Atodlen 3 i'r Ddeddf honno.

- (h) adran 1(1) o Ddeddf Diogelu Anifeiliaid (Diwygio) 1954 rhag gwarchod anifail(10);
 - (i) adran 5(3) o Ddeddf Anifeiliaid Anwes 1951 rhag cadw siop anifeiliaid anwes(11); neu
 - (j) adran 6(2) o Ddeddf Anifeiliaid Gwyllt Peryglus 1976 rhag bod yn berchen anifail(12),
- ac y mae unrhyw drwydded a ddyroddir i berson sydd wedi ei anghymhwyso felly yn annilys.

Marwolaeth deiliad trwydded

11.—(1) Os bydd y deiliad trwydded yn marw, rhagdybir bod y drwydded honno wedi ei rhoi i gynrychiolwyr personol y deiliad trwydded, ar yr amod nad oes yr un o'r cynrychiolwyr personol yn ddarostyngedig i orchymyn anghymhwyso o dan unrhyw un o'r darpariaethau a bennir yn rheoliad 10, a bydd y drwydded yn parhau mewn grym am gyfnod o 3 mis, sy'n cychwyn gyda dyddiad y farwolaeth, ond yn parhau'n ddarostyngedig i'r darpariaethau yn Rhan 3.

(2) Rhaid i'r cynrychiolwyr personol hysbysu'r awdurdod lleol a ddyroddodd y drwydded, fod y drwydded wedi ei breinio ynddynt hwy, o fewn 4 wythnos ar ôl marwolaeth y deiliad trwydded.

(3) Yn ddarostyngedig i baragraffau (4) a (5), caiff awdurdod lleol, ar gais y cynrychiolwyr personol hynny, estyn y cyfnod o 3 mis y cyfeirir ato ym mharagraff (1) os bodlonir yr awdurdod lleol fod yr estyniad yn angenrheidiol at y diben o ddirwyn i ben ystâd yr ymadawedig, ac nad oes amgylchiadau eraill sy'n peri y byddai'n annymunol caniatáu estyniad.

(4) Cyn estyn trwydded y tu hwnt i 1 flwyddyn o'r dyddiad y'i cyflwynwyd, rhaid i awdurdod lleol archwilio mangre'r deiliad trwydded, ac ar ôl hynny archwilio'r fangre o leiaf unwaith y flwyddyn yn ystod cyfnod yr estyniad.

(5) Ni chaniateir estyn unrhyw drwydded o dan baragraff (3) y tu hwnt i 3 blynedd o'r dyddiad y cyflwynwyd y drwydded.

Ffioedd

12.—(1) Caiff awdurdod lleol godi'r cyfryw ffioedd a ystyria'n angenrheidiol—

- (a) am ystyried cais am drwydded; ac
- (b) am roi neu adnewyddu trwydded.

(2) Ni chaiff y ffi a godir am ystyried cais am drwydded fod yn fwy na chostau rhesymol cyflawni'r ystyriaeth honno.

(3) Ni chaiff y ffi a godir am roi neu adnewyddu trwydded fod yn fwy na swm y costau am roi neu adnewyddu a'r costau disgwylidig rhesymol am fonitro cydymffurfiaeth y deiliad trwydded â'r Rheoliadau hyn ac amodau'r drwydded yn y dyfodol.

Canllawiau

13. Rhaid i'r awdurdod lleol, wrth gyflawni ei swyddogaethau o dan y Rheoliadau hyn, roi sylw i unrhyw ganllawiau a ddyroddir gan Weinidogion Cymru.

(10) 1954 p.40. Diddymwyd adran 1 gan adran 65 o Ddeddf Lles Anifeiliaid 2006 ac Atodlen 4 i'r Ddeddf honno.

(11) 1951 p.35. Diwygiwyd adran 5(3) gan adran 64 o Ddeddf Lles Anifeiliaid 2006 a pharagraff 3(2) o Atodlen 3 i'r Ddeddf honno.

(12) 1976 p.38. Diwygiwyd adran 6(2) gan adran 64 o Ddeddf Lles Anifeiliaid 2006 a pharagraff 9 o Atodlen 3 i'r Ddeddf honno.

RHAN 4

Atal Dros Dro, Amrywio a Dirymu Trwydded

Seiliau ar gyfer atal dros dro ac amrywio trwydded

14. Caiff awdurdod lleol atal dros dro neu amrywio trwydded ar unrhyw adeg os bodlonir yr awdurdod lleol—

- (a) nad yw'r materion y cyfeirir atynt yn rheoliad 9(1)(a) i (d) wedi eu bodloni;
- (b) na chydymffurfir ag amodau'r drwydded;
- (c) y cyflawnwyd toriad o'r Rheoliadau hyn;
- (d) bod gwybodaeth a gyflenwyd gan y deiliad trwydded yn ffug; neu
- (e) bod atal dros dro neu amrywio'n angenrheidiol er mwyn diogelu lles ci.

Y weithdrefn ar gyfer atal dros dro ac amrywio

15.—(1) Bydd atal dros dro neu amrywio trwydded o dan reoliad 14 yn cael effaith ar ddiwedd y cyfnod o 7 diwrnod sy'n cychwyn gyda diwrnod cyflwyno'r hysbysiad o'r ataliad dros dro neu'r amrywiad.

(2) Os yw'n angenrheidiol er mwyn diogelu lles anifail, caiff yr awdurdod lleol bennu yn yr hysbysiad fod yr ataliad dros dro neu'r amrywiad i gael effaith ar unwaith.

(3) Raid i hysbysiad o ataliad dros dro neu amrywiad—

- (a) datgan seiliau'r awdurdod lleol dros atal dros dro neu amrywio;
- (b) datgan pa bryd y daw'r ataliad dros dro neu'r amrywiad i rym;
- (c) pennu pa gamau, ym marn yr awdurdod lleol, y mae'n angenrheidiol eu cymryd er mwyn ymateb i'r seiliau; a
- (d) esbonio bod hawl gan y deiliad trwydded i wneud sylwadau ysgrifenedig o dan baragraff (4), rhoi iddo fanylion y person y dylid cyflwyno'r sylwadau hynny iddo, a datgan erbyn pa ddyddiad y mae'n rhaid eu cyflwyno.

(4) Os nad yw'r hysbysiad i gael effaith ar unwaith, caiff y deiliad trwydded gyflwyno sylwadau ysgrifenedig yn gwrthwynebu'r hysbysiad, i'r awdurdod lleol o fewn cyfnod o 7 diwrnod sy'n cychwyn gyda dyddiad cyflwyno'r hysbysiad.

(5) Os gwneir sylwadau o dan baragraff (4), ni fydd yr ataliad dros dro neu'r amrywiad yn cael effaith hyd nes bo'r awdurdod lleol wedi ystyried y sylwadau ac wedi penderfynu arnynt yn unol â pharagraff (6).

(6) Rhaid i'r awdurdod lleol wneud penderfyniad ar y sylwadau, a hysbysu'r deiliad trwydded o'r penderfyniad hwnnw mewn ysgrifen, gan roi rhesymau, o fewn cyfnod o 7 diwrnod sy'n cychwyn gyda'r diwrnod y mae'r awdurdod yn cael y sylwadau hynny.

(7) Os yw trwydded wedi ei atal dros dro am fwy na 28 niwrnod, rhaid i awdurdod lleol—

- (a) adfer y drwydded honno a ataliwyd dros dro; neu
- (b) dirymu'r drwydded honno a ataliwyd dros dro.

Adfer trwydded

16.—(1) Rhaid i awdurdod lleol, drwy hysbysiad, adfer trwydded a ataliwyd dros dro, unwaith y'i bodlonir bod y seiliau a bennwyd yn yr hysbysiad o ataliad dros dro wedi eu datrys, neu y byddant yn cael eu datrys.

(2) Wrth adfer trwydded o dan baragraff (1) ceir amrywio'r cyfnod y dyroddir y drwydded ar ei gyfer ond ni cheir estyn y drwydded y tu hwnt i 1 flwyddyn o'r dyddiad y cafodd ei hadfer.

Seiliau ar gyfer dirymu trwydded

- 17.—(1) Caiff awdurdod lleol ddirymu trwydded os bodlonir yr awdurdod lleol—
- (a) nad yw'r materion y cyfeirir atynt yn rheoliad 9(1)(a) i (d) wedi eu bodloni;
 - (b) na chydymffurfir ag amodau'r drwydded;
 - (c) y cyflawnwyd toriad o'r Rheoliadau hyn;
 - (d) bod gwybodaeth a gyflenwyd gan y deiliad trwydded yn ffug; neu
 - (e) bod dirymu'n angenrheidiol er mwyn diogelu lles ci.

(2) Os anghymhwysir deiliad trwydded o dan unrhyw un o'r deddfiadau yn rheoliad 10, dirymir trwydded y deiliad hwnnw yn awtomatig pan fo'r cyfnod o amser a ganiateir ar gyfer unrhyw apêl yn dod i ben, neu os gwneir apêl, pan wrthodir yr apêl honno.

Hysbysiad dirymu

18. Rhaid i hysbysiad dirymu—
- (a) datgan seiliau'r awdurdod lleol dros ddirymu;
 - (b) datgan pa bryd y daw'r dirymiad i rym; a
 - (c) nodi bod hawl i apelio i lys ynadon.

RHAN 5

Apelau

Hawl i Apelio

- 19.—(1) Caiff unrhyw berson a dramgwyddir oherwydd gwrthod rhoi neu adnewyddu trwydded, neu benderfyniad i ddirymu trwydded, apelio i lys ynadon.
- (2) Bydd y weithdrefn mewn apêl i lys ynadon o dan baragraff (1) ar ffurf cwyn, a bydd Deddf Llysoedd Ynadon 1980(13) yn gymwys i'r achos.
- (3) Y cyfnod a ganiateir ar gyfer dwyn apêl yw cyfnod o 28 diwrnod sy'n cychwyn gyda'r diwrnod sy'n dilyn y diwrnod y rhoddir hysbysiad o'r penderfyniad.

RHAN 6

Darpariaethau amrywiol

Pŵer i gymryd samplau

20. Caiff arolygydd, at y diben o sicrhau y cydymffurfir â darpariaethau'r Rheoliadau hyn, gymryd samplau o boer neu o flew unrhyw gi sydd mewn mangre a feddiannir gan y deiliad trwydded, ar gyfer cynnal profion DNA.

(13) 1980 p. 43.

Dyletswydd i gynorthwyo gyda chymryd samplau

21. Rhaid i'r deiliad trwydded gydymffurfio ag unrhyw gais rhesymol gan arolygydd, i hwyluso adnabod ac archwilio ci a chymryd samplau yn unol â rheoliad 20 ac, yn benodol, trefnu i gorlannu ci os gofynnir iddo wneud hynny gan arolygydd.

Troseddau

22.—(1) Cyflawnir trosedd os yw person, heb awdurdod cyfreithiol nac esgus, yn mynd yn groes i unrhyw amod trwyddedu.

(2) Mae person sy'n euog o drosedd o dan y rheoliad hwn yn agored, ar gollfarn ddiannod, i gyfnod yn y carchar nad yw'n hwy na 6 mis, dirwy nad yw'n fwy na lefel 5 ar y raddfa safonol, neu'r ddau.

Pwerau mynediad

23. Rhaid trin toriad o amod trwydded fel trosedd berthnasol yn yr ystyr a roddir i "relevant offence" at ddibenion adran 23 o'r Ddeddf (mynd i mewn a chwilio o dan warant mewn cysylltiad â throseddau).

Pwerau sy'n dilyn collfarn

24. Mae'r pwerau perthnasol sy'n dilyn collfarn, a gynhwysir yn adrannau 34 a 42 o'r Ddeddf, yn gymwys mewn perthynas â chollfarn am drosedd o dorri amod trwydded a roddir o dan y Rheoliadau hyn.

Darpariaethau trosiannol

25. Bydd trwydded a roddwyd o dan Ddeddf Bridio Cŵn 1973 yn parhau i gael effaith fel pe bai'n drwydded a roddwyd o dan reoliad 5.

Diwygiadau canlyniadol

26. Mae Atodlen 2 (diwygiadau canlyniadol) yn cael effaith.

Gorfodi

27. Gorfodir y Rheoliadau hyn gan yr awdurdod lleol.

Rebecca Evans Y Dirprwy Weinidog Ffermio a
Bwyd, o dan awdurdod y Gweinidog Cyfoeth
Naturiol, uno
Weinidogion Cymru.

10 Rhagfyr 2014

YR ATODLENNI

ATODLEN 1

Rheoliad 8(2)

RHAN 1

Amodau Trwydded

Amod 1: Gwella a Chyfoethogi

1. Rhaid i'r deiliad trwydded weithredu rhaglen wella a chyfoethogi a gymeradwywyd gan yr awdurdod lleol.

Amod 2: Cymdeithasoli

2. Rhaid i'r deiliad trwydded weithredu rhaglen gymdeithasoli a gymeradwywyd gan yr awdurdod lleol.

Amod 3: Iechyd

3. Rhaid i'r deiliad trwydded gymryd pob cam rhesymol i ddiogelu cŵn rhag poen, dioddefaint, anaf a chlefyd.

Amod 4: Paru

4. Rhaid i'r deiliad trwydded sicrhau nad yw gast fridio—
- (a) yn cael ei pharu cyn ei bod yn 12 mis oed;
 - (b) yn rhoi genedigaeth i fwy nag un torllwyth o gŵn bach o fewn cyfnod o 12 mis; nac
 - (c) yn rhoi genedigaeth i gyfanswm o fwy na 6 torllwyth o gŵn bach.

Amod 5: Newid perchnogaeth ci bach

5. Rhaid i'r deiliad trwydded barhau'n berchennog ac yn feddiannwr unrhyw gi bach yn y fangre a feddiannir gan y deiliad trwydded hyd nes bo'r ci bach yn 56 diwrnod oed, o leiaf.

Amod 6: Gofynion cofnodi geist bridio

6.—(1) Rhaid i'r deiliad trwydded gynnal cofnod ysgrifenedig mewn perthynas â phob gast fridio a gedwir, gan nodi—

- (a) ei henw;
- (b) ei dyddiad geni;
- (c) ei brid;
- (d) disgrifiad ffisegol ohoni, gan gynnwys ei lliw a'i nodweddion adnabod;
- (e) ei statws iechyd;
- (f) manylion paru, gan gynnwys;

- (i) mewn perthynas â'r tad, yr wybodaeth y mae is-baragraff 1(a) i (e) yn ei gwneud yn ofynnol;
 - (ii) mewn perthynas â phob ci bach a anwyd—
 - (aa) dyddiad geni;
- (bb) pa bryd y trosglwyddwyd perchenogaeth, ac enw a chyfeiriad y perchennog newydd.
- (2) Pan drosglwyddir perchenogaeth gast fridio, rhaid i'r deiliad trwydded gofnodi enw, cyfeiriad a rhif teleffon y perchennog newydd yn y cofnod y cyfeirir ato yn is-baragraff (1) a rhaid i'r deiliad trwydded ddarparu copi o'r cofnod hwnnw i'r perchennog newydd a chadw copi ohono ei hunan.
- (3) Rhaid i'r cofnod y cyfeirir ato yn is-baragraff (1) fod ar gael i'w archwilio a rhaid i'r deiliad trwydded ddal gafael ynddo drwy gydol oes yr ast fridio.

Amod 7: Gofynion cofnodi cŵn bach

- 7.—(1) Rhaid i'r deiliad trwydded gynnal cofnod ysgrifenedig sy'n cadarnhau'r manylion canlynol mewn perthynas â phob ci bach sydd yn y fangre a feddiannir gan y deiliad trwydded:
- (a) rhyw;
 - (b) dyddiad geni;
 - (c) brid;
 - (d) disgrifiad ffisegol gan gynnwys lliw a nodweddion adnabod;
 - (e) statws iechyd;
 - (f) mewn perthynas â'r fam, yr wybodaeth y mae amod 6(1)(a) i (e) yn ei gwneud yn ofynnol;
a
 - (g) mewn perthynas â'r tad, yr wybodaeth y mae amod 6(1)(a) i (e) yn ei gwneud yn ofynnol.
- (2) Pan drosglwyddir perchenogaeth ci bach, rhaid i'r deiliad trwydded gofnodi enw, cyfeiriad a rhif teleffon y perchennog newydd yn y cofnod y cyfeirir ato yn is-baragraff (1) a rhaid i'r deiliad trwydded ddarparu copi o'r cofnod hwnnw i'r perchennog newydd a chadw copi ohono ei hunan.
- (3) Rhaid i'r cofnod y cyfeirir ato yn is-baragraff (1) fod ar gael i'w archwilio gan yr awdurdod lleol ar unrhyw adeg, a rhaid i'r deiliad trwydded ddal gafael ynddo am 3 blynedd ar ôl geni'r ci bach.

ATODLEN 2

Rheoliad 26

Diwygiadau Canlyniadol

Deddf Bridio Cŵn 1973

1. Yn adran 5 o Ddeddf Bridio Cŵn 1973 (dehongli), yn is-adran (2), yn y diffiniad o “local authority”, hepgorer “and in Wales the council of a county or county borough”.

Deddf Llywodraeth Leol (Cymru) 1994

2. Yn Atodlen 16 o Ddeddf Llywodraeth Leol (Cymru) 1994 (diwygiadau canlyniadol eraill), hepgorer paragraff 42.

Deddf Cŵn Gwarchod 1975

3. Yn adran 3 o Ddeddf Cŵn Gwarchod 1975 (trwyddedau cwbiau cŵn gwarchod), o flaen is-adran (6), mewnosoder—

“(5B) Where a person is convicted of an offence under section 13(6) of the Animal Welfare Act 2006 arising from the contravention of section 13(1) of that Act in relation to dog breeding in Wales, or of an offence under the Animal Welfare (Breeding of Dogs) (Wales) Regulations 2014, subsections (4) and (5) apply as they do to convictions under this Act”.

Deddf Anifeiliaid Gwyllt Peryglus 1976

4. Ar ddiwedd adran 6 o Ddeddf Anifeiliaid Gwyllt Peryglus 1976 (cosbau) mewnosoder—

“(3B) Where a person is convicted of an offence under section 13(6) of the Animal Welfare Act 2006 arising from the contravention of section 13(1) of that Act in relation to dog breeding in Wales, or of an offence under the Animal Welfare (Breeding of Dogs) (Wales) Regulations 2014, subsections (2) and (3) apply as they do to convictions under this Act”.

Deddf Trwyddedu Sŵau 1981

5. Yn adran 4 o Ddeddf Trwyddedu Sŵau 1981 (rhoi neu wrthod trwydded), yn is-adran (5), mewnosoder ar y diwedd—

““section 13(6) of the Animal Welfare Act 2006, so far as the offence arises from the contravention of section 13(1) of that Act in relation to dog breeding in Wales; the Animal Welfare (Breeding of Dogs) (Wales) Regulations 2014.”

NODYN ESBONIADOL

(Nid yw'r nodyn hwn yn rhan o'r Rheoliadau)

Mae'r Rheoliadau hyn yn darparu ar gyfer trwyddedu personau sy'n ymwneud â bridio cŵn. Mae Rhan 2 o'r Rheoliadau yn diffinio bridio cŵn at ddibenion adran 13(1) o Ddeddf Lles Anifeiliaid 2006 (p. 45) (“y Ddeddf”). Canlyniad y dynodiad hwnnw, yn ddarostyngedig i griteria cymhwyso, yw bod rhaid i unrhyw berson sy'n dymuno bridio cŵn yng Nghymru gael trwydded gan ei awdurdod lleol o dan y Rheoliadau hyn. Mae'r gofyniad hwn yn disodli'r gofyniad i gael trwydded o dan Ddeddf Bridio Cŵn 1973 yng Nghymru.

Mae person sy'n bridio cŵn yng Nghymru heb drwydded o dan y Rheoliadau hyn yn cyflawni trosedd o dan adran 13(6) o Ddeddf Lles Anifeiliaid 2006 ac yn agored i gael ei garcharu am gyfnod hyd at 6 mis, dirwy neu'r ddau. O dan adran 30 o Ddeddf Lles Anifeiliaid 2006 caiff awdurdodau lleol erlyn am unrhyw drosedd o dan y Ddeddf.

Mae Rhan 3 o'r Rheoliadau yn pennu sut y gall person wneud cais i'r awdurdod lleol am drwydded ac mae'n pennu materion y mae'n rhaid i awdurdod lleol fodloni ei hunan ynglŷn â hwy wrth ystyried rhoi ac adnewyddu trwydded. Mae'n darparu y caiff awdurdod lleol godi ffioedd i ddiwallu unrhyw dreuliau rhesymol a dynnir wrth gyflawni'r swyddogaeth hon, ac wrth fonitro cydymffurfiaeth â'r

Rheoliadau hyn. Mae'n ei gwneud yn ofynnol i awdurdod lleol roi sylw i ganllawiau a gyhoeddir gan Weinidogion Cymru wrth gyflawni eu swyddogaethau o dan y Rheoliadau hyn.

Mae Rhan 4 yn pennu o dan ba amgylchiadau y ceir atal dros dro, amrywio neu ddirymu trwydded. Mae Rhan 5 yn darparu ar gyfer apelau yn erbyn penderfyniadau trwyddedu gan awdurdodau lleol.

Mae Rhan 6 yn darparu bod torri amod trwydded a roddir o dan y Rheoliadau hyn yn drosedd. Mae'n darparu pwerau i arolygwyr gymryd samplau a mynd i mewn i fangreoedd ac yn cymhwyso pwerau perthnasol, yn dilyn collfarn, sydd wedi eu cynnwys yn y Ddeddf. Mae'n darparu ar gyfer gorfodi'r Rheoliadau hyn gan yr awdurdodau lleol. Mae'n darparu bod trwyddedau a roddir o dan Ddeddf Bridio Cŵn 1973 yn parhau i gael effaith fel pe baent yn cael eu rhoi o dan y Rheoliadau hyn.

Mae Atodlen 1 i'r Rheoliadau hyn yn pennu'r amodau trwydded gorfodol y mae'n rhaid eu gosod ar bob trwydded a roddir gan awdurdod lleol.

Mae Atodlen 2 i'r Rheoliadau hyn yn diwygio Deddf Bridio Cŵn 1973 ac yn diwygio cyfeiriadau ati mewn 4 Deddf o ganlyniad i diddymu adran 1(1) o'r Ddeddf honno mewn perthynas â Chymru.

Ystyriwyd Cod Ymarfer Gweinidogion Cymru ar gynnal Asesiadau Effaith Rheoleiddiol mewn perthynas â'r Rheoliadau hyn. O ganlyniad, paratowyd Asesiad Effaith Rheoleiddiol o'r costau a'r manteision sy'n debygol o ddeillio o gydymffurfio â'r Rheoliadau hyn. Gellir cael copi ohono gan Lywodraeth Cymru, Parc Cathays, Caerdydd, CF10 3NQ.

Cyngor Sir CEREDIGION County Council**Rhif yr Eitem**

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Adroddiad i'r: | Pwyllgor Trwyddedu (Pwyllgor Anstatudol) |
| Dyddiad: | 16 Medi 2021 |
| Amser: | 10:00 am |
| Lleoliad: | Cyfarfod Rhithiol |
| Teitl: | Trwyddedu Cerbydau Hacni a Cherbydau Hurio Preifat Adolygu'r Polisi Presennol - Penderfynu ynghylch Addasrwydd Ymgeiswyr a Deiliaid Trwyddedau presennol |

Diben yr adroddiad: ceisio cymeradwyaeth y Pwyllgor Trwyddedu fel y gall y Gwasanaeth Trwyddedu ddechrau ymgynghoriad cyhoeddus ffurfiol ynghylch newid Polisi Addasrwydd y Cyngor, sy'n ymwneud ag ymgeiswyr am drwyddedau cerbydau hacni, trwyddedau cerbydau hurio preifat, trwyddedau gyrru a thrwyddedau gweithredu a deiliaid presennol trwyddedau o'r fath.

Cefndir

Dan ddarpariaethau Deddf Llywodraeth Leol (Darpariaethau Amrywiol) 1976 (y Ddeddf) a Deddf Cymalau Heddlu Tref 1847, mae'r Cyngor yn gyfrifol am drwyddedu gyrwyr cerbydau hacni a cherbydau hurio preifat. Diogelwch y cyhoedd yw'r prif gonsyrn wrth drwyddedu gyrwyr. Mae aelodau'r Pwyllgor hwn yn eistedd yn rheolaidd ar Baneli Adolygu Trwyddedau neu gyfarfodydd is-bwyllgorau er mwyn ystyried ceisiadau neu ystyried deiliaid trwyddedau yn y fasnach Cerbydau Hacni a Cherbydau Hurio preifat. Weithiau, euogfarnau troseddol yr ymgeisydd sy'n cael eu hystyried. Fodd bynnag, o gofio mai nod cyffredinol yr Awdurdod Trwyddedu yw diogelu'r cyhoedd, yn amlach na pheidio yr hyn y mae angen ei ystyried yw materion eraill, megis honiadau, cyhuddiadau, cwynion, hanes deiliad trwyddedau o ran cydymffurfio â'r gofynion a/neu ei hanes o ran ei ymddygiad, er mwyn penderfynu a yw'n unigolyn 'cymwys a phriodol' neu'n unigolyn 'diogel ac addas' i dderbyn trwydded neu i gadw'r drwydded sydd ganddo.

Er 2015, mae'r Awdurdod wedi defnyddio polisi/dogfen ganllaw sy'n seiliedig ar ganllawiau a gynhyrchwyd gan y Swyddfa Gartref i gynorthwyo Aelodau i benderfynu a yw ymgeiswyr a deiliaid trwyddedau yn gymwys/yn addas. Dros amser, mae'r ddogfen hon wedi datblygu. Mae'r polisi presennol wedi ei atodi – **(Atodiad A)**.

Mae'r polisi wedi ei ddiweddarau dros y blynyddoedd a chafodd ei adolygu ddiwethaf yn 2014, pan gynhyrchodd Panel Arbenigol Trwyddedu Cymru ddogfen ganllaw/bolisi a gymeradwywyd ac a hybwyd ar gyfer ei mabwysiadu/ei fabwysiadu gan holl awdurdodau Cymru, a thrwy hynny sicrhau cysondeb ledled Cymru wrth ystyried addasrwydd gyrwyr a gweithredwyr.

Yr Angen i Adolygu'r Polisi Addaswydd/Cymhwyster presennol

Ym mis Ebrill 2018, cyhoeddodd y Sefydliad Trwyddedu ddogfen newydd, sef 'Canllaw ar Benderfynu ar Addaswydd Ymgeiswyr a Deiliaid Trwyddedau yn y Masnachau Hacni a Hurio Preifat'. Cynhyrwyd y ddogfen hon gan y Sefydliad mewn cydweithrediad â Chymdeithas Llywodraeth Leol Cymru (LGA), Cymdeithas Genedlaethol Swyddogion Trwyddedu a Gorfodi (NALEO) a Chyfreithwyr mewn Llywodraeth Leol (LLG) ac mae wedi bod yn destun ymgynghoriad eang yn genedlaethol.

Mewn cyfarfodydd diweddar o Banel Arbenigol Trwyddedu Cymru ystyriwyd y ddogfen hon ac fe'i cymeradwywyd gyda'r argymhelliad bod pob un o awdurdodau Cymru yn cymeradwyo Canllaw y Sefydliad Trwyddedu ac yn ei roi ar waith, gan ddisodli eu canllawiau/polisi presennol. Mae llawer o awdurdodau Lloegr a Chymru eisoes wedi mabwysiadu'r polisi newydd ac mae eraill yn y broses o wneud hynny.

Mae pennod 4 y ddogfen hon o baragraff 4.6 ymlaen yn ffurfio'r canllaw allweddol i Aelodau wrth iddynt benderfynu ynghylch addaswydd unigolion ac mae'r darn hwn wedi ei dynnu o'r ddogfen fel sail ar gyfer Polisi/Dogfen Ganllaw newydd Cyngor Sir Ceredigion (**Atodiad B**), fel y gall Aelodau ei ddefnyddio/ei defnyddio o hyn allan wrth iddynt benderfynu ynglŷn ag addaswydd ymgeiswyr a deiliaid trwyddedau.

Er y gall Aelodau gyfeirio at y canllaw/polisi, dylid penderfynu ar bob achos yn ôl ei rinweddau ei hun, ar ôl rhoi ystyriaeth i'r holl ffeithiau ac i sylwadau llafar yr ymgeisydd, gan adael y Pwyllgor yn rhydd i wyro oddi wrth y polisi lle bo amgylchiadau yn gwarantu hynny.

Argymhellir bod aelodau'n cymeradwyo bod y Gwasanaeth Trwyddedu yn cynnal ymgynghoriad ar y polisi diwygiedig arfaethedig a fydd yn cynnwys pob un o argymhellion y ddogfen 'Canllaw ar Benderfynu ar Addaswydd Ymgeiswyr a Deiliaid Trwyddedau yn y Masnachau Hacni a Hurio Preifat'.

Yr Angen am Yngynghoriad

Y bwriad yw cynnal ymgynghoriad 4 wythnos ar fersiwn ddrafft y Polisi Addaswydd/Cymhwyster, er mwyn i randdeiliaid y fasnach dacsis a phartion eraill sydd â diddordeb, sefydliadau sydd â diddordeb ac aelodau'r cyhoedd gael y cyfle i wneud sylwadau ar y polisi arfaethedig. Mae'r polisi arfaethedig wedi ei atodi - (**Atodiad C**).

Rhoddir ystyriaeth i ymatebion a fydd yn deillio o'r ymgynghoriad a rhoddir adroddiad am y polisi terfynol ynghyd ag unrhyw sylwadau a dderbyniwyd.

Goblygiadau Cyfreithiol

Rhaid i'r canlynol fod yn wir am yr holl benderfyniadau ar ran y Cyngor:

- a. eu bod o fewn pwerau cyfreithlon y Cyngor;
- b. eu bod yn cydymffurfio ag unrhyw ofyniad gweithdrefnol a orfodir gan y gyfraith;
- c. eu bod o fewn pwerau'r corff neu'r unigolyn sy'n arfer grym ar ran y Cyngor;
- d. eu bod yn cael eu gwneud yn unol â'r gofynion gweithdrefnol a orfodir gan y Cyngor e.e. rheolau sefydlog a rheoliadau ariannol;
- e. eu bod ar sail gwybodaeth lawn a chywir;

- f. bod y cymhelliad dros eu gwneud yn gywir;
- g. eu bod yn cael eu gwneud gan roi ystyriaeth i ddyletswydd ymddiriedol y Cyngor i'w drethdalwyr;
- h. eu bod yn rhesymol ac yn briodol ym mhob un o'r amgylchiadau.

Argymhellion

Argymhellir bod y Pwyllgor yn ystyried cynnwys yr adroddiad hwn ac yn penderfynu gwneud y canlynol:

- a) Cymeradwyo bod ei Bolisi Addasrwydd ar gyfer Cerbydau Hacni a Cherbydau Hurio Preifat yn cael ei adolygu,
- b) Cymeradwyo'r angen i ymgynghori â'r fasnach a'r cyhoedd ehangach (gan gynnwys sefydliadau lleol perthnasol) ynglŷn â fersiwn ddrafft y Polisi Addasrwydd/Cymhwyster (Gyrwyr a Pherchnogion Cerbydau Hacni a Cherbydau Hurio Preifat).

Polisi: Bydd y Cyngor yn darparu gwasanaethau a fydd yn cyfrannu at amgylchedd iach, bywydau iachach ac yn diogelu pobl fregus y sir.

Cyllideb: O fewn y gyllideb

Deddf Hawliau Dynol: Yn cydymffurfio

Asesiad Effaith Integredig: Heb ei gwblhau eto. Yn dilyn ymgynghori ar adolygiad y polisi addasrwydd, cynhelir asesiad effaith (cam cyntaf) er mwyn cynorthwyo'r Awdurdod i gyflawni ei ddyletswyddau cyfreithiol (o dan Ddeddf Cydraddoldeb 2010, Safonau'r Gymraeg (Rhif 1) 2015, Deddf Llesiant Cenedlaethau'r Dyfodol (Cymru) 2015 a Deddf yr Amgylchedd (Cymru) 2016.

Pwerau statudol: Deddf Trwyddedu 2003, Deddf Hapchwarae 2005

Papurau cefndir: 'Canllaw ar Benderfynu ar Addasrwydd Ymgeiswyr a Deiliaid Trwyddedau yn y Masnachau Hacni a Hurio Preifat' (Ebrill 2018)

Maes gwasanaeth: Polisi, Perfformiad a Diogelu'r Cyhoedd

Enw cyswllt: Anne-Louise Davies

Swydd: Rheolwr Safonau Masnachu a Thrwyddedu

Dyddiad yr Adroddiad: 31 Awst 2021

Atodiad A - Polisi Addasrwydd presennol Cyngor Sir Ceredigion

Atodiad B - Canllaw ar Benderfynu ar Addasrwydd Ymgeiswyr a Deiliaid Trwyddedau yn y Masnachau Hacni a Hurio Preifat

Atodiad C - Polisi Addasrwydd Drafft Cyngor Sir Ceredigion



Polisi Trwyddedu Cerbydau Hacni a Cherbydau Hurio Preifat

**Meini Prawf Ffitrwydd ar gyfer
Gyrwyr a Gweithredwyr**

DYDDIAD: MAI 2014 Mabwysiadwyd gan y Cabinet 1/7/2014 DYDDIAD: 1af Gorffennaf 2014

1.0 Cyflwyniad

1.1 Pwrpas y polisi hwn yw darparu arweiniad ar y meini prawf a ystyrir gan y Cyngor wrth benderfynu a ydy ymgeisydd neu ddaliwr trwydded presennol yn berson addas a gweddus i ddal trwydded gyrrwr cerbyd hacni, gyrrwr cerbyd hurio preifat neu weithredwr cerbyd hurio preifat.

1.2.1 Nod y polisi hwn yw sicrhau diogelwch y cyhoedd. Bwriad yr Awdurdod Trwyddedu yw sicrhau bod person yn addas a gweddus i ddal trwydded. I wneud hynny, bydd yn ystyried ffactorau amrywiol gan gynnwys y canlynol:

- Nad yw'r person yn fygythiad i'r cyhoedd;
- Bod y cyhoedd yn cael eu diogelu rhag pobl anonest;
- Diogelwch plant a phobl ifanc;
- Diogelwch pobl agored i niwed;
- Bod y cyhoedd yn gallu defnyddio gerbydau trwyddedig yn hyderus.

1.3 Nod y polisi hwn yw darparu arweiniad i unrhyw berson sydd â diddordeb mewn trwyddedu cerbyd cyhoeddus neu gerbyd hurio preifat, gan gynnwys, ymhlith eraill:

- Ymgeiswyr am drwyddedau gyrru/gweithredu
- Gyrrwyr/gweithredwyr trwyddedig y mae eu trwyddedau'n cael eu hadolygu
- Swyddogion Trwyddedu
- Yr Heddlu
- Aelodau o'r Pwyllgor Trwyddedu (neu gorff penderfynu arall perthnasol)
- Gwrandawiadau apêl Llys Ynadon a Llys y Goron yn erbyn penderfyniadau gan awdurdodau lleol.

1.4 Fel arfer dirprwyir y broses o ganiatáu, adnewyddu neu atal trwydded gyrrwr cerbyd hacni a/neu gerbyd hurio preifat i un o swyddogion awdurdodedig yr Awdurdod Trwyddedu. Bydd swyddogion trwyddedu'n defnyddio'r canllawiau hyn wrth wneud penderfyniad i ganiatáu trwydded ai peidio. Mewn achosion priodol, cyfeirir ceisiadau am drwyddedau i'r Pwyllgor Trwyddedu (neu gorff penderfynu perthnasol arall). Er y bydd y swyddogion a'r Pwyllgor/Is-bwyllgor yn rhoi ystyriaeth i'r canllawiau a geir yn y polisi, **ystyrir pob achos yn ôl ei deilyngdod** a lle bo'r amgylchiadau'n gofyn am hynny, gall y Pwyllgor/Swyddog beidio â dilyn y canllawiau.

1.5 Os bydd ymgeisydd/daliwr trwydded yn methu â datgan unrhyw gollfarnau; rhybuddion; rhybuddiadau; hysbysiadau cosb, gorchmynion neu geryddon ar ei ffurflen gais, gan gynnwys unrhyw achosion llys neu faterion eraill sydd i ddod, gellir cyfeirio'r achos at sylw'r Pwyllgor Trwyddedu.

2.0 Polisi Cyffredinol

2.1 Penderfynir pob achos unigol yn ôl ei deilyngdod.

2.2 Ni fydd person a gafwyd yn euog o drosedd o angenrheidrwydd yn cael ei wahardd rhag cael trwydded, ond fel arfer byddai disgwyl iddo/iddi:

- a. Beidio â throseddu am gyfnod priodol (fel y gosodir isod); a
- b. Dangos tystiolaeth ei fod ef neu hi'n berson addas a gweddus i ddal trwydded - cyfrifoldeb yr ymgeisydd yw cyflwyno tystiolaeth o'r fath.

2.3 At ddibenion y Polisi hwn gall "materion eraill i'w hystyried" gynnwys y canlynol, ymhlith pethau eraill:

- a) Collfarnau troseddol / moduro;
- b) Cwrt-marsial;
- c) Rhybuddiadau;
- d) Hysbysiadau cosb penodol neu hysbysiadau cosb eraill;
- e) Gorchmynion ymddygiad gwrthgymdeithasol neu orchmynion tebyg;
- f) Torri amodau trwyddedu;
- g) Rhybuddion neu Geryddon Ffurfiol;
- h) Cyhuddiadau neu faterion sydd heb fynd i'r llys eto;

2.4 Os bydd gan ymgeisydd gollfarn(au) neu fater arall/faterion eraill i'w (h)ystyried ni all y Cyngor adolygu teilyngdod y gollfarn neu'r mater arall.

2.5 Os bydd ymgeisydd/daliwr trwydded wedi'i gael yn euog, neu os oes ganddo ef neu hi fater arall i'w ystyried yn wneud â chynorthwyo, annog, ymgeisio, cynllwynio, cynghori, caffael, achosi, caniatáu neu annog unrhyw rai o'r collfarnau/materion troseddol neu foduro a nodir yn y canllawiau hyn, fe'u hystyriir yn berthnasol i'r mater gwreiddiol.

3.0 Apeliadau

3.1 Mae gan unrhyw ymgeisydd sydd wedi methu â chael trwydded gyrrwr cerbyd hacni, cerbyd hurio preifat a/neu weithredwr cerbyd hurio preifat, neu yrrwr/gweithredwr trwyddedig y mae ei drwydded wedi'i hatal neu'i dirymu dros dro, yr hawl i apelio i Lys yr Ynadon o fewn 21 diwrnod o dderbyn yr hysbysiad o benderfyniad.

4.0 Pwerau

- 4.1 Gosodir y pwerau i ganiatáu trwydded gyrrwr/gweithredwr o fewn Adran 51, Adran 55 ac Adran 59 o Ddeddf Llywodraeth Leol (Darpariaethau Amrywiol) 1876 (y Ddeddf). Ni fydd yr Awdurdod Lleol yn caniatáu trwydded i yrrwr cerbyd hacni, cerbyd hurio preifat na Thrwydded Weithredu oni bai ei fod yn fodlon bod yr ymgeisydd yn berson addas a gweddus i ddal trwydded o'r fath.
- 4.2 Gosodir y pwerau i atal, dirymu neu wrthod adnewyddu trwydded gyrrwr yn Adran 61 o'r Ddeddf, pan fydd yr ymgeisydd/daliwr trwydded wedi'i gael yn euog o drosedd sy'n ymwneud ag anonestrwydd, anwedduster neu drais; methu â chydymffurfio â Deddf Cyfrifoldebau Heddluoedd Trefol 1847; methu â chydymffurfio â darpariaeth Rhan II o Ddeddf Llywodraeth Leol (Darpariaethau Amrywiol) 1976; neu unrhyw achos rhesymol arall.
- 4.3 Mae Adran 61 (2B) yn caniatáu i'r Awdurdod Trwyddedu, os bernir bod hynny er diogelwch y cyhoedd, i atal neu ddirymu trwydded gyrrwr, a hynny'n ddi-oed. Cyflwynir y gyrrwr â Hysbysiad o Benderfyniad yn esbonio pam y gwnaethpwyd y penderfyniad, a bydd yn dod i rym pan gyflwynir y rhybudd i'r gyrrwr. Gall y gyrrwr apelio yn erbyn y penderfyniad hwn ond ni chaiff yrru yn ystod y cyfnod apêl.
- 4.4 Mae Adran 62 o'r Ddeddf yn caniatáu i'r Awdurdod Trwyddedu i atal, dirymu neu wrthod adnewyddu trwydded gweithredwr os ydy'r ymgeisydd/daliwr trwydded wedi'i gael yn euog o beidio â chydymffurfio neu droseddu dan ddarpariaethau Rhan II o'r Ddeddf; neu ar sail unrhyw ymddygiad ar ran y gweithredwr sydd ym marn y Cyngor yn golygu nad yw'n addas, neu yn sgil unrhyw newid perthnasol i amgylchiadau'r gweithredwr ers caniatáu'r drwydded, y seiliwyd yr hawl i gael trwydded arnynt, neu unrhyw reswm rhesymol arall.
- 4.5 Mae Gorchymyn Deddf Adsefydlu Troseddwyd 1974 (Eithriadau) (Diwygio) 2002 yn caniatáu i'r Awdurdod Trwyddedu i roi ystyriaeth i'r holl gollfarnau a gofnodwyd yn erbyn ymgeisydd am neu ddaliwr trwydded gyrrwr cerbyd hurio preifat neu gerbyd hacni, p'un ai ydynt wedi darhod ai peidio. Felly bydd yr Awdurdod Trwyddedu'n rhoi ystyriaeth i'r holl gollfarnau perthnasol, yn arbennig pan fydd yna hanes hir o droseddu neu batrwm diweddar o droseddu dro ar ôl tro.

5.0 Ystyried hanes troseddol a ddatgelir

5.1 Dan ddarpariaethau Adrannau 51, 55, a 59 o'r Ddeddf, mae'n ofynnol bod yr Awdurdod Trwyddedu'n sicrhau bod y sawl sy'n gwneud cais i ganiatáu neu adnewyddu trwydded gyrrwr/gweithredwr yn berson 'addas a gweddus' i ddal trwydded o'r fath. Fodd bynnag, os oes gan ymgeisydd/daliwr trwydded unrhyw faterion i'w hystyried, gall yr Awdurdod Trwyddedu roi ystyriaeth i'r canlynol:

- Pa mor berthnasol yw'r drosedd/troseddau i'r drwydded y gwneir cais amdani;
- Pa mor ddifrifol oedd y drosedd/troseddau;

- Pryd y cyflawnwyd y drosedd/troseddau;
- Dyddiad y gollfarn ac oed yr ymgeisydd ar adeg collfarnu;
- Y ddedfryd a osodwyd gan y llys;
- P'un ai ydyn nhw'n rhan o batrwm o droseddu; □ Unrhyw ffactorau eraill all fod yn berthnasol.

6.0 Trais

6.1 Mae gyrrwyr trwyddedig mewn cysylltiad agos â'r cyhoedd yn rheolaidd. Fel arfer, gwrthodir cais am drwydded neu caiff trwydded bresennol ei hatal neu'i dirymu os bydd yr ymgeisydd/daliwr trwydded wedi'i gael yn euog o drosedd a arweiniodd at golli bywyd.

6.2 Mewn achosion eraill, mae unrhyw un sy'n arddangos tuedd i fod yn dreisgar yn annhebygol o gael trwydded nes bod ef neu hi'n rhydd o gollfarn(au) o'r fath neu fater arall/faterion eraill i'w (h)ystyried **am 3 blynedd o leiaf**. Fodd bynnag, o ystyried yr amrywiaeth eang o droseddau sy'n cynnwys trais, rhaid rhoi ystyriaeth i natur y drosedd.

6.3 Fel arfer gwrthodir cais am drwydded neu caiff trwydded bresennol ei hatal neu'i dirymu pan fydd gan yr ymgeisydd/daliwr trwydded gollfarn(au) neu fater arall/faterion eraill i'w (h)ystyried am drosedd a restrir isod, a bod y gollfarn/collfarnau neu fater arall/materion eraill i'w (h)ystyried **lai na 5 mlynedd** cyn dyddiad y cais:

- Codi helynt/ffrwgwd;
- Ymosod gan achosi gwir niwed corfforol;
- Ymosodiad cyffredin;
- Difrod troseddol;
- Ymosod ar, neu rwystro swyddog awdurdodedig;
- Gwrthod arestiad;
- Meddiant o arf (neu arf ffug) neu unrhyw drosedd arall yn ymwneud ag arfau ar wahân i arf tanio;
- Trosedd dan Adran 5 o Ddeddf Trefn Gyhoeddus 1986 (aflonyddu, codi braw neu beri gofid)

-
-

Trosedd dan Adran 4 o Ddeddf Trefn Gyhoeddus 1986 (ofn ennyn trais)

Trosedd dan Adran 4A o Ddeddf Trefn Gyhoeddus 1986 (aflonyddu, codi braw neu beri gofid yn fwriadol); Troseddau tebyg neu droseddau sy'n disodli'r uchod:

6.4 Fel arfer gwrthodir cais am drwydded neu caiff trwydded bresennol ei hatal neu'i dirymu pan fydd gan yr ymgeisydd/daliwr trwydded gollfarn(au) neu fater arall/faterion eraill i'w (h)ystyried am drosedd a restrir isod a bod y gollfarn/collfarnau neu fater arall/materion eraill i'w (h)ystyried **lai na 10 mlynedd** cyn dyddiad y cais:

- Unrhyw droseddau casineb difrifolach, h.y. gyda thrais
- Llosgi bwriadol;
- Niwed corfforol difrifol bwriadol;
- Clwyfo maleisus neu niwed corfforol difrifol ar sail hiliaeth;
- Bod ym meddiant arf tanio;
- Terfysg;
- Lladrad;
- Anhrefn treisgar;
- Troseddau tebyg, neu droseddau sy'n disodli'r uchod

6.5 Fel arfer gwrthodir cais am drwydded neu caiff trwydded bresennol ei hatal neu'i dirymu pan fydd gan yr ymgeisydd/daliwr trwydded gollfarn am drosedd megis:

- Llofruddiaeth;
- Dynladdiad;
- Dynladdiad neu laddiad beius wrth yrru; □ Troseddau terfysgol;
- Troseddau tebyg neu droseddau sy'n disodli'r uchod.

6.6 Fel arfer gwrthodir cais os bydd gan yr ymgeisydd mwy nag un gollfarn neu fater arall i'w ystyried yn ystod y **10 mlynedd** diwethaf am drosedd o natur dreisgar.

6.7 Bydd y Pwyllgor Trwyddedu fel arfer yn dirymu trwydded gyrrwr cerbyd hurio preifat neu gerbyd hacni pan fydd y daliwr wedi'i gael yn euog o drosedd sy'n ymwneud â rhwystro, defnyddio trais neu fygwth un o swyddogion yr heddlu, neu un o swyddogion awdurdodedig yr awdurdod trwyddedu.

7.0 Troseddau rhyw ac anwedduster

7.2 Fel arfer gwrthodir cais neu caiff trwydded bresennol ei hatal neu'i dirymu os bydd gan yr ymgeisydd/daliwr trwydded gollfarn(au) neu fater arall/materion eraill i'w (h)ystyried am drosedd megis:

□

□

- Ymosod trwy dreiddiad;
- Ymelwa ar buteindra;
Ymosodiad anweddus;
Troseddau'n ymwneud â phlant neu oedolion agored i niwed;
- Meddiant o luniau anweddus, pornograffi plant ac ati;
- Treisio;
- Ymosodiad rhywiol;
- Masnachu pobl ar gyfer ymelwa rhywiol neu fath arall o ymelwa;
- Troseddau tebyg neu droseddau sy'n disodli'r uchod.

7.3 Fel arfer gwrthodir cais am drwydded neu caiff trwydded bresennol ei hatal neu'i dirymu pan fydd gan yr ymgeisydd/daliwr trwydded gollfarn(au) neu fater arall/materion eraill i'w (h)ystyried am drosedd a restrir isod a bod y gollfarn/collfarnau neu fater arall/materion eraill i'w (h)ystyried **lai na 7 mlynedd** cyn dyddiad y cais:

- Dinoethiad anweddus;
- Cymell (hel puteiniaid o gerbyd);
- Troseddau tebyg neu droseddau sy'n disodli'r uchod.

7.4 Mae'r Awdurdod Trwyddedu'n annhebygol o roi trwydded i unrhyw ymgeisydd sydd ar y Gofrestr Troseddwyr Rhyw ar y pryd.

7.5 Fel arfer gwrthodir cais os oes gan yr ymgeisydd mwy nag un gollfarn neu fater arall i'w ystyried sydd o natur rywiol.

8.0 Anonestrwydd

8.1 Disgwylir i'r ymgeisydd neu ddaliwr trwydded presennol fod yn berson gonest. Mae gyrrwyr trwyddedig yn delio ag arian parod ac eiddo gwerthfawr all gael ei adael yn eu cerbydau. Mae'n ofynnol bod dalwyr trwyddedau'n mynd ag eiddo o'r fath i'r heddlu o fewn 24 awr. Mae'r arfer gyffredin o ddanfôn eiddo heb gludwr yn dangos yr ymddiriedaeth sydd gan bobl fusnes mewn gyrrwyr trwyddedig. Hefyd, mae'n gymharol hawdd i yrrwr anonest i dwyllo'r cyhoedd trwy ofyn am fwy na'r pris cyfreithiol neu'r pris a gytunwyd ac ati. Gall ymwelwyr tramor gael eu drysu gan ein harian ni, a gallant gael eu twyllo gan yrrwr diegwyddor. Am yr holl resymau hyn, rhaid i gymeriad ymgeisydd/daliwr trwydded fod yn gwbl ddi-fai.

8.2 Fel arfer gwrthodir cais am drwydded neu caiff trwydded bresennol ei hatal neu'i dirymu pan fydd gan yr ymgeisydd/daliwr trwydded gollfarn(au) neu fater arall/materion eraill i'w (h)ystyried am drosedd a restrir isod a bod y

□

□

golfarn/collfarnau neu fater/materion i'w (h)ystyried **lai na 5 mlynedd** cyn dyddiad y cais:

- Twyll budd-dal;
- Byrgleriaeth;
- Cynllwynio i dwyllo;
Ffugio;
Twyllo;
- Trafod neu dderbyn nwyddau wedi'u dwyn;
- Cael arian neu eiddo drwy dwyll;
- Mathau eraill o dwyll;
- Mynd â cherbyd heb ganiatâd; □ Lladrata;
- Troseddau tebyg neu droseddau sy'n disodli'r uchod.

8.3 Fel arfer gwrthodir cais neu caiff trwydded bresennol ei hatal neu'i dirymu pan fydd gan yr ymgeisydd/daliwr trwydded golfarn(au) neu fater arall/materion eraill i'w (h)ystyried am unrhyw un o'r troseddau uchod ac nad yw wedi bod yn rhydd o golfarn(au) neu faterion eraill i'w hystyried am 3 blynedd o leiaf

- Am wneud datganiad ffug i swyddog awdurdodedig sy'n ymgymryd â'i ddyletswyddau er mwyn cael trwydded.

9.0 Cyffuriau

9.1.1 Ystyrir unrhyw drosedd sy'n ymwneud â chyffuriau yn fater difrifol. Bydd yr Awdurdod Trwyddedu'n ystyried natur y cyffuriau a'r swm dan sylw mewn perthynas â'r troseddau canlynol:

- Tyfu cyffur rheoledig;
- Mewnforio cyffur rheoledig;
- Cynhyrchu cyffur rheoledig;
- Cyflenwi cyffur rheoledig; □ Bod â meddiant o gyffur rheoledig
- Neu droseddau tebyg.

9.2 Fel arfer gwrthodir cais neu caiff trwydded bresennol ei hatal neu'i dirymu pan fydd gan yr ymgeisydd/daliwr trwydded golfarn(au) neu fater arall/materion eraill i'w (h)ystyried am unrhyw un o'r troseddau uchod ac nad yw wedi bod yn rhydd o golfarn(au) neu faterion eraill i'w hystyried am **5 mlynedd o leiaf**

9.3 Fel arfer gwrthodir cais neu caiff trwydded bresennol ei hatal neu'i dirymu pan fydd gan yr ymgeisydd/daliwr trwydded fwy nag un golfarn neu fater arall i'w ystyried

-
-

am droseddau sy'n ymwneud â meddiant o gyffuriau, ac nad yw wedi bod yn rhydd o'r gollfarn neu fater arall i'w ystyried am **5 mlynedd o leiaf**.

- 9.4 Fel arfer gwrthodir cais neu caiff trwydded bresennol ei hatal neu'i dirymu pan fydd gan yr ymgeisydd/daliwr trwydded gollfarn unigol neu fater arall i'w ystyried am drosedd sy'n ymwneud â meddiant o gyffuriau **o fewn y 3 blynedd diwethaf**. Dylid rhoi ystyriaeth i natur y cyffuriau a'r swm dan sylw.

- 9.5 Os oes tystiolaeth o ddefnyddio neu gamddefnyddio cyffuriau'n barhaus, neu o ddibyniaeth arnynt, efallai y bydd yn ofynnol cael arbenigwr i gynnal archwiliad meddygol (yn unol â safonau meddygol Grŵp 2 y DVLA). Pe bai'r ymgeisydd yn gaeth i gyffuriau, byddai'n ofynnol iddo/iddi fel arfer i ddangos tystiolaeth o **3 blynedd** yn rhydd rhag cyffuriau.
- 9.6 Os oes tystiolaeth o ddefnyddio neu gamddefnyddio alcohol yn barhaus, neu o ddibyniaeth arno, efallai y bydd yn ofynnol cael arbenigwr i gynnal archwiliad meddygol (yn unol â safonau meddygol Grŵp 2 y DVLA). Fel arfer byddai gofyn dangos tystiolaeth o **3 blynedd** yn rhydd rhag alcohol.

10.0 Troseddau gyrru lle cafwyd marwolaeth

- 10.1 Fel arfer gwrthodir cais neu caiff trwydded bresennol ei hatal neu'i dirymu pan fydd gan yr ymgeisydd/daliwr trwydded gollfarn(au) neu fater arall/materion eraill i'w (h)ystyried am unrhyw un o'r troseddau a restrir isod, ac nad yw wedi bod yn rhydd o gollfarn neu fater arall i'w ystyried am **10 mlynedd**.
- Achosi marwolaeth drwy yrru'n ddiotal dan ddylanwad alcohol neu gyffuriau;
 - Achosi marwolaeth drwy yrru'n beryglus; □ Neu unrhyw droseddau tebyg.
- 10.2 Fel arfer gwrthodir cais neu caiff trwydded bresennol ei dileu neu'i dirymu pan fydd gan yr ymgeisydd/daliwr trwydded gollfarn(au) neu fater arall/materion eraill i'w (h)ystyried am unrhyw un o'r troseddau a restrir isod, ac nad yw wedi bod yn rhydd o gollfarn neu fater arall i'w ystyried am **7 mlynedd**.
- Achosi marwolaeth drwy yrru'n ddiotal;
 - Achosi marwolaeth drwy yrru: gyrywyr heb drwydded, wedi'u gwahardd, neu heb yswiriant.
 - Neu unrhyw droseddau tebyg.

11.0 Yfed a Gyrru/Gyrru Dan Ddylanwad Cyffuriau

- 11.1 Mae'n bosibl na fydd collfarn unigol, neu fater arall i'w ystyried yn arwain at wrthod cais neu at atal neu ddirymu trwydded bresennol, ar yr amod bod **3 blynedd o leiaf** wedi mynd heibio ers i'r gwaharddiad ddod i ben. Ymdrinnir yn yr un modd â chollfarn am 'wrthod neu fethu â darparu sampl', neu fater arall i'w ystyried yn gysylltiedig â hynny.
- 11.2 Mae'n annhebygol y rhoddir trwydded i ymgeiswyr a chanddynt fwy nag un gollfarn am yrru neu fod yn gyfrifol am gerbyd dan ddylanwad alcohol/cyffuriau neu wrthod neu fethu â darparu sampl, neu fater arall yn gysylltiedig â hynny, oni bai bod cyfnod o **10 mlynedd** wedi mynd heibio ers cael y drwydded yrru yn ôl yn dilyn y gollfarn neu fater arall i'w ystyried diwethaf.

12.0 Collfarnau Moduro a Phwyntiau Cosb

Fel gyrwyr proffesiynol sydd â'r hawl i gludo teithwyr sy'n talu ffi, mewn cerbydau sydd wedi'u trwyddedu gan yr Awdurdod Lleol, mae'n hanfodol bod safon gyrru ymgeiswyr neu ddalwyr trwyddedi'n gwbl ddi-fai.

| Pwyntiau ar Drwydded DVLA | Proses ymgeisio |
|---------------------------|--|
| 1 - 3 pwynt | Ni fydd fel arfer yn arwain at wrthod neu ddirymu trwydded ac ni chaiff ei gyfeirio at sylw'r Pwyllgor Trwyddedu. |
| 4 - 6 pwynt | Ni fydd fel arfer yn arwain at wrthod neu ddirymu trwydded ond gall gael ei gyfeirio at sylw'r Pwyllgor Trwyddedu a/neu osod sancsiynau eraill |
| 7 -12 pwynt | Caiff ei gyfeirio at sylw'r Pwyllgor Trwyddedu |
| 12 pwynt + | Caiff ei gyfeirio at sylw'r Pwyllgor Trwyddedu. Annhebygol o roi trwydded. |

12.1 Troseddau Traffig Difrifol

12.2 At ddibenion y Polisi hwn, ar wahân i'r rhai a ddisgrifir ym mharagraffau 10 ac 11 uchod o'r polisi hwn, disgrifir y troseddau moduro canlynol fel 'Troseddau Traffig Difrifol':

| | |
|------|---|
| AC10 | Peidio ag aros ar ôl damwain |
| AC20 | Peidio â rhoi manylion neu adrodd am ddamwain o fewn 24 awr |
| AC30 | Troseddau anniffiniedig yn gysylltiedig â damwain |
| BA10 | Gyrru yn ystod gwaharddiad dan orchymyn Llys |
| BA30 | Ceisio gyrru yn ystod gwaharddiad dan orchymyn Llys |
| DD40 | Gyrru'n beryglus |
| DD90 | Gyrru'n wyllt |
| IN10 | Gyrru cerbyd sydd heb ei yswirio yn erbyn risgiau trydydd parti |

| | |
|------|--|
| LC20 | Gyrru'n groes i amodau trwydded yrru |
| LC30 | Gyrru ar ôl gwneud datganiad ffug ynghylch ffitrwydd wrth wneud cais am drwydded |
| LC40 | Gyrru cerbyd heb roi gwybod am anabledd |
| LC50 | Gyrru ar ôl i drwydded gael ei dirymu neu'i gwrthod am resymau meddygol |
| MS50 | Rasio mewn cerbyd modur ar y briffordd |
| MS60 | Troseddau nad ydynt wedi'u cynnwys dan godau eraill |
| MS90 | Peidio â darparu manylion adnabod gyrrwr, ac ati |
| UT50 | Dwysgipio cerbyd |

12.3 Fel arfer caiff cais ei wrthod neu drwydded bresennol ei hatal neu'i dirymu os oes gan yr ymgeisydd/daliwr trwydded gollfarn neu fater arall i'w ystyried am Drosedd Traffig Difrifol ac nad yw wedi bod yn rhydd o'r gollfarn neu fater arall i'w ystyried am **12 mis o leiaf**.

12.4 Fel arfer, gwrthodir cais gan ymgeisydd sydd wedi cyflawni mwy nag un Trosedd Traffig Difrifol o fewn y 5 mlynedd diwethaf, ac ni ddylid ystyried unrhyw gais pellach nes bod cyfnod o **3 blynedd** o leiaf wedi mynd heibio'n rhydd rhag collfarnau neu faterion eraill o'r fath i'w hystyried.

12.5 Os bydd unrhyw gollfarn neu fater arall i'w ystyried ar gyfer Trosedd Traffig Difrifol yn arwain at waharddiad, dylai ymgeiswyr ddarllen yr adran isod yn y canllawiau hyn sy'n dwyn y teitl 'gwahardd rhag gyrru'.

12.6 **Gwahardd rhag gyrru (ac eithrio gyrru ac yfed / gyrru dan ddylanwad cyffuriau)**

12.7 Bydd yr Awdurdod Trwyddedu'n trin cyfnod o waharddiad fel cyfnod lle na fyddai'r gyrrwr wedi bod yn gymwys i gynnig gwasanaeth, ac fe gaiff ddiystyru penderfyniad llys i roi heibio neu leihau cyfnod o waharddiad naill ai ar sail caledi eithriadol o dan A.35 Deddf Tramgwyddwyr Traffig Ffyrdd 1988 neu am 'resymau arbennig' o dan A.34 Deddf Tramgwyddwyr Traffig Ffyrdd 1988.

12.8 Fel arfer caiff cais ei wrthod neu drwydded bresennol ei hatal neu'i dirymu os oes collfarn ddiweddar yn erbyn yr ymgeisydd/daliwr trwydded, neu os oes mater arall i'w ystyried, a arweiniodd at waharddiad o lai na 56 diwrnod o hyd, oni bai bod cyfnod o **6 mis o leiaf** wedi mynd heibio ers diwedd y gwaharddiad.

12.9 Fel arfer caiff cais ei wrthod neu drwydded bresennol ei hatal neu'i dirymu os oes collfarn ddiweddar yn erbyn yr ymgeisydd/daliwr trwydded, neu os oes mater arall

i'w ystyried, a arweiniodd at waharddiad o hyd at 12 mis, ond bai bod cyfnod o **12 mis o leiaf** wedi mynd heibio ers diwedd y gwaharddiad.

12.10 Fel arfer caiff cais ei wrthod neu drwydded bresennol ei hatal neu'i dirymu os oes collfarn ddiweddar yn erbyn yr ymgeisydd/daliwr trwydded, neu os oes mater arall i'w ystyried, a arweiniodd at waharddiad o 12 mis neu ragor, oni bai bod cyfnod o **24 mis o leiaf** wedi mynd heibio ers diwedd y gwaharddiad.

12.11 Ni fydd yr Awdurdod Trwyddedu fel arfer yn caniatáu cais am drwydded gyrrwr cerbyd hurio preifat neu gerbyd hacni gan unigolyn sydd wedi'i wahardd rhag gyrru am gyfnod o 5 mlynedd neu fwy, oni bai bod **7 mlynedd o leiaf** wedi mynd heibio ers diwedd y gwaharddiad.

13.0 Mân Droseddau Traffig

13.1 Caiff Troseddau Traffig eraill nad ydynt wedi'u rhestru yn y polisi hwn eu trin fel 'Mân Droseddau Traffig'. Mân drosedd yw trosedd sy'n derbyn rhwng 1 a 3 phwynt cosb.

13.2 Pan fydd gan ymgeisydd/daliwr trwydded un gollfarn neu fater arall i'w ystyried mewn perthynas â Mân Drosedd Traffig, ni fydd hyn fel arfer yn arwain at wrthod cais neu atal/dirymu trwydded.

13.3 Gall mwy nag un gollfarn am fân drosedd traffig neu fater arall i'w ystyried arwain at wrthod cais, yn enwedig os oes sawl collfarn neu faterion eraill i'w hystyried ar gyfer yr un drosedd, e.e. goryrru. Gall gyrrwr trwyddedig gael ei gyfeirio at sylw'r Pwyllgor Trwyddedu.

14.0 Cyhuddiadau neu wysion sydd heb eu hateb

14.1 Os yw'r unigolyn yn destun cyhuddiad neu wŷs sydd heb ei hateb, gellir parhau i brosesu ei gais, ond er diogelwch y cyhoedd, gellir gohirio'r penderfyniad nes bod yr achos wedi dod i ben.

15.0 Gwybodaeth am droseddau lle na chafwyd collfarn

15.1 Os yw'r ymgeisydd neu ddaliwr trwydded wedi'i arestio, neu'i gyhuddo, ond heb ei gael yn euog o drosedd ddifrifol sy'n awgrymu y gallai fod yn beryglus i'r cyhoedd, dylid ystyried gwrthod y cais neu atal/diarymu'r cais/trwydded.

16.0 Aildroseddu

16.1 Er ei bod yn bosibl y bydd gan yr ymgeisydd sawl collfarn, neu fod materion eraill i'w hystyried, sydd yn bodloni'r canllawiau uchod ar sail unigol, bydd cais fel arfer yn cael ei wrthod os oes gan yr ymgeisydd hanes o aildroeddu, oni bai bod cyfnod o **10 mlynedd o leiaf** wedi mynd heibio ers y gollfarn neu fater arall i'w ystyried fwyaf diweddar.

17.0 Torri Deddf, Is-ddeddf neu Amod Trwydded

17.1 Mae'n annhebygol y rhoddir trwydded i ymgeisydd sydd â cholffarn neu faterion eraill i'w hystyried yn gysylltiedig â thorri deddf, is-ddeddf neu amod trwydded, oni bai bod cyfnod o **12 mis o leiaf** wedi mynd heibio ers yr achos mwyaf diweddar o hynny.

17.2 Os canfyddir bod daliwr trwydded presennol wedi torri deddf, is-ddeddf neu amod trwydded am y tro cyntaf, mae'n debygol o gael rhybudd ysgrifenedig am ei ymddygiad yn y dyfodol, ar yr amod na chafodd teithwyr eu rhoi mewn perygl, ac na fu unrhyw risg i'r cyhoedd.

17.3 Os canfyddir bod daliwr trwydded presennol wedi torri mwy nag un ddeddf, isddeddf neu amod trwyddedu, neu fod yna achos unigol o dramgwyddo o natur ddifrifol, gall y Pwyllgor Trwyddedu atal neu ddirymu'r drwydded.

17.4 Mae'r uchod yn berthnasol waeth pa gamau cyfreithiol a gymerwyd neu sydd ar droed.

Trwyddedau a roir gan Awdurdodau eraill

Pan fydd cais am drwydded gyrrwr cerbyd hacni a/neu gerbyd hurio preifat wedi'i gyfeirio at sylw'r Pwyllgor Trwyddedu, a bod yr ymgeisydd eisoes yn meddu ar drwydded debyg a roddwyd gan Awdurdod Lleol arall, bydd y canllawiau yn y polisi hwn yn disodli unrhyw benderfyniad a wnaed gan Awdurdod arall.

Preswylwyr Tramor

Os bydd ymgeisydd wedi treulio 6 mis neu ragor dramor, bydd yr Awdurdod Trwyddedu'n disgwyl gweld tystiolaeth bod y wlad neu'r gwledydd dan sylw wedi gwirio'i gofnod troseddol ar gyfer y cyfnod hwnnw.

Canllaw ar bennu addasrwydd ymgeiswyr a thrwyddedigion yn y fasnach cerbydau hacni a llogi preifat



Ebrill 2018

 Institute of **Licensing**

Crëwyd gan y Sefydliad Trwyddedu mewn partneriaeth â:

 **LLG**
Lawyers in Local Government

 **NALEO**

 **Local**
Government
Association

Cynnwys

| | |
|---|----|
| Rhagair | 2 |
| Pennod 1: Cyflwyniad..... | 3 |
| Pennod 2: Troseddwy'r a Throseddau - Trosolwg | 5 |
| Risg ail-droseddu: | 7 |
| Pennod 3: Trosolwg Trwyddedu 'Tacsis' | 9 |
| Gyrwyr Tacsii..... | 10 |
| Gweithredwyr Llogi Preifat | 14 |
| Perchenogion Cerbydau..... | 15 |
| Pennod 4: Canllaw ar Bennu | 17 |
| Gofynion Cyn Ymgeisio | 17 |
| Cerbydau: | 17 |
| Gyrwyr: | 18 |
| Gweithredwyr:..... | 18 |
| Gyrwyr..... | 20 |
| Troseddau'n arwain at farwolaeth..... | 21 |
| Cam-fanteisio | 21 |
| Tramgwyddau treisgar | 21 |
| Meddu ar arf..... | 21 |
| Tramgwyddau rhyw ac anweddu | 21 |
| Anonestrwydd | 22 |
| Cyffuriau | 22 |
| Gwahaniaethu | 22 |
| Euogfarnau moduro | 22 |
| Yfed a gyrru/gyrru dan ddylanwad cyffuriau/defnyddio ffôn symudol neu declyn llaw wrth yrru | 22 |
| Tramgwyddau moduro eraill..... | 23 |
| Tramgwyddau cerbydau hacni a llogi preifat | 23 |
| Tramgwyddau defnydd cerbyd | 23 |
| Gweithredwyr Llogi Preifat | 23 |
| Perchnogion Cerbydau..... | 24 |
| Cydnabyddiaethau | 25 |

Rhagair

Swyddogaeth trwyddedu yw diogelu'r cyhoedd. Rhaid i aelod o'r cyhoedd sy'n teithio mewn cerbyd a yrrir gan ddieithryn allu ymddiried yn y gyrrwr. Ydyn nhw'n onest? Ydyn nhw'n gymwys? Ydyn nhw'n ddiogel? Oes modd ymddiried ynddyn nhw? Wrth wneud busnes gyda phobl eraill, fel arfer mae gennym amser a chyfle i wneud asesiadau o'r fath. Wrth wneud busnes gyda gyrrwyr tacsis, nid oes modd gwneud hyn. Felly, rhaid i ni, ac rydym ni, yn dibynnu ar y drwydded fel gwarant o ddiogelwch ac addasrwydd y gyrrwr ar gyfer y dasg sy'n cael ei chwblhau.

Felly mae gan awdurdod trwyddedu gyfrifoldeb beichus. Wrth wneud penderfyniadau o ran rhoi ac adnewyddu trwyddedau, yn y bôn, mae'n dweud bod y trwyddedai'n rhywun y gellir ymddiried ynddo i fynd â'r teithiwr o A i B yn ddiogel. Gallai'r teithiwr hwnnw fod yn chi, neu eich mam oedrannus, neu eich merch yn ei harddegau, neu berson sydd wedi yfed gormod, neu sy'n agored i niwed am lawer o resymau eraill.

Dylai pawb sy'n gweithio yn y maes hwn ddod yn gyfarwydd â ffeithiau achos Rotherham, sy'n parhau i fod yn dystiolaeth o'r hyn a all ddigwydd pan nad yw gwasanaethau trwyddedu'n perfformio eu rôl diogelu'n ddigonol. Ond ni ddylai difrifoldeb y stori ofnadwy honno dynnu ein sylw oddi ar y gwaith o ddiogelu'r cyhoedd rhag mwy o analluedd, diofal neu dwyll. Nid oes rhaid gosod safonau diogelwch ac addasrwydd yn isel. I'r gwrthwyneb, gellir eu gosod yn uchel, er mwyn rhoi'r sicrwydd sydd ei angen ar y cyhoedd wrth ddefnyddio gwasanaeth tacsis. Mae'n dda gwybod nad yw'ch gyrrwr yn droseddwr. Mae'n well gwybod ei fod ef/ei bod hi'n weithiwr proffesiynol ymrwymedig.

Yn hollbwysig, nid yw'r maes hwn yn un y mae'n rhaid i'r awdurdod trwyddedu gael cydbwysedd teg ynddo rhwng hawl y gyrrwr i weithio a hawl y cyhoedd i gael eu diogelu. Mae hawl gan y cyhoedd i gael eu diogelu, atalnod llawn. Mae hynny'n golygu bod hawl gan yr awdurdod trwyddedu a'i fod wedi'i rwymo i drin diogelwch y cyhoedd yn fater o'r pwys mwyaf. Wedi'r cwbl, dyma bwynt yr ymarfer.

Felly, rhaid croesawu'r canllaw hwn. Mae'n pwysleisio'n gywir bod unrhyw amgylchedd sy'n ymwneud â'r trwyddedai'n berthnasol o bosibl, ar yr amod wrth gwrs ei bod yn berthnasol i'w diogelwch a'u haddasrwydd i gael trwydded. Mae'r rhoi arweiniad defnyddiol ac awdurdodol i awdurdodau trwyddedu ar sut y dylent gwblhau eu tasg bwysig o wneud penderfyniadau am ddiogelwch ac addasrwydd gyrrwyr a gweithredwyr.

Er bod trwyddedu'n swyddogaeth leol wrth gwrs, mae'n ymddangos yn afresymol y gallai'r un math o ymddygiad arwain at gyfnod byr heb drwydded mewn un ardal, a chyfnod llawer hirach mewn ardal gymdogol. Os yw gyrrwr yn addas yn ardal A, mae'n addas yn ardal B wrth gwrs, ac i'r gwrthwyneb. Os, fel y gobeithir, y caiff y canllaw hwn ei fabwysiadu'n eang, bydd hyn yn arwain at ryw faint o unfurfiaeth genedlaethol, sy'n gwasanaethu budd y cyhoedd yn gyson, gyda sicrwydd a ffydd yn y system drwyddedu. Gallai cydymffurfio â'r canllaw ddiogelu awdurdodau trwyddedu pan fo apelïadau.

Felly cymeradwyir y canllaw i awdurdodau trwyddedu ei ddefnyddio. Y gobaith yw y bydd wrth law pob cynghorydd a swyddog sy'n gweithio yn y maes trwyddedu tacsis yn y man.

Philip Kolvin QC
Cornerstone Barristers

Ebrill 2018

Pennod 1: Cyflwyniad

- 1.1 Lluniwyd y canllaw hwn gan yr Institute of Licensing mewn partneriaeth â'r Gymdeithas Llywodraeth Leol (LGA), Lawyers in Local Government (LLG) a'r Gymdeithas Genedlaethol Swyddogion Trwyddedu a Gorfodi (NALEO), ar ôl ymgynghori'n eang arno. Rydym yn ddiolchgar i bob un o'r tri sefydliad am eu cyfraniadau. Cymeradwyir y canllaw hwn yn ffurfiol gan bob un o'r sefydliadau hynny.
- 1.2 Rhaid i nod pennaf unrhyw Awdurdod Lleol wrth gyflawni ei swyddogaethau sy'n ymwneud â thrwyddedu Gyrwyr Cerbydau Hacni a Llogi Preifat, Perchenogion a Gweithredwyr Cerbydau fod i ddiogelu'r cyhoedd a phobl eraill sy'n defnyddio gwasanaethau Cerbyd Hacni a Llogi Preifat (neu y gallent gael eu heffeithio ganddynt).
- 1.3 Mae'r ddeddfwriaeth berthnasol yn nodi bod rhaid i unrhyw berson fodloni'r awdurdod ei fod yn berson addas a phriodol i gael trwydded ac y dylid cynnal prawf ar ôl i unrhyw ymgeisydd ennill unrhyw gymwysterau sydd eu hangen yn rhesymol¹. Y prawf yw rhan olaf y broses ymgeisio pan gaiff penderfyniad ei wneud, boed hynny gan bwyllgor, is-bwyllgor neu swyddog dan Gynllun Dynodi. Mae'n cynnwys archwiliad manwl o'i gymeriad cyfan er mwyn barnu ar ei ffitrwydd a'i addasrwydd.
- 1.4 Os nad yw deiliad trwydded yn cyrraedd y safon addas a phriodol ar unrhyw adeg, dylid diddymu'r drwydded neu ni ddylid ei hadnewyddu os gwneir cais am hynny.
- 1.5 Nid oes unrhyw ganllaw Statudol neu Weinidogol diweddar ar sut y dylid mynd ati i wneud penderfyniadau o'r fath neu ar y materion sy'n berthnasol neu'n hanfodol i benderfyniad. Mae'r canllaw hwn yn ategu Llawlyfr Cynghorwyr Trwyddedu Tacsis a Cherbydau Llogi Preifat y CLIL ac unrhyw ganllaw Llywodraeth a ddaw. Dylai awdurdodau lleol fod yn ymwybodol o gronfa ddata'r Rhwydwaith Gwrth-dwyll Cenedlaethol sydd ar y gweill ar wrthod a diddymu trwyddedu cerbydau hacni a llogi preifat.
- 1.6 Bwriad y ddogfen hon yw rhoi arweiniad ar bennu addasrwydd, gan ystyried cymeriad yr ymgeisydd neu'r trwyddedai. Gellir ei ddefnyddio wedyn gan awdurdodau lleol fel sail i'w polisiau eu hunain: yn benodol mae'n ystyried sut y dylid ystyried hanes yr ymgeisydd neu ddeiliad y drwydded a'i berthnasedd i'w 'addasrwydd a phriodoldeb' neu'i 'gymeriad'. Fel gydag unrhyw ganllawiau, nid oes angen ei ddilyn yn slafaid ond mae'n cynnig man cychwyn neu gyfeirio ar gyfer gwneud penderfyniadau gan ystyried teilyngdod penodol pob achos.

¹ Ac eithrio perchenogion cerbydau. Yn yr achosion hynny, nid oes gofyniad "addas a phriodol", ond mae gan yr awdurdod ryddid llwyr o ran cymerawdwo trwydded.

- 1.7 Gall polisi awdurdod trwyddedu gymryd ‘agwedd linell bendant’ a dweud “byth” mewn polisi, ond mae’n parhau i fod yn bolisi, ac felly nid yw’n creu rhwystr ar ddisgresiwn yr awdurdod. Caiff pob achos ei ystyried ar sail ei deilyngdodau ei hun gan ystyried y polisi, a gall yr awdurdod trwyddedu gefnu ar y polisi pan fo’n ystyried ei bod yn briodol gwneud felly. Fel ar fer bydd hyn yn digwydd pan fo’r awdurdod trwyddedu’n ystyried bod amgylchiadau eithriadol yn cyfiawnhau gwahanol benderfyniad. Cymeradwywyd yr agwedd hon gan yr Uchel Lys yn achos *R (ar gais Nicholds) yn erbyn Awdurdod y Diwydiant Diogelwch*².
- 1.8 Ym Mhennod 2, mae’r Canllaw hwn yn archwilio’r meddylfryd sydd y tu ôl i duedd unigolion i aildroseddu ar hyn o bryd. Mae’n glir nad oes rheolau pendant i hyn ac nad oes tystiolaeth ystadegol ystyrion neu fanwl a all gynorthwyo gyda rhoi’r polisi ar waith. O ystyried swyddogaeth bwysig trwyddedu i ddiogelu’r cyhoedd, dylai unrhyw far gael ei osod ar y lefel uchaf sy’n rhesymol, er yn destun arfer disgresiwn fel y nodir ym mharagraff 1.7 a Phenodau 3 a 4.
- 1.9 Nid yw’r Canllaw hwn yn cynnwys unrhyw restrau manwl o droseddau. Nodir yr holl droseddau mewn categori cyffredinol megis ‘anonestrwydd’ neu ‘cyffuriau’. Mae hyn yn osgoi’r ddadl nad yw’r Polisi yn trafod trosedd penodol gan ‘nad yw ef ar y rhestr’ ac mae hefyd yn osgoi dadleuon bod arf tanio’n fwy difrifol na chylllell ac y dylai’r Polisi wahaniaethu. Ym mhob achos, dylid rhoi’r lefel briodol o bwysigrwydd i’r dystiolaeth a roddir.
- 1.10 Ni all y Canllaw hwn gael grym deddfwriaeth, newydd neu ddiwygiedig; y mae’r angen am hyn yn gwbl clir i, ac wedi’i gefnogi’n llawn gan, y Sefydliad a sefydliadau eraill sy’n gweithio gydag ef. Ei fwriad yw helpu awdurdodau lleol i sicrhau mwy o gysondeb er mwyn i ymgeiswyr allu dewis rhwng awdurdodau i raddau llai. Cydnabyddir nad oes modd cyflawni hyn heb roi safonau gofynnol cenedlaethol ar waith.
- 1.11 Wrth baratoi’r ddogfen hon, mae Gweithgor y Sefydliad wedi ymgynghori â Chynghorwyr, Swyddogion Trwyddedu, Cyfreithwyr, y Masnachau Cerbydau Hacni a Llogi Preifat, Academyddion, y Gwasanaeth Prawf a’r Heddlu ac wedi ystyried y materion o bersbectifau’r holl bobl hynny.

² [2007] 1 WLR 2067

Pennod 2: Troseddwr a Throseddau - Trosolwg

- 2.1 Nod gwaith yr awdurdod lleol o drwyddedu'r masnachau tacsï a CLIP yw diogelu'r cyhoedd.³ Gan gadw hyn mewn cof, rhaid i Ddiogelu'r Cyhoedd fod wrth flaen meddwl rhywun sy'n gwneud penderfyniadau wrth bennu a ddylid ystyried unigolyn yn berson "addas a phriodol" i gael trwydded.
- 2.2. Nod yr adran hon yw rhoi trosolwg byr o ddiogelu'r cyhoedd, sut mae pennu risg a ffactorau i'w hystyried pan fo ymgeisydd yn ceisio dangos newid i'w ymddygiad troseddol.
- 2.3 Mae'r broses drwyddedu'n rhoi dyletswydd ar yr awdurdod lleol i ddiogelu'r cyhoedd. O ystyried natur y rôl, mae'n hollbwysig bod y rheiny sydd am weithio yn y masnachau fodloni'r safonau gofynnol. Gan y gellir ystyried bod yr ymddygiad troseddol blaenorol yn ddaroganwr wrth bennu ymddygiad yn y dyfodol yn ogystal â bai, mae'n hanfodol bod y person sy'n gwneud penderfyniadau'n ystyried yr holl ffactorau perthnasol gan gynnwys euogfarnau, rhybuddion a chwynion blaenorol a'r cyfnod ers i'r rhain gael eu cyflawni.
- 2.4 Mae ymchwil helaeth wedi bod i resymau unigolion dros droseddu, pam bod rhai'n dysgu o'u camgymeriadau ac yn stopio troseddu tra bo eraill yn eu cael eu hunain mewn cylch o droseddau ailadroddus. Mae sawl theori wedi datblygu dros lawer o flynyddoedd yn cynnig mewnwelediad i'r rhesymau dros ymddygiad troseddol. Un thema gyffredin yw nad yw troseddau i gyd yr un fath ac nad oes modd dileu'r risg honno, na rhagweld y dyfodol. Yr hyn y gellir ei wneud yw archwilio pob achos yn unigol, edrych ar y risgiau cysylltiedig ynghyd ag unrhyw newid i amgylchiadau ers i unrhyw droseddau gael eu cyflawni i gynorthwyo gyda gwneud y penderfyniad.
- 2.5 Ffactor allweddol wrth ystyried cais gan unigolyn y mae unrhyw droseddau, rhybuddion neu gwynion wedi'u cofnodi yn ei erbyn yw Diogelu'r Cyhoedd. Mae hyn yn cynnwys asesu'r risg o aildroseddu a niwed⁴. Mae teclynnau asesu risgiau'n cael eu defnyddio'n rheolaidd gan y rheiny sy'n gyfrifol am reoli unigolion sydd wedi cyflawni troseddau. Nid yw Awdurdodau Lleol bob amser yn gwybod y wybodaeth hon felly mae'n bwysig, wrth wneud penderfyniadau am addasrwydd, eu bod yn deall ymddygiad troseddol a'r risg o aildroseddu mewn termau cyffredinol.

³ para 8 "Taxi and Private Hire Licensing – Best Practice Guide" yr Adran Drafnidiaeth

⁴ Kemshall, H. (2008). Understanding the Management of High Risk Offenders (Crime and Justice). Gwasg y Brifysgol Agored

- 2.6 Nododd Flaud⁵ fod risg, mewn egwyddor, yn fater o ffaith, ond bod perygl yn fater o farn. Mae'n ychwanegu y gellir dweud mai risg yw tebygolrwydd digwyddiad; gallai perygl fod graddau difrod (niwed) a achosir pe bai'r digwyddiad hwnnw'n digwydd⁶.
- 2.7 Mae'r Gwasanaeth Rheoli Troseddwy'r Cenedlaethol yn cyfeirio at risg mewn dau ddimensiwn. Hynny yw tebygolrwydd y bydd trosedd, ac effaith / niwed y drosedd pe bai'n digwydd. Yn gyffredinol, wrth wneud penderfyniad am debygolrwydd aildroseddu, mae angen ystyried ffactorau sefydlog a dynamig.
- 2.8 Mae ffactorau sefydlog yn hanesyddol ac nid ydynt yn newid megis oedran, troseddau blaenorol a rhyw. Gellir eu defnyddio'n sail i asesiadau actiwaraid ac maent yn hanfodol wrth ystyried potensial unigolyn i aildroseddu yn y dyfodol⁷. Er enghraifft, yn ôl ystadegau a gyhoeddwyd yn ddiweddar, mae 44% o oedolion yn cael eu heuogfarnu eto o fewn blwyddyn o gael eu rhyddhau. I'r rheiny a oedd yn y carchar am lai na 12 mis, cynyddodd y ffigur hwn i 59%⁸. Derbynnir yn eang fod pobl sydd â nifer uchel o droseddau blaenorol yn gyffredinol yn aildroseddu'n fwy na'r rheiny â llai o droseddau blaenorol⁹.
- 2.9 Ystyrir y gall ffactorau dynamig newid ac amrywio dros amser. Maent yn cynnwys agweddau, gwybyddiaeth a bod yn fyrbwyll¹⁰. Dogfennir bod unigolyn yn fwy tebygol o aildroseddu os nad yw ei anghenion yn cael eu bodloni. Wrth ystyried a yw unigolyn wedi'i adsefydlu, mae'n bwysig ystyried y cymhelliant y tu ôl i'w droseddau a ffactorau risg dynamig ar y pryd, yn erbyn y camau sydd wedi'u gweithredu i fynd i'r afael â ffactorau ac felly'n lleihau'r risg o aildroseddu.
- 2.10 Rhaid nodi y sylwir ar broblemau a/neu anghenion yn fwy aml mewn poblogaethau sy'n troseddu nag yn y boblogaeth gyffredinol^{11 12}. Mae llawer o'r ffactorau hyn wedi eu rhyng-gysylltu a'u hymwreiddio mewn profiadau unigolyn yn y gorffennol. Gall hyn effeithio ar allu person i newid ei ymddygiad, yn benodol os nad oes unrhyw un wedi mynd i'r afael â'r meysydd a nodwyd neu os nad oes cymorth wedi'i geisio. Bydd anghenion yn amrywio o unigolyn i unigolyn a byddant yn dibynnu ar lefel cymhelliant yr unigolyn a natur y drosedd a gyflawnwyd.

⁵ Flaud, R. (1982). Cited in, Gendreau, P., Little, T. and Goggin, C. (1996). A meta-analysis of the predictors of adult offender recidivism: what works! *Criminology*, 34, 557-607.

⁶ Gendreau, P., Little, T. and Goggin, C. (1996). A meta-analysis of the predictors of adult offender recidivism: what works! *Criminology*, 34, 557-607.

⁷ Craig, L. A. and Browne, K. B (2008). *Assessing Risk in Sex Offenders: A Practitioner's Guide* Paperback.

⁸ Ministry of Justice (2017) *Proven reoffending statistics: July 2014 to June 2015*, London: Ministry of Justice.

⁹ Ministry of Justice (2015): *Transforming Rehabilitation: a summary of evidence on reducing reoffending*. London: Ministry of Justice.

¹⁰ McGuire, J. (2008). A review of effective interventions for reducing aggression and violence. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, 363(1503), 2577-2597

¹¹ Nash, M. (1999) *Police, Probation and Protecting the Public*. London: Blackwell Press.

Risg ail-droseddu:

- 2.11 Mae'r mater yn ymwneud ag atgwymo a chynnydd mewn cyfraddau trosedd ddifrifol wedi arwain at lu o gyhoeddiadau, theorïau a newidiadau i ddeddfwriaeth gyda llawer yn canolbwyntio ar yr angen am fwy o brojectau adsefydlu fel ffordd o leihau cyfraddau aildroseddu. Wrth wraidd y gwaith o adsefydlu troseddswyr mae'r cysyniad o anghenion troseddegol. Mae hyn wedi'i ddisgrifio gan y Gwasanaeth Rheolir Troseddswyr Cenedlaethol fel "unrhyw faes y mae gan droseddwr anghenion neu ddiffygion, lle byddai lleihau yn yr angen neu'r diffyg yn arwain at leihad yn y risg aildroseddu. Mae gallu unigolyn i fynd i'r afael ag anghenion o'r fath a'u lleihau'n dibynnu'n drwm ar ei gymhelliad i newid ac ymatal ac yn aml mae hyn yn digwydd dros gyfnod o amser"¹³.
- 2.12 Nododd Kurlychek, yn ei hastudiaeth yn 2007, y "gwelir bod person sydd wedi troseddu yn y gorffennol yn fwy tebygol o droseddu yn y dyfodol, ond mae'r risg o atgwymo hwn ar ei uchaf yn ystod y cyfnod yn syth ar ôl iddo gael ei arestio neu'i ryddhau o'r carchar ac, ar ôl hynny, yn lleihau'n gyflym wrth iddo heneiddio"¹².
- 2.13 Canfyddiad cyson a welir mewn llenyddiaeth droseddegol yw bod troseddswyr gwrywaidd yn dueddol i ymatal rhag troseddu ar ôl iddynt droi'n 30 oed ac yn hŷn¹³. Mae tystiolaeth gadarn bod y newid yn digwydd am resymau amrywiol; er enghraifft, o ganlyniad i driniaeth lwyddiannus, aeddfedu'n naturiol neu ddatblygu perthnasoedd cymdeithasol cadarnhaol¹⁵. Hefyd ystyrir bod troseddswyr benywaidd yn fwy tebygol o ymatal rhag troseddu wrth iddynt aeddfedu. Roedd merched yn troseddu fwyaf yn 14 oed tra roedd dynion yn troseddu fwyaf yn 19 oed¹⁴.
- 2.14 Mae ymatal rhag troseddu i bobl sydd wedi bod yn troseddu'n gyson yn broses anodd a chymhleth, sy'n debygol o gynnwys llithro ac atgwympo. Mae'n bosibl na fydd rhai unigolion byth yn ymatal¹⁵. O ganlyniad, mae'n bwysig bod unigolion yn tystio newid yn eu hymddygiad cyn y gellir ystyried bod risg isel, neu ddim risg o gwbl, y byddant yn aildroseddu. Yn aml yr unig ffordd o gyflawni hyn yw gadael i amser fynd heibio.
- 2.15 Po fwyaf yr amser sydd wedi mynd heibio ers cyflawni'r trosedd, y mwyaf tebygol y bydd yr unigolyn yn ymatal rhag troseddu. Nodir po fwyaf y caiff bywyd ei fyw heb drosedd, y mwyaf y gwelir manteision ymatal rhagddo¹⁶. Mae dangos newid mewn ymddygiad troseddol a

¹² Kurlychek, M C, Brame, R (2007). Scarlet letters and recidivism: Does an old criminal record predict future offending? University of South Carolina.

¹³ Serin, R, C. and Lloyd, C.D (2008). Examining the process of offender change: the transitions to crime desistance. 347-364.

Nash, M. (1999) Police, Probation and Protecting the Public. London: Blackwell Press.

¹⁴ Trueman, C.N. (2015). Women and Crime. The History Learning Site. Ingatestone: Essex.

¹⁵ Farrell, S (2005). Understanding Desistance from Crime: Emerging Theoretical Directions in Resettlement and Rehabilitation (Crime and Justice) Paperback.

¹⁶ Maguire, M., Morgan, R. and Reiner, R. (2002). The Oxford Handbook of Criminology. 3rd Edition. Oxford: Oxford University

gallu i wneud dewisiadau effeithiol yn cymryd amser ac yn dod â rhywfaint o amwysedd i'r rheiny sydd wedi cyflawni troseddau. Daeth astudiaeth yn 2007 oedd yn edrych i mewn i droseddau blaenorol a'r cysylltiadau ag aildroseddu i'r casgliad ei bod yn ymddangos bod "unigolion sydd wedi troseddu yn y gorffennol pell yn llai tebygol o atgwympo nag unigolion sydd wedi troseddu yn y gorffennol diweddar"¹⁷.

2.16 Er nad yw'n bosibl pennu ymddygiad unigolyn yn y dyfodol, gellir lleihau risg a diogelu'r cyhoedd trwy ddilyn prosesau a chanllawiau cywir. Mae ystyried ymddygiad unigolyn yn y dyfodol a'i botensial i achosi niwed o ganlyniad i'r dewisiadau y mae wedi'u gwneud yn chwarae rhan sylweddol wrth benderfynu a ddylid rhoi trwydded. Bydd gallu tystio newid i ymddygiad yn cynnwys ystyried amgylchiadau ar adeg y trosedd, camau wedi'u cymryd i fynd i'r afael ag unrhyw faterion a nodwyd a gallu'r person hwnnw i gynnal newid o'r fath. Gallai hyn fod yn broses hir y gellir ond ei chyflawni dros amser.

Press.

¹⁷ Kurlychek, M C, Brame, R (2007). Scarlet letters and recidivism: Does an old criminal record predict future offending? University of South Carolina.

Pennod 3: Trosolwg Trwyddedu ‘Taxis’

- 3.1 Defnyddir taxis gan bron bawb yn ein cymdeithas o dro i dro, ond cant eu defnyddio’n rheolaidd gan grwpiau agored i niwed yn benodol: plant, yr henoed, pobl anabl a phobl feddw, ac mae gan yrrwr taxi bŵer sylweddol dros y teithiwr sy’n ei roi ei hun, a’i ddiogelwch personol yn llwyr yn nwylo’r gyrrwr.
- 3.2 Mae awdurdodau lleol (ardaloedd, awdurdodau unedol a Chynghorau Cymru) a TfL yn gyfrifol am drwyddedu cerbydau hacni a llogi preifat.
- 3.3 Y brif ddeddfwriaeth yw Deddf Cyfrifoldebau Heddluoedd Trefol 1847 a Deddf Llywodraeth Leol (Darpariaethau Amrywiol) 1976. Manylir ar ddiben trwyddedu taxis ym mharagraff 8 “*Taxi and Private Hire Licensing – Best Practice Guide*” yr Adran Drafnidiaeth sy’n nodi:
- “Nod yr awdurdod lleol sy’n trwyddedu’r fasnach taxis a Cherbydau Llogi Preifat yw diogelu’r cyhoedd.”*
- 3.4 O fewn y ddwy drefn drwyddedu, mae 5 math o drwydded: cerbyd hacni; cerbyd llogi preifat; gyrrwr cerbyd hacni; gyrrwr cerbyd llogi preifat a gweithredwr cerbyd llogi preifat.
- 3.5 O ran yr holl drwyddedau hyn, mae gan yr awdurdod y rhyddid i benderfynu a fydd yn rhoi trwydded. Er bod rhai canllawiau wedi’u cyhoeddi gan yr Adran Drafnidiaeth, nid oes safonau cenedlaethol.
- 3.6 Ni ellir rhoi trwydded i yrrwr a gweithredwr oni bai bod yr awdurdod yn fodlon eu bod yn “addas ac yn briodol” i gael y drwydded honno (gweler Deddf Llywodraeth Leol (Darpariaethau Amrywiol) 1976, a51 ac a59 ar gyfer gyrrwr; a55 ar gyfer gweithredwr).
- 3.7 Nid oes meini prawf statudol ar gyfer trwyddedau cerbydau; felly, mae gan yr awdurdod ryddid llwyr.
- 3.8 Ym mhob achos, mae gan yr awdurdod bwerau i roi trwydded, i’w hadnewyddu ar gais ac, yn ystod cyfnod y drwydded, ei diddymu.
- 3.9 Beth yw rôl pob un o’r rhain, a sut mae awdurdodau’n penderfynu ar gais, neu’r camau i’w cymryd yn erbyn trwydded?

Gyrwyr Tacsï

- 3.10 Mae'r term "gyrrwr tacsï" yn cynnwys dwy swydd wahanol: gyrrwr cerbydau hacni a gyrrwr cerbydau llogi preifat. Felly defnyddir 'gyrrwr tacsï' fel term eang cyffredinol ar gyfer gyrrwr cerbydau hacni a llogi preifat. Ym mhob achos mae meini prawf statudol unfath i'w bodloni cyn y gellir rhoi trwydded ac mae llawer o awdurdodau yn rhoi trwyddedau "deuol" neu "cyfunol" sy'n berthnasol i yrru'r ddau fath o gerbyd.
- 3.11 Rhaid i ymgeisydd fod â thrwydded yrru DVLA llawn neu drwydded yrru gyfatebol, yr hawl i weithio yn y DU a bod yn berson "addas a phriodol"¹⁸.
- 3.12 Nid oes unrhyw gyfraith o ran yr elfen drwydded yrru. Er bod rhai problemau gyda thrwyddedau gyrru tramor, yn y pen draw, mae gan berson drwydded yrru neu nid oes gan berson drwydded yrru.
- 3.13 Hefyd rhaid bod gan ymgeisydd yr hawl i aros, a gweithio yn y DU¹⁹.
- 3.14 Eto, yn y pen draw, nid oes unrhyw gyfraith o ran hyn a dylai'r awdurdod lleol ddilyn y canllawiau a gyhoeddwyd gan y Swyddfa Gartref.²⁰
- 3.15 Y mater yn ymwneud â pherson "addas a phriodol" sy'n achosi'r drafferth fwyaf i awdurdodau lleol. Nid yw erioed wedi'i ddiffinio'n gyfreithiol yn benodol ond soniwyd amdano yn achos *Cyngor Dinas Leeds yn erbyn Hussain*²¹. Dywedodd Silber J:

"...diben y pŵer gwahardd yw diogelu defnyddwyr cerbydau trwyddedig a'r rheiny a yrrir ganddynt ac aelodau'r cyhoedd. Ei ddiben [a], felly [y prawf ar addasrwydd a phriodoldeb], yw atal trwyddedau rhag cael eu rhoi neu eu defnyddio gan y rheiny nad ydynt yn bobl addas o ystyried eu hanes gyrru, eu profiad gyrru, eu hanes o fod yn sobr, eu ffitrwydd corfforol a meddyliol, eu honestrwydd, a'u bod yn bobl na fyddent yn manteisio ar eu cyflogaeth i gam-drin neu ymosod ar deithwyr."

- 3.16 Adlewyrchir hyn mewn prawf a ddefnyddir yn eang gan awdurdodau lleol:

'Fyddech chi (fel aelod o bwylgor trwyddedu neu berson arall y rhoddwyd y gallu iddo i roi trwydded yrru cerbyd hacni) yn caniatáu i'ch man neu ferch, gŵr/gwraig neu bartner,

¹⁸ Deddf Llywodraeth Leol (Darpariaethau Amrywiol) 1976. Mae adran 51(1) yn berthnasol i yrrwr cerbydau llogi preifat ac mae adran 59(1) yn berthnasol i yrrwr cerbydau hacni.

¹⁹ Deddf Llywodraeth Leol (Darpariaethau Amrywiol) 1976 A51(1)(a)(ii) ar gyfer gyrrwr cerbydau llogi preifat ac A59(1)(a)(ii) ar gyfer gyrrwr cerbydau hacni.

²⁰ "Guidance for Licensing Authorities to Prevent Illegal Working in the Taxi and Private Hire Sector in England and Wales" - Y Swyddfa Gartref, 1 Rhagfyr 2016 ar gael yn <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/licensing-authority-guide-to-right-to-work-checks>

²¹ [2002] EWHC 1145 (Admin), [2003] RTR 199

mam neu dad, wŷr neu wyres neu unrhyw berson arall rydych yn gofalu amdano fynd i mewn i gerbyd gyda'r person hwn ar ei ben/ei phen ei hun?²²

3.17 Awgrymir bod yr ymadrodd person “diogel ac addas” i gael trwydded yrru yn ddehongliad da nad yw'n ychwanegu nac yn dileu unrhyw beth o'r term gwreiddiol “addas a phriodol” ond yn gwneud y cysyniad yn gyfredol.

3.18 Sut gall awdurdod lleol asesu ac wedyn barnu a yw rhywun yn ddiogel ac yn addas i gael trwydded yrru neu beidio?

3.19 Mae gan yr awdurdod lleol y pŵer i ofyn i ymgeisydd gyflwyno:

“gwybodaeth o'r fath y mae'n ystyried yn rhesymol ei bod yn angenrheidiol i'w alluogi i bennu a ddylid rhoi trwydded ac a ddylid atodi amodau at unrhyw drwydded o'r fath”.²³

Gall y “wybodaeth” hon gynnwys unrhyw gyn-amodau neu brofiadau y mae'n ystyried eu bod yn angenrheidiol.

3.20 Mae rhai o'r rhain yn gyffredinol, megis asesiadau meddygol²⁴. Mae angen rhai eraill ar rai awdurdod, ond nid awdurdod eraill. Mae'r rhain yn cynnwys:

- Tystysgrifau GDG manwl a cofrestru ar gyfer y gwasanaeth diweddariadau;
- Profion gwybodaeth;
- Profion gyrru;
- Ymwybyddiaeth Anabledd;
- Datganiadau wedi'u llofnodi;
- Profion Saesneg llafar.

3.21 Gall cyflwyno gwybodaeth o'r fath fodloni'r awdurdod lleol bod gan berson y sgiliau a'r gallu i fod yn yrrwr proffesiynol gyda thrwydded. Fodd bynnag, mae cysyniadau diogelwch ac addasrwydd yn mynd y tu hwnt i hyn. Mae angen ystyried cymeriad y person hefyd.

3.22 Both hackney carriage and private hire drivers are exempt from the provisions of the Rehabilitation of Offenders Act 1974. This means that there are no “spent” convictions and that any and all criminal convictions (apart from “protected convictions” and “protected cautions” where they have been declared²⁵) can be taken into account by the local authority in assessing safety and suitability, but only relevant spent convictions should be considered by the decision maker²⁶.

²² Button on Taxis – Licensing Law and Practice 4th Ed Bloomsbury Professional ym mhara 10.21

²³ Deddf Llywodraeth Leol (Darpariaethau Amrywiol) 1976 a57(1)

²⁴ Gweler Deddf Llywodraeth Leol (Darpariaethau Amrywiol) 1976 a57(2)

²⁵ Mae “euogfarnau a ddiogelir” a “rhybuddion a ddiogelir” yn hen a mân faterion sengl nad ydynt yn ymddangos ar unrhyw Dystysgrifiau'r GDG.

²⁶ Gweler *Adamson v Waveney District Council* [1997] 2 All ER 898

- 3.23 Dylai fod gofyn i bob Ymgeisydd/Trwyddedai gael Tystysgrif Fanwl y GDG ynghyd â gwiriadau Rhestr Waharddedig²⁷ a rhoi'r rhain i'r Awdurdod Trwyddedu. Hefyd dylai fod gofyn i bob Trwyddedau gadw ei Dystysgrifau'n gyfredol trwy Wasanaeth Diweddarau'r GDG trwy gydol cyfnod ei drwydded.
- 3.24 Os yw unrhyw ymgeisydd, o 10 oed, wedi treulio chwe mis olynol neu fyw'n byw y tu allan i'r Deyrnas Unedig, dylid gofyn am tystiolaeth o wiriad o'i gofnod troseddol gan y wlad/gwledydd yr oedd yn byw ynddo/ynddynt yn ystod y cyfnod perthnasol.
- 3.25 Dylai fod gan awdurdodau lleol bolisi sy'n cynnig gwaelodlin ar gyfer effaith unrhyw euogfarnau, rhybuddion neu faterion ymddygiad eraill sy'n ymwneud â diogelwch ac addasrwydd person²⁸.
- 3.26 Rhaid i gymeriad y gyrrwr yn ei gyfanrwydd fod yn ystyriaeth hollbwysig wrth ystyried a ddylai gael ei drwyddedu. Mae'n bwysig cydnabod nad yw awdurdodau lleol yn cosbi unrhyw euogfarnau neu ymddygiad blaenorol. Maent yn defnyddio'r holl wybodaeth sydd ar gael iddynt i wneud penderfyniad cytbwys o ran a yw'r ymgeisydd neu'r trwyddedai, neu a yw'r parhau i fod, yn berson diogel ac addas.
- 3.27 Mae achlysuron pan fo pobl anaddas wedi cael trwyddedau gan awdurdodau lleol, neu os yw trwydded wedi'i gwrthod iddynt, mae llys wedi rhoi un iddynt ar ôl apelio.
- 3.28 Yn aml, caledi canfyddedig yw'r rheswm am hyn. Mae cyfraith achosion yn ei gwneud yn amlwg na ddylid ystyried effaith colli (neu beidio â chael) trwydded gyrrwr ar yr ymgeisydd a'i deulu²⁹. Wedyn mae hyn yn arwain at gwestiynu a yw'r agwedd a gymerir gan awdurdodau lleol yn ddigon cadarn i gyflawni'r nod cyffredinol hwnnw o ddiogelu'r cyhoedd.
- 3.29 Fodd bynnag, yn rhy aml mae awdurdodau lleol yn mynd yn groes i'w polisiau ac yn rhoi trwyddedu (neu beidio â chymryd camau yn erbyn trwyddedai) heb resymau clir a chadarn. Mae'n hollbwysig bod Cyngorwyr yn cydnabod mai'r polisi, tra'n parhau i fod yn bolisi ac felly canllawiau'r Awdurdod ei hun ar y mater, yw'r gwaelodlin ar gyfer yr hyn sy'n dderbyniol. Dylid mynd yn groes iddo dim ond mewn amgylchiadau eithriadol neu resymau y gellir eu cyfiawnhau a dylid cofnodi'r rhain.
- 3.30 Un camddealltwriaeth arall yw na chyflawnwyd y drosedd pan oedd y gyrrwr yn gyrru tacsï, ei bod yn llai difrifol, neu hyd yn oed os oedd mewn tacsï ond heb deithwyr

²⁷ "At ddibenion Trwyddedu [gyrrwr] tacsï, y lefel wirio gywir bob amser yw y gwiriad Manwl, gyda'r gwiriadu Rhestr Waharddedig Oedolion a Phlant. Dylai Gweithluoedd eraill gael eu cynnwys yn llinell 1 X61 a dylai Trwyddedu Tacsï gael ei gynnwys yn llinell 2 X61" e-bost y GDG 31 Awst 2017.

²⁸ Fel yr argymhellir "Taxi and Private Hire Licensing – Best Practice Guide" yr Adran Drefnidiaeth para 59

²⁹ *Leeds City Council v Hussain* [2002] EWHC 1145 (Admin), [2003] RTR 199 and *Cherwell District Council v Anwar* [2011] EWHC 2943 (Admin)

ynddo. Nid yw hyn yn berthnasol: mae goryrru'n beryglus, ni waeth y sefyllfa; mae yfed a gyrru'n beryglus, ni waeth y sefyllfa; mae teiars moel yn beryglus, ni waeth y sefyllfa. Mae'r holl ymddygiadau hyn yn rhoi'r cyhoedd mewn perygl. Mae trais bob amser yn ddifrifol. Nid yw'r ddadl mai anghydfod domestig ydoedd, neu i ffwrdd o'r tacsî, yn berthnasol. Mae person sydd â thuedd dreisgar â'r potensial i bod yn dreisgar ymhob sefyllfa. Mae troseddau rhyw bob amser yn ddifrifol. Mae person sydd wedi camfanteisio ar ei sefyllfa (ni waeth beth oedd natur y camfanteisio hwnnw) yn y gorffennol

i gam-drin person arall yn rhywiol wedi dangos safonau ymddygiad cwbl annerbyniol.

- 3.31 Gall ymgeiswyr hawlio eu bod wedi ceisio cyflogaeth mewn meysydd eraill ac wedi cael eu gwrthod oherwydd eu gorffennol, yn benodol os yw hynny'n cynnwys euogfarnau. Felly, maent yn ceisio bod yn yrrwr trwyddedig fel eu dewis olaf o alwedigaeth. Mae hyn yn annerbyniol oherwydd y byddai rhoi trwydded yn rhoi'r fath berson mewn swydd gyfrifol unigryw. Cyfrifoldeb hollbwysig awdurdod trwyddedu yw diogelu'r cyhoedd, nid cynnig cyfleoedd cyflogaeth.
- 3.32 Disgwylir i drwyddedigion ymddwyn yn briodol ac yn broffesiynol ar bob adeg, boed hynny yn ystod eu gwaith neu fel arall. Dylai trwyddedigion fod yn gwrtais, osgoi gwrthdaro, ymatal rhag sarhau a pheidio â dangos rhagfarn mewn unrhyw ffordd. Ni ddylai trwyddedeion, mewn unrhyw amgylchiadau, gymryd y gyfraith i'w dwylo eu hunain. Disgwylir i drwyddedeion weithredu gydag uniondeb ac ymddwyn mewn modd sy'n briodol o ystyried yr ymddiriedaeth a roddir ynddynt.
- 3.33 Ceir pobl sy'n manteisio ar bobl agored i niwed trwy ddarparu gwasanaethau nad oes hawl ganddynt i'w darparu; er enghraifft, trwy geisio cael cwsmeriaid mewn ardal nad oes hawl ganddynt wneud hynny ynddi. Disgwylir i drwyddedigion fod yn ofalus o ymddygiad o'r fath a rhoi gwybod am unrhyw bryderon i'r Heddlu a'r awdurdod trwyddedu perthnasol. Dylai teithwyr deimlo'n hyderus i wirio bod gan yr person sy'n cynnig gwasanaeth hawl i wneud hynny. Dylai trwyddedigion ddangos yn fodlon bod hawl ganddynt i ddarparu'r gwasanaeth a gynigir gan ddangos eu bathodyn er enghraifft.
- 3.34 Fel cymdeithas, mae angen i ni ofyn y cwestiwn "pwy sy'n gyrru fy nhacsi?" a gwybod yn sicr mai'r ateb yw "person diogel ac addas". Mae'r rhan fwyaf o yrwyr yn bobl barchus sy'n cydymffurfio â'r gyfraith ac sy'n gweithio'n galed iawn i ddarparu gwasanaeth da i'w cwsmeriaid a'r gymuned. Fodd bynnag, mae penderfyniadau gwael gan awdurdodau lleol a llysoedd yn gallu tanseilio ffydd y cyhoedd sy'n teithio yn y fasnach yn ei chyfanrwydd. Oni bai bod awdurdodau lleol a'r llysoedd yn barod i wneud penderfyniadau cadarn (ac anodd) i gynnal y safonau mae'r awdurdod lleol yn eu gosod, ac mewn rhai achosion tynhau eu polisïau eu hunain, ni all y cyhoedd gael ffydd go iawn mewn gyrywyr tacsîs. Mae hyn yn wael i bawb.

Gweithredwyr Llogi Preifat

- 3.35 Mae gweithredwr llogi preifat (“GLIP”) yn berson sy’n cymryd archebion am gerbyd llogi preifat (“CLIP”) ac wedyn yn anfon CLIP a yrrir gan yrrwr cerbyd llogi preifat (“GCLIP”) i gyflawni’r archeb honno. Rhaid i’r un awdurdod roi’r tair trwydded (GLIP, CLIP a GCLIP)³⁰. Ni all awdurdod lleol roi trwydded GLIP oni bai bod gan yr ymgeisydd yr hawl i weithio yn y DU a’i fod yn berson addas a phriodol³¹.
- 3.36 Yn yr un modd â gyrrwyr tacsis mae rôl GLIP yn fwy na dim ond cymryd archebion ac anfon cerbydau. Wrth wneud archebion ac anfon y cerbyd a’r gyrrwr, bydd y GLIP yn cael symiau sylweddol o wybodaeth bersonol. Felly mae’n hollbwysig bod GLIP mor ddibynadwy â gyrrwr, er ei rôl eithaf pell. Gellir archebu cerbydau hacni o flaen llaw hefyd ond dylai awdurdodau lleol fod yn ofalus pan fod unrhyw un heblaw am yrrwr cerbyd hacni’n archebu gan fod nad oes rheoliadau neu weithdrefnau gwirio ar waith yn yr achos hwn mewn perthynas â’r person sy’n archebu ac sydd â’r wybodaeth bersonol honno.
- 3.37 Sut wedyn mae awdurdod lleol yn bodloni ei hun ar “addasrwydd a phriodoldeb” neu “ddiogelwch ac addasrwydd” yr ymgeisydd neu’r trwyddedai?

Gellir ystyried collfarnau wedi’u disbyddu wrth bennu addasrwydd am drwydded, ond gellir gofyn i’r ymgeisydd (neu drwyddedai os yw’n adnewyddu) gael Datgeliad Sylfaenol yn unig gan y Gwasanaeth Datgelu a Gwahardd.

- 3.39 Er nad yw hon yn system berffaith ar unrhyw gyfrif, mae’n rhoi sail resymol i awdurdodau lleol er mwyn gwneud penderfyniad cytbwys ar addasrwydd a phriodoldeb ymgeisydd neu drwyddedai cyfredol.
- 3.40 Er mwyn galluogi gwneud penderfyniadau cyson a chytbwys, mae’n bwysig cael prawf sy’n gweithio o addasrwydd a phriodoldeb GLIP a gellir defnyddio amrywiad addas o’r prawf i yrwyr:

“Would I be comfortable providing sensitive information such as holiday plans, movements of my family or other information to this person, and feel safe in the knowledge that such information will not be used or passed on for criminal or unacceptable purposes?”³²

- 3.41 Mae pwynt arall i’w ystyried mewn perthynas â GLIP ac sy’n pryderu’r staff sy’n gweithio ar y ffonau a’r radios. Nid oes rheswm dros beidio â gallu gosod amod ar drwydded GLIP yn ei gwneud yn ofynnol iddynt wirio’r bobl y maent yn eu cyflogi/defnyddio o fewn eu cwmni i fodloni eu hunain eu bod yn bobl addas a phriodol i gyflawni’r dasg honno a chadw’r

³⁰ Gweler *Dittah v Birmingham City Council, Choudhry v Birmingham City Council* [1993] RTR 356 QBD

³¹ Adran 55(1) Deddf Llywodraeth Leol (Darpariaethau Amrywiol) 1976

³² Button on Taxis – Licensing Law and Practice 4th Ed Bloomsbury Professional ym mhara 12.35

wybodaeth honno i ddangos y gydymffurfiaeth honno â'r awdurdod lleol. Wedyn byddai methiant y GLIP i naill ai gydymffurfio â'r gofyniad hwn, neu i weithredu ar wybodaeth y mae'n ei chael

(a thrwy hynny'n galluogi staff anaddas i weithio mewn swyddi cyfrifol), yn cael goblygiadau difrifol ar addasrwydd a phriodoldeb parhaol y GLIP.

- 3.42 Dylid bod yn ofalus pan geir cais GLIP yn enw cwmni cyfyngedig, partneriaeth neu strwythur busnes arall y gwneir yr holl ofynion sy'n berthnasol i ymgeisydd unigol yn berthnasol i bob cyfarwyddwr neu bartner y sefydliad sy'n gwneud cais³³. Dim ond trwy wneud hynny y gellir gwneud penderfyniad ar addasrwydd a phriodoldeb yr endid gweithredu.

Perchenogion Cerbydau

- 3.43 Mae ystyriaethau tebyg yn berthnasol i berchenogion cerbydau, cerbydau hacni a cherbydau llogi preifat (y cyfeirir atynt yma'n gyffredinol fel "taxis"). Er nad yw perchennog y cerbyd yn gyrru'r cerbyd o bosibl (ac os yw yn ei yrru, bydd yn destun ei brawf addasrwydd a phriodoldeb ei hun i gael trwydded yrru), yn glir mae ganddo fuddiant yn y defnydd o'r cerbyd. Hefyd bydd yn gyfrifol am gynnal a chadw'r cerbyd, ac mae cerbydau na chânt eu cynnal yn iawn yn cael effaith glir ar ddiogelwch y cyhoedd.
- 3.44 Defnyddir taxis i gludo pobl mewn llawer o amgylchiadau, ac fe'u gwelir ymhobman ledled y Deyrnas Unedig, ar bob adeg o'r dydd a'r nos, mewn unrhyw leoliad. Felly, gallai taxis ddarparu system gludo ar gyfer gweithgareddau anghyfreithlon neu unrhyw ffurf o nwyddau gwaharddedig, boed hynny'n gyffuriau, gynnu, alcohol neu dybaco anghyfreithlon, neu bobl sydd â rhan yn, neu sy'n ddiodefwr o, weithgarwch anghyfreithlon, neu blant a allai fod mewn perygl o gael, neu sy'n cael, eu cam-drin neu'u camfanteisio.
- 3.45 Mewn perthynas â cherbydau hacni a llogi preifat, mae'r awdurdod lleol â'r rhyddid llwyr i roi'r drwydded³⁴ a dylai sicrhau felly bod eu hymholiadau a'u hystyriaethau'n gadarn. Mae llawer mwy i'w wneud na dim ond yn edrych ar y cerbyd ei hun ac mae'r un mor berthnasol i geisiadau i drosglwyddo cerbyd ag y mae i geisiadau i gael trwydded.
- 3.46 Eto, nid yw hon yn alwedigaeth a eithrir at ddibenion Deddf 1874, ond rhoddir yr un broses a ddefnyddir ar gyfer gweithredwyr llogi preifat ar waith - GDG Sylfaenol, datganiad statudol ac ystyriaeth o gollfarnau wedi'u disbyddu. Wedyn gellir defnyddio hyn gan ystyried polisi tebyg mewn perthynas ag addasrwydd sydd eisoes gan yr awdurdod ar gyfer gyrrwyr â GLIP.

³³ Gweler a57(1)(c) Deddf 1976.

³⁴ A37 Deddf 1847 mewn perthynas â cherbydau hacni; adran 48 Deddf 1976 i gerbydau llogi preifat.

3.47 Byddai prawf addas fel a ganlyn:

“A fyddwn yn gyfforddus yn caniatáu i’r person hwn gael rheolaeth dros gerbyd trwyddedig a all deithio i unrhyw le, ar unrhyw adeg yn ystod y dydd neu gyda’r nos heb godi amheuon, a bod yn fodlon na fyddai ef/hi yn caniatáu iddo gael ei ddefnyddio at ddibenion troseddol neu annerbyniol eraill, a bod yn hyderus y byddai ef/hi yn ei gadw at safon dderbyniol gydol cyfnod y drwydded?”³⁵

³⁵ Button on Taxis – Licensing Law and Practice 4th Ed Bloomsbury Professional ym mhara 8.98

Pennod 4: Canllaw ar Bennu

- 4.1 Fel y nodir yn y drosolwg o Droseddwyr a Throseddu uchod, nid oes tystiolaeth a all roi cyfnodau o amser penodol y mae'n rhaid iddynt fynd heibio ar ôl trosedd cyn i berson beidio â chael ei ystyried mwyach yn berson sy'n mewn risg o ail-droseddu, ond mae'r risg yn lleihau dros amser. O ystyried hyn, bwriad yr amserlenni arfaethedig yw lleihau'r risg i'r cyhoedd i lefel dderbyniol.
- 4.2 Mae llawer o aelodau o'n cymdeithas yn defnyddio, a hyd yn oed yn dibynnu ar, gerbydau hacni neu gerbydau llogi preifat sy'n darparu gwasanaethau trafndiaeth. Gallai hyn fod yn rheolaidd, neu ddim ond yn achlysurol, ond ym mhob achos, rhaid bod gan deithwyr, defnyddwyr y ffordd a'r gymdeithas fel cyfanwaith ffydd yn niogelwch ac addasrwydd y gyrrwr, y cerbyd ei hun ac unrhyw un sy'n rhan o'r broses archebu.
- 4.3 Yn ddelfrydol, byddai pob person sy'n ymwneud â'r masnachau cerbyd hacni a llogi preifat (gyrwr cerbydau hacni a llogi preifat a pherchenogion cerbydau hacni a llogi preifat a gweithredwyr llogi preifat) yn bersonau â'r integriti uchaf. Mewn llawer o achosion mae hynny'n wir, ac mae'r rhan fwyaf o bobl sy'n ymwneud â'r masnachau hyn yn unigolion parchus ac onest sy'n gweithio'n galed. Yn anffodus, fel sy'n digwydd mewn unrhyw alwedigaeth neu fasnach, ceir y rheiny sy'n methu â chydymffurfio â'r safonau hynny.
- 4.4 Diben y ddogfen hon yw cynnig arweiniad ar sut y gall awdurdodau trwyddedu bennu a yw person penodol yn ddiogel ac addas naill ai i gael trwydded yn y lle cyntaf neu i gadw trwydded o'r fath. Fel yr amlinellir uchod, gall polisi fod yn gadarn a chaiff pob achos ei ystyried yn ôl ei deilyngdodau ei hyn gan ystyried y polisi hwnnw.

Gofynion Cyn-Ymgeisio

- 4.5 Mae hawl gan awdurdodau trwyddedu i bennu eu gofynion cyn-ymgeisio eu hunain. Bydd y rhain yn amrywio yn dibynnu ar fath y drwydded dan sylw ond gallant gynnwys rhai neu bob un o'r canlynol (nid yw'r rhain yn rhestri cynhwysfawr):

Cerbydau:

- Gwiriadau GDG sylfaenol;
- Manylebau e.e. nifer lleiaf y drysau, maint lleiaf y seddi, maint i'r pen, maint y cist ac ati;
- Profion mecanyddol a phrofion cynnal a chadw'r cerbyd e.e. seddi wedi'u rhwygo ac ati;
- Cyfyngiadau ar allyriadau/cyfyngiadau ar oedran cerbydau;
- Gofynion hygyrchedd cadeiriau olwyn.

Gyrwyr:

- Gwiriadau GDG manwl gyda gwasanaeth cyfredol;
- Caiff cronfa ddata'r Rhwydwaith Gwrth-dwyll Cenedlaethol eu gwneud ar drwyddedau cerbydau hacni a llogi preifat sydd wedi'u gwrthod a'u diddymu (pan fônt ar gael);
- Gwiriadau iechyd;
- Gwybodaeth o'r ardal ddaearyddol;
- Profion Saesneg ysgrifenedig a llafar;
- Hyfforddiant ymwybyddiaeth o anabledd;
- Hyfforddiant camfanteisio'n rhywiol ar blant a diogelu.

Gweithredwyr:

- Gwiriadau GDG sylfaenol;
- Manylion o'u gweithdrefnau archwilio hanes staff; Gwybodaeth o'r ardal drwyddedu.

- 4.6 Mewn perthynas â phob un o'r trwyddedu hyn, mae gan yr awdurdod trwyddedu ryddid i benderfynu a fydd yn rhoi trwydded neu beidio.
- 4.7 Ni ellir rhoi trwydded i yrwyr a gweithredwyr oni bai bod yr awdurdod yn fodlon eu bod yn "addas ac yn briodol" i ddal y drwydded honno (gweler Deddf Llywodraeth Leol (Darpariaethau Amrywiol) 1976, a51 ac a59 ar gyfer gyrwyr; a55 ar gyfer gweithredwyr).
- 4.8 Nid oes unrhyw feini prawf statudol ar gyfer trwyddedau cerbydau, felly mae gan yr awdurdod y rhyddid pennaf i ddewis rhoi trwydded perchennog cerbyd hacni neu logi preifat.
- 4.9 Ystyr "addas a phriodol" yw bod yr unigolyn (neu yn achos trwydded gweithredwr llogi preifat, y cwmni cyfyngedig ynghyd â'i gyfarwyddwyr a'i ysgrifennydd, neu bob aelod o bartneriaeth³⁶) yn "ddiogel ac yn addas" i gael y drwydded.
- 4.10 Wrth asesu diogelwch ac addasrwydd, mae gan yr awdurdod trwyddedu yr hawl i ystyried pob mater sy'n ymwneud â'r ymgeisydd neu'r trwyddedai hwnnw. Nid ymddygiad y person wrth weithio yn y maes hacni neu logi preifat yn unig sydd o bwys iddynt. Mae'r ystyriaeth hon yn llawer ehangach nag euogfarnau troseddol neu dystiolaeth arall o ymddygiad annerbyniol, a chaiff cymeriad cyfan yr unigolyn ei ystyried. Gall hyn gynnwys agwedd a natur yr unigolyn, ymhlith nodweddion eraill.

³⁶ Mae adran 57(2)(c) Deddf Llywodraeth Leol (Darpariaethau Amrywiol) 1976 yn galluogi awdurdod lleol i ystyried cymeriad cyfarwyddwr neu ysgrifennydd cwmni, neu unrhyw bartner.

- 4.11 Caiff euogfarnau am gynllwynio neu ymgais i gynllwynio eu hystyried yn euogfarnau am y drosedd wirioneddol. Ystyrir rhybudd yn union yr un ffordd ag euogfarn³⁷. Caiff cosbau penodedig a chosbau cymunedol eu hystyried hefyd yn yr un ffordd ag euogfarn³⁸.
- 4.12 Mae'n bwysig cydnabod y gall yr awdurdod trwyddedu barhau i ystyried y materion nad ydynt wedi arwain at euogfarn droseddol (boed hynny o ganlyniad i ryddfarn, dileu euogfarn, penderfynu peidio ag erlyn neu ymchwiliad sy'n parhau lle mae'r unigolyn wedi'i fechnio). Yn ogystal, ystyrir cwynion nad oedd yr heddlu'n ymwneud â nhw. Yn y ddogfen hon, bydd unrhyw gyfeiriad at "euogfarn" hefyd yn cynnwys materion a ystyrir yn ymddygiad troseddol ond nad ydynt wedi arwain at euogfarn.
- 4.13 Yn achos unrhyw ymgeisydd newydd sydd wedi cael ei gyhuddo o dramgwydd ac sy'n aros am brawf, caiff y penderfyniad ei ohirio nes bod y prawf wedi dod i ben neu fod y cyhuddiad wedi'i dynnu yn ôl. Os cyhuddir trwyddedai presennol, cyfrifoldeb yr awdurdod trwyddedu fydd penderfynu pa gamau i'w cymryd o ystyried y canllawiau hyn.
- 4.14 Ym mhob achos, bydd yr awdurdod trwyddedu'n ystyried yr euogfarn neu'r ymddygiad dan sylw a pha bwys y dylid ei roi iddi/iddo, a chaiff pob achos ei asesu yn ôl ei deilyngdod ei hun ac o ystyried y canllawiau hyn.
- 4.15 Bydd unrhyw dramgwyddau a gyflawnir, neu ymddygiad annerbyniol yr adroddir amdano wrth yrru cerbyd hacni neu gerbyd llogi preifat, ynglŷn â'r defnydd o gerbyd hacni neu logi preifat, neu mewn perthynas â gweithredwr cerbyd llogi preifat, yn cael eu hystyried yn nodweddion gwaethgol, ac ni fydd y ffaith nad oedd unrhyw dramgwyddau eraill yn ymwneud â'r maes hacni neu logi preifat yn cael eu hystyried yn ffactorau lliniarol.
- 4.16 Gan y bydd yr awdurdod trwyddedu'n edrych ar yr unigolyn yn ei gyfanrwydd, mewn llawer o achosion ni chaiff diogelwch ac addasrwydd eu pennu gan gyfnod penodol o amser sydd wedi mynd heibio ar ôl euogfarn neu gwblhau dedfryd. Mae cyfnodau amser yn ystyriaethau perthnasol a phwysig, ond nid yr unig ffactor pennu ydynt.
- 4.17 Yn ogystal â natur y tramgwydd neu ymddygiad arall, bydd nifer y materion a'r cyfnod y'u cyflawnwyd drosto hefyd yn cael eu hystyried. Mae patrymau o ymddygiad annerbyniol neu droseddol ailadroddus yn debygol o beri mwy o bryder na digwyddiadau untro. Gall patrymau ddangos tueddiad am y fath ymddygiad neu droseddu.
- 4.18 Ni fydd gan y rhan fwyaf o ymgeiswyr a thrwyddedeion unrhyw euogfarnau ac wrth gwrs dyna'r sefyllfa ddelfrydol. O ran pobl eraill, derbynnir bod bodau dynol yn gwneud camgymeriadau ac yn methu o ran eu hymddygiad am sawl rheswm, a derbynnir hefyd bod

³⁷ Mae hyn gan y gellir rhoi rhybudd dim ond ar ôl i'r person ddatgan ei fod yn euog, sy'n gyfateb i bledio'n euog wrth gael ei erlyn.

³⁸ Mae hyn gan fod talu cosb benodedig yn nodi bod y person yn derbyn ei fod yn euog, a gellir gosod datrysiad cymunedol dim ond ar ôl i'r person ddatgan ei fod yn euog.

llawer yn dysgu o'r profiad heb gyflawni rhagor o dramgwyddau. O ystyried hyn, mae'n bosibl mewn llawer o achosion na fydd euogfarn untro, yn benodol os cafodd y tramgwydd ei gyflawni cryn amser yn ôl, yn atal rhoi neu adnewyddu trwydded.

- 4.19 Os rhoddir trwydded, mae hefyd yn bwysig cydnabod y bydd gofyniad parhaus i'r trwyddedai gynnal ei ddiogelwch a'i addasrwydd. Mae gan yr awdurdod trwyddedu'r pwerau i weithredu yn erbyn deiliad pob math o drwydded (gyrrwr, cerbyd a gweithredwr) ac mae'n rhaid deall y bydd unrhyw euogfarnau neu gamau eraill gan y trwyddedai a fyddai wedi'i atal rhag cael trwydded wrth ymgeisio y tro cyntaf yn arwain at ddiddymu'r drwydded honno.
- 4.20 Bydd unrhyw anonestrwydd gan unrhyw ymgeisydd neu rywun ar ran yr ymgeisydd y darganfyddir iddo ddigwydd mewn unrhyw ran o'r broses ymgeisio (e.e. methu datgan euogfarnau, enwau neu gyfeiriadau ffug, cyfeiriadau ffug) yn arwain at wrthod trwydded neu, os ydyw wedi'i rhoi eisoes, ei diddymu a gallai arwain at erlyniad.
- 4.21 Gan fod yr effaith uniongyrchol ar y cyhoedd yn amrywio gan ddibynnu ar y math o drwydded y gwnaed cais amdano, mae angen ystyried effaith tramgwyddau penodol ar y trwyddedau hynny ar wahân. Fodd bynnag, mae nifer o brif ystyriaethau a fydd yn berthnasol ym mhob amgylchiad.
- 4.22 Yn gyffredinol, pan fo mwy nag un euogfarn gan rywun, bydd hyn yn codi cwestiynau difrifol am ddiogelwch ac addasrwydd y person hwnnw. Mae'r awdurdod trwyddedu'n chwilio am unigolion diogel ac addas, ac unwaith y sylwir ar batrwm neu dueddiad i ad-droseddu, ni chaiff trwydded ei rhoi neu'i hadnewyddu.
- 4.23 Os caiff ymgeisydd/trwyddedai ei farnu'n euog o dramgwydd na nodir yn y canllawiau hyn, bydd yr awdurdod trwyddedu'n ystyried yr euogfarn honno ac yn defnyddio'r canllawiau hyn i gael syniad o'r weithdrefn i'w defnyddio.
- 4.24 Nid yw'r canllawiau hyn yn disodli dyletswydd yr awdurdod trwyddedu i wrthod rhoi trwydded os nad yw'n fodlon bod yr ymgeisydd neu'r trwyddedai'n berson addas a phriodol. Os ceir sefyllfa nad ymdrinnir â hi yn y canllawiau hyn, bydd rhaid i'r awdurdod ystyried y mater yn unol â'r egwyddorion cyntaf ac asesu addasrwydd a phriodoldeb yr unigolyn.

Gyrwyr

- 4.25 Gan fod y meini prawf ar gyfer penderfynu a ddylid rhoi neu gadw trwydded gyrrwr cerbyd hacni i unigolyn yn union yr un peth â'r meini prawf ar gyfer trwydded yrrwr llogi preifat, caiff y ddwy eu hystyried gyda'i gilydd.
- 4.26 Mae gan yrrwr gyfrifoldeb uniongyrchol am ddiogelwch ei deithwyr, cyfrifoldeb uniongyrchol am ddiogelwch defnyddwyr eraill y ffordd a rheolaeth sylweddol ar deithwyr sydd yn y

cerbyd. Oherwydd y gallai'r teithwyr hynny fod ar eu pennau eu hunain a gallent hefyd fod yn agored i niwed, bydd unrhyw euogfarnau neu achosion o ymddygiad annerbyniol yn y gorffennol yn milwrio yn erbyn rhoi neu gadw trwydded.

4.27 Fel y nodir uchod, os oes gan ymgeisydd fwy nag un euogfarn sy'n dangos patrwm neu dueddiad, ni waeth faint o amser sydd wedi mynd heibio, bydd angen rhoi ystyriaeth ddifrifol i'r cwestiwn a yw'n berson addas a phriodol.

4.28 O ran euogfarnau untro, dylai'r cyfnodau amser canlynol fynd heibio ar ôl cwblhau'r ddedfryd (neu ddyddiad yr euogfarn os rhoddwyd dirwy) cyn rhoi trwydded.

Troseddau sy'n arwain at farwolaeth

4.29 Os yw ymgeisydd neu drwyddedai wedi cael ei farnu'n euog o drosedd a achosodd farwolaeth person arall neu y bwriedid iddo achosi marwolaeth neu anaf difrifol i berson arall, ni chaiff ei drwyddedu.

Cam-fanteisio

4.30 Os yw ymgeisydd neu drwyddedai wedi'i farnu'n euog o drosedd sy'n cynnwys, yn ymwneud â neu'n gysylltiedig â cham-drin, cam-fanteisio neu gamddefnyddio unigolyn arall, ni waeth a oedd y dioddefwr neu'r dioddefwyr yn oedolion neu'n blant, ni chaiff ei drwyddedu. Mae hyn yn cynnwys caethwasiaeth, camfanteisio'n rhywiol ar blant, meithrin perthnasau amhriodol ar-lein, a cham-drin seicolegol, emosiynol neu ariannol, ond nid rhestr gynhwysfawr yw hon.

Tramgwyddau treisgar

4.31 Os yw ymgeisydd wedi'i farnu'n euog o dramgwydd treisgar, neu ei fod yn ymwneud ag unrhyw dramgwydd treisgar, ni roddir trwydded tan o leiaf 10 mlynedd ar ôl cwblhau unrhyw ddedfryd a roddwyd.

Meddu ar arf

4.32 Os yw ymgeisydd wedi'i farnu'n euog o feddu ar arf neu unrhyw dramgwydd arall sy'n ymwneud ag arf, ni roddir trwydded tan o leiaf 7 mlynedd ar ôl cwblhau unrhyw ddedfryd a roddwyd.

Tramgwyddau rhyw ac anwedduster

4.33 Os yw ymgeisydd wedi'i farnu'n euog o unrhyw dramgwydd sy'n ymwneud neu sy'n gysylltiedig â gweithgarwch rhyw anghyfreithlon neu unrhyw fath o anwedduster, ni chaiff trwydded ei rhoi.

4.34 Yn ogystal â'r uchod, ni fydd yr awdurdod trwyddedu'n rhoi trwydded i unrhyw ymgeisydd sydd ar y Gofrestr Troseddwy'r Rhywiol neu unrhyw restr 'waharddedig'.

Anonestrwydd

4.35 Os yw ymgeisydd wedi'i farnu'n euog o unrhyw dramgwydd anonestrwydd, neu unrhyw dramgwyddau y mae anonestrwydd yn elfen ohonynt, ni roddir trwydded tan o leiaf 7 mlynedd ar ôl cwblhau unrhyw ddedfryd a roddwyd.

Cyffuriau

4.36 Os yw ymgeisydd wedi'i farnu'n euog o gyflenwi cyffuriau, neu feddu gyda'r bwriad i gyflenwi neu sy'n ymwneud â chyflenwi cyffuriau neu feddu gyda'r bwriad i gyflenwi, ni roddir trwydded tan o leiaf 10 mlynedd ar ôl cwblhau unrhyw ddedfryd a roddwyd.

4.37 Os yw ymgeisydd wedi'i farnu'n euog o feddu ar gyffuriau neu dramgwydd sy'n ymwneud â meddu ar gyffuriau, ni roddir trwydded tan o leiaf 5 mlynedd ar ôl cwblhau unrhyw ddedfryd a roddwyd. Dan yr amgylchiadau hyn, bydd rhaid hefyd i ymgeisydd gael prawf cyffuriau ar ei draul ei hun er mwyn dangos nad yw'n defnyddio cyffuriau rheoledig.

Gwahaniaethu

4.38 Os yw ymgeisydd wedi'i farnu'n euog o dramgwydd sy'n ymwneud neu sy'n gysylltiedig â gwahaniaethu o unrhyw fath, ni roddir trwydded tan o leiaf 7 mlynedd ar ôl cwblhau unrhyw ddedfryd a roddwyd.

Euogfarnau moduro

4.39 Gyrwyr proffesiynol yw gyrwyr cerbydau hacni a llogi preifat sy'n gyfrifol am gludo'r cyhoedd. Mae unrhyw euogfarn foduro yn dangos diffyg proffesiynoldeb a chaiff ei hystyried o ddifrif. Derbynnir y gellir cyflawni tramgwyddau'n anfwriadol, ac ni fyddai mân dramgwydd untro yn atal rhoi trwydded neu efallai na fyddai'n arwain at weithredu yn erbyn trwydded gyfredol. Mae euogfarnau dilynol yn atgyfnerthu'r ffaith nad yw'r trwyddedai'n cymryd ei gyfrifoldebau proffesiynol o ddifrif ac felly nad yw'n berson diogel ac addas i'r awdurdod trwyddedu roi neu gadw trwydded yn ei enw.

Yfed a gyrru/gyrru dan ddylanwad cyffuriau/defnyddio ffôn symudol neu declyn llaw wrth yrru

4.40 Os yw ymgeisydd wedi'i farnu'n euog o yfed a gyrru neu yrru dan ddylanwad cyffuriau, ni roddir trwydded tan o leiaf 7 mlynedd ar ôl cwblhau unrhyw ddedfryd neu waharddiad gyrru a

roddwyd. Dan yr amgylchiadau hyn, bydd rhaid hefyd i ymgeisydd gael prawf cyffuriau ar ei draul ei hun er mwyn dangos nad yw'n defnyddio cyffuriau rheoledig.

4.41 Os yw ymgeisydd wedi'i farnu'n euog o ddefnyddio ffôn symudol a ddelir yn y llaw neu declyn llaw wrth yrru, ni roddir trwydded tan o leiaf 5 mlynedd ar ôl yr euogfarn neu i unrhyw ddedfryd neu waharddiad gyrru ddod i ben, p'un bynnag yw'r hwyraf.

Tramgwyddau moduro eraill

4.42 Mân dramgwydd traffig neu gerbyd yw un lle na chaiff unrhyw un ei ladd ond sy'n ymwneud â gyrru dan ddylanwad alcohol neu gyffuriau, neu yrru wrth ddefnyddio ffôn symudol ac nad yw wedi achosi anaf i unrhyw berson na difrod i unrhyw eiddo (gan gynnwys cerbydau). Os oes gan ymgeisydd 7 neu fwy o bwyntiau ar ei drwydded DVLA oherwydd mân dramgwyddau traffig neu dramgwyddau tebyg, ni roddir trwydded tan o leiaf 5 mlynedd ar ôl cwblhau unrhyw ddedfryd a roddwyd.

4.43 Tramgwydd traffig neu gerbyd mawr yw un nad ymdrinnir ag ef uchod a hefyd unrhyw dramgwydd a achosodd anaf i unrhyw berson neu ddifrod i unrhyw eiddo (gan gynnwys cerbydau). Mae hefyd yn cynnwys gyrru heb yswiriant neu unrhyw dramgwydd sy'n gysylltiedig ag yswiriant moduro. Os yw ymgeisydd wedi'i farnu'n euog o dramgwydd traffig mawr neu dramgwydd tebyg, ni roddir trwydded tan o leiaf 7 mlynedd ar ôl cwblhau unrhyw ddedfryd a roddwyd.

Tramgwyddau cerbydau hacni a llogi preifat

4.44 Os yw ymgeisydd wedi'i farnu'n euog o dramgwydd sy'n ymwneud neu sy'n gysylltiedig â cherbydau hacni neu logi preifat (ac eithrio defnyddio cerbydau), ni roddir trwydded tan o leiaf 7 mlynedd ar ôl cwblhau unrhyw ddedfryd a roddwyd.

Tramgwyddau defnydd cerbyd

4.45 Os yw ymgeisydd wedi'i farnu'n euog o dramgwydd a oedd yn ymwneud neu'n gysylltiedig â'r defnydd o gerbyd (gan gynnwys cerbydau hacni a cherbydau llogi preifat), ni roddir trwydded tan o leiaf 7 mlynedd ar ôl cwblhau unrhyw ddedfryd a roddwyd.

Gweithredwyr Llogi Preifat

4.46 Nid oes gan weithredwr llogi preifat ("gweithredwr") gyfrifoldeb uniongyrchol am ddiogelwch teithwyr, defnyddwyr eraill y ffordd na chysylltiad uniongyrchol â theithwyr sydd yn y cerbyd llogi preifat (oni bai ei fod wedi'i drwyddedu hefyd fel gyrrwr llogi preifat). Fodd bynnag, wrth gyflawni ei ddyletswyddau mae'n cael ac yn dal cryn dipyn o wybodaeth bersonol a phreifat

am ei deithwyr y mae'n rhaid i hon gael ei thrin yn gyfrinachol heb iddi gael ei datgelu i bobl eraill na chael ei defnyddio gan y gweithredwr neu ei staff at ddibenion troseddol neu ddibenion annerbyniol eraill.

4.47 Fel y nodir uchod, os oes gan ymgeisydd fwy nag un euogfarn, bydd angen rhoi ystyriaeth ddifrifol i'r cwestiwn a yw'n berson addas a phriodol.

4.48 Rhaid i weithredwyr sicrhau bod unrhyw staff a ddefnyddir yn y busnes (boed yn gyflogeion neu'n contractwyr annibynnol) ac sy'n gallu cael hyd i unrhyw wybodaeth fel y disgrifiwyd uchod yn cyrraedd yr un safonau â'r gweithredwr ei hun. Gellir gwneud hyn trwy'r gweithredwr yn ei gwneud yn ofynnol i'r aelod unigol o staff gael tystysgrif GDG sylfaenol. Os darganfyddir nad yw gweithredwr yn cynnal y safonau gofynnol a'i fod yn defnyddio staff nad ydynt yn bodloni meini prawf cyffredinol yr awdurdod trwyddedu, caiff trwydded y gweithredwr ei diddymu.

4.49 Gan fod ymddiriedaeth a hyder y cyhoedd yn niogelwch ac uniondeb cyffredinol y system llogi preifat yn hollbwysig, bydd yr un safonau'n cael eu gosod i weithredwyr ag i yrwyr, fel yr amlinellwyd uchod.

Perchnogion Cerbydau

4.50 Mae gan berchnogion cerbydau (cerbydau hacni a cherbydau llogi preifat) ddau brif gyfrifoldeb.

4.51 Yn gyntaf, mae'n rhaid iddynt sicrhau bod y cerbyd yn cael ei gynnal i safon dderbyniol ar bob adeg.

4.52 Yn ail, rhaid iddynt sicrhau na chaiff y cerbyd ei ddefnyddio at ddibenion anghyfreithlon nac anghyfreithiol.

4.53 Fel y nodir uchod, os oes gan ymgeisydd fwy nag un euogfarn, bydd angen rhoi ystyriaeth ddifrifol i'r cwestiwn a yw'n berson addas a phriodol i gael neu gadw trwydded gerbyd.

4.54 Gan fod ymddiriedaeth a hyder y cyhoedd yn niogelwch ac uniondeb cyffredinol y system llogi preifat yn hollbwysig, bydd yr un safonau'n cael eu gosod i berchnogion ag i yrwyr, fel yr amlinellwyd uchod.

Cydnabyddiaethau

Ym mis Rhagfyr 2015, sefydlwyd yr Institute of Licensing weithlu i edrych ar greu canllawiau model neu safonol mewn perthynas ag asesu addasrwydd ymgeiswyr a deiliaid trwydded mewn perthynas â gyrwyr taccis, gweithredwyr a pherchenogion cerbydau, gan ystyried cymeriad yr ymgeisydd neu'r trwyddedai.

Roedd y grŵp project craidd yn cynnwys:

- Stephen Turner, Cyfreithiwr yng Nghyngor Dinas Hull, Arweinydd Trwyddedu Cyfreithwyr mewn Llywodraeth Leol ac Is-gadeirydd IoL Rhanbarth y Gogledd-ddwyrain (Cadeirydd y Grŵp Project)
- Jim Button, Cyfreithiwr yn James Button & Co a Llywydd IoL
- Philip Kolvin QC, Cornerstone Barristers a Noddwr IoL
- John Miley, Rheolwr Trwyddedu Cyngor Bwrdeistref Broxtowe, Cadeirydd Cenedlaethol NALEO ac Is-gadeirydd IoL Rhanbarth Dwyrain Canolbarth Lloegr
- Linda Cannon, cyn Reolwr Trwyddedu Cyngorau Basingstoke & Deane a Hart, a bellach yn ymgynghorydd allanol trwyddedu preifat a Chadeirydd IoL Rhanbarth y De-ddwyrain
- Phil Bates, Rheolwr Trwyddedu Cyngor Dinas Southampton
- Sue Nelson, Swyddog Gweithredol IoL

Mae'r Canllaw hwn yn ganlyniad i waith tîm y project ac yn cynnwys ystyriaeth o hanes ymgeisydd neu ddeiliad trwydded a'i berthnasedd i'w 'gymeriad' yn ogystal ag ystyriaeth o wybodaeth ynghylch tramgwyddau, rhybuddion a dim euogfarnau.

Mae'r Institute yn falch bod y Gymdeithas Lywodraeth Leol, the National Association of Licensing and Enforcement Officers a Lawyers in Local Government yn cyfrannu at y project hwn gydag IoL ac yn ei gefnogi.

Mae'r Sefydliad hefyd yn ddiolchgar i bobl eraill sydd wedi cyfrannu at waith grŵp y project, gan gynnwys y cyn swyddog prawf Hannah Jones (bellach yn Swyddog Tai yng Nghyngor Sir y Fflint) a gynorthwyodd y grŵp i greu y pennod ar 'Troseddwyr a Throseddu'.

Mae'r project hwn wedi'i gyfoethogi gan gyfraniadau gwerthfawr gan yr unigolion a sefydliadau canlynol:

- Ellie Greenwood a Rebecca Johnson, Cymdeithas Lywodraeth Leol
- Tim Briton, Cyfreithwyr mewn Llywodraeth Leol
- Ben Atrill
- Suzy Lamplugh Trust
- Y Cyngorydd Richard Wright, Cyngor Dosbarth North Kesteven
- Athro Troseddeg, Fiona Measham, Prifysgol Dyrham
- Y Cyngorydd Philip Evans, Cyngor Bwrdeistref Sirol Conwy
- Y Cyngorwyr Catriona Morris a Mick Legg, Cyngor Milton Keynes
- Louise Scott Garner
- Jenna Parker, Institute of Licensing

Yn olaf, diolch i bawb a ymatebodd i'r arolwg ffeithiau cychwynnol a'r ymgynghoriad ar ôl hynny ar y canllawiau drafft.

Institute of Licensing
Tŷ Egerton
2 Tower Road
Penbedw
CH41 1FN
Ff: 0151 650 6984
E: info@instituteoflicensing.org

Mae'r Institute of Licensing (IoL) yn gorff proffesiynol ar gyfer ymarferwyr trwyddedu ledled y DU
www.instituteoflicensing.org

Y Gymdeithas Lywodraeth Leol (CLIL) yw llais cenedlaethol llywodraeth leol. www.local.gov.uk

Lawyers in Local Government (LLG). www.lawyersinlocalgovernment.org

National Association of Licensing and Enforcement Officers (NALEO). www.naleo.org.uk



Cyngor Sir
CEREDIGION
County Council

**DATGANIAD POLISI YNGLŶN AG ADDASRWYDD YMGEISWYR A
THRWYDDEDEION YN Y MASNACHAU CERBYDAU HACNI A
CHERBYDAU HURIO PREIFAT**

DRAFT

20/08/2021 - Drafft

**DATGANIAD POLISI YNGLŶN AG ADDASRWYDD YMGEISWYR A
THRWDDEDEION YN Y MASNACHAU CERBYDAU HACNI A
CHERBYDAU HURIO PREIFAT**

Cynnwys

| Pennod | Disgrifiad o'r Cynnwys | Tudalen |
|--------|---|---------|
| | | |
| 1 | Cyflwyniad | 3 |
| 2 | Troseddwyr a Throseddu - Trosolwg | 4 |
| | Perygl o aildroseddu | 5 |
| 3 | Trosolwg o Drwyddedu Tacsî | 6 |
| | Gyrrwyr Tacsî | 6 |
| | Gweithredwyr Cerbydau Hurio Preifat | 9 |
| | Perchnogion Cerbydau | 10 |
| 4 | Arweiniad ar Benderfynu | 10 |
| | Gofynion cyn ymgeisio | 11 |
| | - Gyrrwyr | |
| | - Cerbydau | |
| | - Gweithredyr | |
| | Gyrrwyr | |
| | - Troseddau sy'n arwain at farwolaeth | 14 |
| | - Camfanteisio/Ecsbloetiaeth | 14 |
| | - Troseddau sy'n ymwneud a thrais | 14 |
| | - Troseddau sy'n ymwneud ag arf | 14 |
| | - Troseddau rhyw ac anwedduster | 14 |
| | - Anonestrwydd | 14 |
| | - Cyffuriau | 14 |
| | - Gwahaniaethu | 15 |
| | - Euogfarnau moduro | 15 |
| | - Yfed / gyrru dan ddylanwad cyffuriau / defnyddio ffôn llaw neu ddyfais law wrth yrru. | 15 |
| | - Troseddau moduro eraill | 15 |
| | - Troseddau cerbydau hacni a cherbydau hurio preifat | 16 |
| | - Troseddau trwy defnyddion cerbydau | 16 |
| | Gweithredwyr llogi/hurio preifat | 16 |
| | Perchnogion cerbydau | 16 |

1.0 Cyflwyniad

- 1.1 Diben y polisi hwn yw rhoi arweiniad ar y meini prawf y mae'r cyngor yn eu defnyddio wrth benderfynu a yw ymgeisydd neu ddeilydd trwydded gyfredol yn unigolyn cymwys a phriodol, neu ddiogel ac addas (gweler adran 3.13) i ddal trwydded.
- 1.1 Nod y ddogfen hon yw rhoi arweiniad i unrhyw un sydd â diddordeb mewn trwyddedu ar gyfer cerbydau hacni a cherbydau hurio preifat. Yn benodol, ond nid yn unig:
- Ymgeiswyr am drwyddedau gyrwyr / gweithredwyr
 - Gyrwyr / gweithredwyr trwyddedig presennol y mae eu trwyddedau'n cael eu hadolygu
 - Swyddogion Trwyddedu a'r Heddlu
 - Aelodau'r Panel / Pwyllgor Trwyddedu (neu gorff gwneud penderfyniadau arall perthnasol)
 - Llys Ynadon neu Lys y Goron sy'n gwrando ar apeliadau yn erbyn penderfyniadau awdurdod lleol
- 1.2 Mae'r polisi hwn yn seiliedig i raddau helaeth ar y 'Canllawiau i benderfynu ar addasrwydd ymgeiswyr a thrwyddedeion y masnachau Cerbydau Hacni a Hurio Preifat (2018)'. O'r herwydd, bydd rhai adrannau o'r polisi hwn yn darllen fel math o 'arweiniad i bawb', ac mae'r rhesymeg dros gadw'r wybodaeth hon o fewn y polisi hwn yn syml; dylai'r rhesymau a ddefnyddia'r penderfynyddion fod yn gyson a thryloyw. Darperir y wybodaeth ychwanegol felly i 'amlinellu'r cefndir' a rhoi mwy o wybodaeth i bawb sy'n gysylltiedig â'r maes hwn neu sydd â diddordeb ynddo.
- 1.3 Hefyd, mae'r polisi hwn yn cyd-fynd yn agos ag arweiniad y Sefydliad Trwyddedu oherwydd bod yr awdurdod hwn yn cydnabod bod angen bod yn gyson ar draws y wlad i sicrhau bod diogelwch y cyhoedd yn cael lle cwbl amlwg yn y broses gwneud penderfyniadau.
- 1.4 Mae'r unig wyriadau oddi wrth yr arweiniad a luniwyd gan y Sefydliad Trwyddedu yn cael eu gwneud i adlewyrchu gofynion penodol Cyngor Sir Ceredigion neu i roi datganiadau diffiniol.
- 1.5 Bydd y polisi hwn yn weithredol ar unwaith ar gyfer pob trwydded newydd. Hefyd, bydd gan unrhyw drwyddedeion, yr ystyriwyd eu bod yn "gymwys a phriodol" dan y polisi euogfarnau blaenorol, "hawliau taid". Fodd bynnag, pe byddai unrhyw drwyddedai presennol yn ail-droseddu (achos troseddol neu foduro), rhoddir ystyriaeth i'r holl euogfarnau blaenorol adeg adnewyddu'r drwydded neu pan hysbysir y Cyngor o drosedd o'r fath.
- 1.6 Ceidw'r Cyngor yr hawl i wyrdroi penderfyniad a wnaed yn flaenorol, neu wrthod adnewyddu trwydded, os canfyddir camgymeriadau amlwg sy'n golygu nad ystyrir bod unigolyn yn gymwys a phriodol mwyach.

- 1.7 Prif nod unrhyw Awdurdod Trwyddedu wrth gyflawni ei swyddogaethau o safbwynt trwyddedu Gyrwyr Cerbydau Hacni neu Hurio Preifat, Gweithredwyr a Pherchnogion Cerbydau, fydd diogelu'r cyhoedd ac eraill sy'n defnyddio gwasanaethau Cerbydau Hacni a Hurio Preifat (neu y gallai'r gwasanaethau hyn effeithio arnynt).
- 1.8 Mae'r ddeddfwriaeth berthnasol yn darparu bod yn rhaid i unrhyw unigolyn fodloni'r awdurdod ei fod yn unigolyn cymwys a phriodol i ddal trwydded, a phrawf yw hwnnw sydd i'w ddefnyddio ar ôl i unrhyw ymgeisydd ennill unrhyw gymwysterau gofynnol rhesymol. Yn rhan olaf y broses ymgeisio y gwneir y penderfyniad, boed hynny gan Bwyllgor, is-bwyllgor neu swyddog dan Gynllun Dirprwyo. Mae'n cynnwys gwneud archwiliad manwl o'i holl gymeriad er mwyn gwneud penderfyniad ynglŷn ag a yw'n gymwys a phriodol.
- 1.9 Os yw deilydd trwydded yn syrthio'n brin o'r safon cymwys a phriodol ar unrhyw adeg, dylid diddymu'r drwydded neu beidio â'i hadnewyddu pan geir cais i wneud hynny.
- 1.10 Mae hwn yn bolisi 'llinell bendant' ac mae'n dweud "byth", ond dylid sylwi ei fod yn dal yn bolisi, ac o'r herwydd nid yw'n golygu ei fod yn llyffetheirio dim ar ddisgresiwn yr awdurdod. Caiff pob achos ei ystyried ar ei rinweddau ei hun gan ystyried y polisi, a gall yr awdurdod trwyddedu wyro oddi ar y polisi os yw'n barnu ei bod yn briodol gwneud hynny. Bydd hyn yn digwydd fel arfer os yw'r awdurdod trwyddedu yn ystyried y ceir amgylchiadau eithriadol sy'n cyfiawnhau penderfyniad gwahanol. Cymeradwywyd y dull gweithredu hwn gan yr Uchel Lys yn R (ar gais Nicholds) yn erbyn Awdurdod y Diwydiant Diogelwch (2007).
- 1.11 Mae Adran 2 o'r polisi hwn yn pwysu a mesur y rhesymeg bresennol y tu ôl i dueddiadau unigolyn i aildroseddu. Mae'n amlwg nad yw hon yn wyddor union, ac nid oes dim tystiolaeth ystadegol ystyrion nac union sy'n gallu helpu i bennu'r polisi. Ac ystyried mai er mwyn diogelu'r cyhoedd y mae trwyddedu, dylid gosod unrhyw safon ar y lefel uchaf, resymol, er y gellir defnyddio disgresiwn fel y nodir ym mharagraff 1.10 ac mewn manau eraill yn y ddogfen hon.
- 1.12 Nid yw'r polisi hwn yn cynnwys rhestr fanwl o droseddau. Caiff pob trosedd ei ddyrannu i gategori cyffredinol megis 'anonestrwydd' neu 'cyffuriau'. Mae hyn yn golygu na ellir dadlau nad yw'r Polisi yn cwmpasu trosedd penodol gan 'nad yw ar y rhestr' ac na ellir ychwaith ddadlau bod dryll tanio yn fwy difrifol na chylllell ac y dylid gwahaniaethu rhwng y rhain.

2.0 Troseddwyr a Throseddu - Trosolwg

- 2.1 Y rheswm pam bod awdurdodau lleol yn trwyddedu'r masnachau tacsis a cherbydau hurio preifat yw er mwyn diogelu'r cyhoedd. Gyda hyn mewn cof, rhaid i Ddiogelu'r Cyhoedd fod yn un o'r prif ystyriaethau i benderfynydd wrth wneud penderfyniad ynglŷn ag a ystyrir bod ymgeisydd yn "unigolyn cymwys a phriodol" i ddal trwydded.

- 2.2 Yn yr adran hon ceir trosolwg byr ar ddiogelu'r cyhoeddus, sut i bennu risg a'r ffactorau sydd i'w hystyried pan fo ymgeisydd yn ceisio dangos newid yn ei ymddygiad troseddol.
- 2.3 Mae'r broses drwyddedu yn rhoi dyletswydd ar yr awdurdod lleol i ddiogelu'r cyhoedd. Ac ystyried natur y rôl, mae'n holl bwysig bod y rheini sy'n ceisio gwneud bywoliaeth yn y masnachau yn bodloni'r safonau gofynnol. Oherwydd y gellir ystyried bod ymddygiad troseddol blaenorol yn gallu rhagfynegi ymddygiad i'r dyfodol yn ogystal ag euogrwydd, mae'n hanfodol bod y penderfynydd yn ystyried yr holl ffactorau perthnasol gan gynnwys euogfarnau, rhybuddion a chwynion blaenorol a'r amser a aeth heibio ers cyflawni'r rhain.
- 2.4 Gwnaed gwaith ymchwil helaeth i'r rhesymau y tu ôl i pam bod rhai unigolion yn troseddu, pam bod rhai yn dysgu oddi wrth eu camgymeriadau ac yn rhoi'r gorau i droseddu, tra bod eraill yn cael eu hunain mewn cylch troseddu mynych. Mae sawl damcaniaeth wedi esblygu dros nifer o flynyddoedd sy'n cynnig cipolwg ar y rhesymau y tu ôl i'r ymddygiad troseddol. Un thema gyffredin yw nad oes yr un dau drosedd yr un fath ac na ellir anwybyddu'r risg, na darogan y dyfodol. Yr hyn y gellir ei wneud yw pwysu a mesur pob achos ar ei rinweddau ei hun, edrych ar y risgiau dan sylw ynghyd ag unrhyw newid mewn amgylchiadau ers i'r troseddau cael eu cyflawni i helpu i wneud y penderfyniad.
- 2.5 Un ffactor allweddol wrth ystyried cais gan unigolyn sydd ag euogfarnau, rhybuddion neu gwynion yw Diogelu'r Cyhoedd. Mae hyn yn cynnwys asesu'r risg o aildroseddu a niwed. Mae'r rheini sy'n gyfrifol am reoli unigolion sydd wedi cyflawni troseddau yn defnyddio offer asesu risg yn rheolaidd. Nid yw'r wybodaeth hon gan Awdurdodau Lleol bob amser felly mae'n bwysig, pan wnânt benderfyniadau am addasrwydd, fod ganddynt ddealltwriaeth o ymddygiad troseddol a risg aildroseddu yn gyffredinol.

Perygl o aildroseddu

- 2.6 Po fwyaf o amser sydd wedi mynd heibio ers i'r trosedd gael ei gyflawni, y mwyaf tebygol fydd yr unigolyn o ymatal rhag troseddu. Dywedir mai po fwyaf y caiff bywyd ei fyw heb droseddu, y mwyaf y daw rhywun i weld manteision ymatal (Maguire et al, 2002). Mae dangos newid mewn ymddygiad troseddol ynghyd â'r gallu i wneud dewisiadau effeithiol yn cymryd amser a cheir cryn dipyn o amwysedd i'r rheini sydd wedi cyflawni troseddau. Daeth astudiaeth yn 2007, a edrychai i mewn i euogfarnau blaenorol a'r cysylltiadau ag aildroseddu, i'r casgliad ei bod yn ymddangos bod unigolion sydd wedi troseddu yn y gorffennol pell yn llai tebygol o aildroseddu nag unigolion sydd wedi troseddu yn y gorffennol agos (Kurlychek et al, 2007).
- 2.7 Er nad yw'n bosibl darogan ymddygiad unigolyn i'r dyfodol, gellir cymryd camau i leihau risg a diogelu'r cyhoedd drwy ddilyn y prosesau a'r canllawiau cywir. Mae rhoi ystyriaeth i ymddygiad blaenorol unigolyn a'i botensial i achosi niwed o ganlyniad i'r dewisiadau a wnaeth yn chwarae rhan bwysig wrth wneud penderfyniad ynglŷn â rhoi trwydded. Bydd bod yn gallu dangos tystiolaeth o newid mewn ymddygiad yn golygu ystyried yr amgylchiadau adeg troseddu, y camau a

gymerwyd i roi sylw i unrhyw broblemau a welwyd ynghyd â gallu'r unigolyn hwnnw i gynnal y cyfryw newid. Gall hon fod yn broses hir na ellir ond ei chyflawni dros amser.

3.0 Trosolwg ar Drwyddedu 'Tacsis'

- 3.1 Mae bron pawb yn ein cymdeithas yn defnyddio tacsis yn achlysurol, ond mae rhai grwpiau agored i niwed sy'n eu defnyddio'n rheolaidd: plant; pobl hŷn; pobl anabl; a phobl dan ddylanwad, ac mae gan yrrwr tacsî gryn bŵer dros deithiwr sy'n rhoi eu hunain, a'u diogelwch personol, yn gyfan gwbl yn nwylo'r gyrrwr.
- 3.2 Awdurdodau lleol sy'n gyfrifol am drwyddedu cerbydau hacni a cherbydau hurio preifat.
- 3.3 Y brif ddeddfwriaeth yw Deddf Cymalau Heddlu Tref 1847 a Deddf Llywodraeth Leol (Darpariaethau Amrywiol) 1976. Mae diben trwyddedu tacsîs yn cael ei ddisgrifio yn "Trwyddedu Tacsîs a Cherbydau Hurio Preifat – Canllaw ar Arfer Gorau", yr Adran Drafnidiaeth, paragraff 8 sy'n datgan: "Nod trefniadau trwyddedu masnachau tacsîs a cherbydau hurio preifat awdurdodau lleol yw diogelu'r cyhoedd."
- 3.4 Fel rhan o'r ddwy gyfundrefn drwyddedu, ceir 5 math o drwydded: cerbyd hacni; cerbyd hurio preifat; gyrrwr cerbyd hacni; gyrrwr cerbyd hurio preifat a gweithredwr cerbydau hurio preifat.
- 3.5 O safbwynt pob un o'r trwyddedau hyn, mae gan yr awdurdod ddisgresiwn dros roi trwydded neu beidio. Er bod yr Adran Drafnidiaeth yn rhoi ychydig o ganllawiau, nid oes dim safonau cenedlaethol i'w cael.
- 3.6 Ni ellir rhoi trwydded i yrwyr na gweithredwyr oni fod yr awdurdod yn fodlon eu bod yn "unigolyn cymwys a phriodol" i ddal y drwydded honno (gweler Deddf Llywodraeth Leol (Darpariaethau Amrywiol) 1976 a51 ac a59 o safbwynt gyrrwr; a55 o safbwynt gweithredwyr).
- 3.7 Ni cheir dim meini prawf statudol ar gyfer trwyddedau cerbydau; felly, mae gan yr awdurdod ddisgresiwn llwyr ac mae gwybodaeth ychwanegol ar y gofynion ar gyfer Sir Ceredigion i'w chael yn y Polisi Cerbydau Hacni a Cherbydau Hurio Preifat llawn.
- 3.8 Ym mhob achos, mae gan yr awdurdod bwerau i roi trwydded, ei hadnewyddu pan ddaw cais i law a, thra bo'r drwydded yn gyfredol, ei hatal neu ei dirymu.

Gyrwyr Tacsîs

- 3.9 Mae'r term "gyrrwr tacsîs" yn golygu dwy alwedigaeth wahanol: gyrrwr cerbydau hacni a gyrrwr cerbydau hurio preifat. Caiff "gyrrwr tacsîs" felly ei ddefnyddio fel term eang, cyffredinol am yrwyr cerbydau hurio preifat a cherbydau hacni. Ym mhob achos, ceir meini prawf statudol sy'n union yr un fath y mae'n rhaid eu bodloni cyn gellir rhoi trwydded ac mae'r awdurdod trwyddedu hwn yn rhoi trwyddedau "deuol" neu "gyfunol" ar gyfer gyrru'r ddau fath o gerbyd.

- 3.10 Mae gofynion penodol cais ar gyfer yr awdurdod hwn wedi'u hamlinellu yn y canllaw Cerbydau Hacni a Hurio Preifat sydd ynghlwm wrth y ffurflen gais. Un o'r gofynion yw bod yn rhaid dal trwydded DVLA lawn, bod â'r hawl i weithio yn y DU a bod wedi pasio prawf gwybodaeth. Yn ychwanegol at hyn, rhaid i'r unigolyn hefyd fod yn unigolyn "cymwys a phriodol".
- 3.11 Yr ystyriaeth "cymwys a phriodol" sy'n achosi'r anawsterau mwyaf i awdurdodau lleol. Ni chafodd erioed ei ddiffinio'n farnwrol ond fe'i crybwyllwyd yn achos Cyngor Dinas Leeds yn erbyn Hussain (2003). Dywedodd Silber J:
- "... diben y pŵer i atal yw diogelu defnyddwyr cerbydau trwyddedig a'r rheini sy'n cael eu gyrru ganddynt ac aelodau'r cyhoedd. Ei ddiben [ac], felly [y prawf cymhwysedd a phriodoldeb], yw atal trwyddedau rhag cael eu rhoi i neu eu defnyddio gan unigolion nad ydynt yn bobl addas ac ystyried eu hanes o yrru, eu profiad o yrru, eu sobrwydd, eu haddasrwydd meddyliol a chorfforol, eu gonestrwydd, a'u bod yn bobl fyddent yn manteisio ar eu cyflogaeth i gam-drin nac ymosod ar eu teithwyr."
- 3.12 Caiff hyn ei adlewyrchu mewn prawf a ddefnyddir yn eang gan nifer o awdurdodau lleol, gan gynnwys Cyngor Sir Ceredigion:
- 'A fyddech chi (fel aelod o'r pwyllgor trwyddedu neu unigolyn arall y rhoddwyd iddo'r gallu i roi trwydded i yrrwr cerbydau hacni) yn caniatáu i'ch mab neu'ch merch, eich cymar neu'ch partner, eich mam neu'ch tad, eich ŵyr neu'ch wyres neu unrhyw un arall sy'n annwyl i chi, fynd i gerbyd gyda'r unigolyn hwn ar eu pen eu hunain?'
- 3.13 Mae'r awdurdod hwn yn cydnabod bod yr ymadrodd unigolyn "diogel ac addas" i ddal trwydded gyrrwr yn ddehongliad da nad yw'n ychwanegu at nac yn tynnu oddi ar y term "cymwys a phriodol" gwreiddiol ond yn hytrach mae'n gwneud y cysyniad yn fwy diweddar.
- 3.14 Mae gan yr awdurdod lleol y pŵer i fynnu bod ymgeisydd yn darparu:
- "y cyfryw wybodaeth y barnant yn rhesymol ei bod yn angenrheidiol i'w galluogi i benderfynu a ddylid rhoi trwydded ai peidio ac a ddylid rhoi amodau ynghlwm wrth y cyfryw drwydded." Deddf Llywodraeth Leol (Darpariaethau Amrywiol) 1976 a57(1)). Mae'r holl fanylion i'w gweld yn y ffurflen gais i Yrwy'r Cerbydau Hacni a Cherbydau Hurio Preifat.
- 3.15 Gall darparu gwybodaeth fel hyn fodloni'r awdurdod lleol bod gan yr unigolyn y sgiliau a'r cymwyseddau i fod yn yrrwr proffesiynol i ddal trwydded. Fodd bynnag, mae'r cysyniadau diogelwch ac addasrwydd yn mynd gam ymhellach. Rhaid rhoi ystyriaeth i gymeriad yr unigolyn hefyd.
- 3.16 Mae gyrrwyr cerbydau hacni a cherbydau hurio preifat yn eithriedig rhag darpariaethau Deddf Adsefydlu Troseddwyr 1974. Mae hyn yn golygu na cheir euogfarnau "wedi'u disbyddu" ac y gall yr awdurdod lleol roi ystyriaeth i bob euogfarn droseddol, os o gwbl, (heblaw am "euogfarnau gwarchodedig" a "rhybuddion gwarchodedig" os cawsant eu datgan) wrth asesu diogelwch ac addasrwydd, ond ni ddylai'r penderfynydd ond ystyried euogfarnau perthnasol

sydd wedi'u disbyddu. **SYLWER:** Materion unigol, bychain o'r gorffennol nad ydynt yn ymddangos ar unrhyw Dystysgrifau DBS yw "euogfarnau gwarchoddedig" a "rhybuddion gwarchoddedig". Ym mhob achos mae gofyn cael Tystysgrif DBS manwl ar gyfer y cais cyntaf a bob tair blynedd wedi hynny.

- 3.17 Rhaid i gymeriad y gyrrwr yn ei gyfanrwydd fod yn ystyriaeth bwysig wrth ystyried a ddylid ei drwyddedu ai peidio. Mae'n bwysig cydnabod nad yw awdurdodau lleol yn rhoi unrhyw gosb ychwanegol ar euogfarnau nac ymddygiad blaenorol. Yr hyn a wnânt yw defnyddio'r holl wybodaeth sydd ar gael iddynt i wneud penderfyniad gwybodus ynglŷn ag yw'r ymgeisydd neu'r trwyddedai yn dal i fod yn unigolyn diogel ac addas.
- 3.18 Mae cyfraith achosion yn datgan yn glir na ddylid rhoi ystyriaeth i'r effaith a gaiff colli (neu beidio â rhoi) trwydded gyrrwr ar yr ymgeisydd a'i deulu (Cyngor Dinas Leeds yn erbyn Hussain, 2002).
- 3.19 Mae'n hanfodol bod Cyngorwyr yn cydnabod mai'r polisi hwn, er mai dyma bolisi ac felly ganllawiau yr Awdurdod ei hun ar y mater, yw'r llinell sylfaen ar gyfer derbynioldeb. Ni ddylid ond gwyro oddi arno mewn amgylchiadau eithriadol ac am resymau y gellir eu cyfiawnhau, ac fe ddylid cofnodi'r rhain.
- 3.20 Un camddealltwriaeth cyffredin yw, os na chyflawnwyd y trosedd pan oedd y gyrrwr yn gyrru tacsî, ei fod yn llawer llai difrifol, neu hyd yn oed os oedd mewn tacsî ond nid pan oedd yn cario teithwyr. Nid yw hyn yn berthnasol: mae goryrru yn beryglus, ni waeth beth oedd y sefyllfa; mae yfed a gyrru yn beryglus, ni waeth beth oedd y sefyllfa; mae teiars llyfn yn beryglus, ni waeth beth oedd y sefyllfa. Mae'r ymddygiadau uchod oll yn rhoi'r cyhoedd mewn perygl. Mae ymddygiad treisgar bob amser yn ddifrifol. Nid yw'r ddadl mai anghydfod domestig ydoedd, neu na ddigwyddodd yn y tacsî, yn berthnasol. Mae gan unigolyn sydd â thueddiad i fod yn dreisgar y potensial hwnnw ym mhob sefyllfa. Mae troseddau rhyw bob amser yn ddifrifol. Mae unigolyn sydd yn y gorffennol wedi camddefnyddio ei sefyllfa (beth bynnag y bo honno) i ymosod ar un arall yn rhywiol wedi dangos safonau ymddygiad cwbl annerbyniol.
- 3.21 Gallai ymgeiswyr honni eu bod wedi ceisio cyflogaeth mewn meysydd eraill ac wedi cael eu hatal oherwydd eu hanes blaenorol yn enwedig os yw'r hanes hwnnw yn cynnwys euogfarnau. Y gobaith olaf iddynt felly yw ceisio dod yn yrrwr trwyddedig. Mae hyn yn annerbyniol oherwydd y byddai rhoi trwydded yn rhoi'r cyfryw unigolyn mewn swydd gyfrifol unigryw. Prif gyfrifoldeb awdurdod trwyddedu yw diogelu'r cyhoedd, nid darparu cyfleoedd i gael gwaith.
- 3.22 Disgwylir i drwyddedeion ddangos ymddygiad proffesiynol priodol bob amser, boed hynny yng nghyd-destun eu gwaith neu fel arall. Dylai trwyddedeion fod yn gwrtais, osgoi gwrthdaro, peidio â bod yn dreisgar na dangos rhagfarn mewn unrhyw ffordd. Ni ddylai trwyddedeion mewn unrhyw amgylchiadau gymryd y gyfraith yn eu dwylo eu hunain. Disgwylir i drwyddedeion ymddwyn ag uniondeb a dangos ymddygiad sy'n addas i'r ymddiriedaeth a roddir ynddynt.
- 3.23 Mae unigolion i'w cael sy'n ceisio manteisio ar bobl agored i niwed drwy ddarparu gwasanaethau nad oes ganddynt hawl eu darparu; er enghraifft, drwy geisio cael

eu hurio mewn ardal lle nad oes ganddynt hawl gwneud hynny. Disgwylir i drwyddedeion fod yn effro i ymddygiad o'r fath a dweud wrth yr Heddlu a'r awdurdod trwyddedu perthnasol am unrhyw bryderon. Dylai teithwyr deimlo'n hyderus i holi a oes gan y sawl sy'n cynnig gwasanaeth hawl i wneud hynny. Dylai trwyddedeion fod yn barod i ddangos bod ganddynt hawl i ddarparu'r gwasanaeth a gynigir drwy, er enghraifft, ddangos eu bathodyn.

Gweithredwyr Cerbydau Hurio Preifat

- 3.24 Gweithredwr cerbydau hurio preifat (PHO) yw'r sawl sy'n cymryd archeb am gerbyd hurio preifat ("PHV"), ac sydd wedyn yn anfon gyrrwr PHV sy'n cael ei yrru gan yrrwr cerbyd hurio preifat trwyddedig (PHD) i gyflawni'r archeb honno. Rhaid i'r tair trwydded (PHO, PHV a PHD) fod wedi cael eu rhoi gan yr un awdurdod. Ni all awdurdod lleol roi trwydded PHO oni fod gan yr ymgeisydd hawl i weithio yn y Deyrnas Unedig a'i fod yn unigolyn cymwys a phriodol.
- 3.25 Fel gyda gyrwyr tacsis, mae rôl y PHO yn mynd llawer pellach nag ond cymryd archebion ac anfon cerbydau allan. Wrth wneud yr archeb ac anfon y cerbyd a'r gyrrwr allan, bydd y PHO yn cael llawer iawn o wybodaeth bersonol. Mae felly'n hanfodol bod y PHO mor anrhydeddus a dibynadwy â'r gyrrwr, er eu bod yn gweithredu mewn rôl o bellter. Gall cerbydau hacni gael eu harchebu ymlaen llaw hefyd, ond dylai awdurdodau lleol gadw mewn cof, os gwneir yr archeb honno gan unrhyw un heblaw gyrrwr cerbyd hacni, nad oes dim trefniadau fetio na rheolaethau ar waith o safbwynt y sawl sy'n cymryd yr archeb honno ac sy'n dal y wybodaeth bersonol honno.
- 3.26 Gellir rhoi ystyriaeth i euogfarnau wedi'u disbyddu wrth benderfynu ynglŷn ag addasrwydd am drwydded, ond ni ellir ond gofyn i'r ymgeisydd (neu drwyddedai adeg adnewyddu) gael Datgeliad Sylfaenol gan y Gwasanaeth Datgelu a Gwahardd.
- 3.27 Er mwyn gallu gwneud penderfyniadau cyson a gwybodus, mae'n bwysig cael prawf gweithredol o gymhwysedd a phriodoldeb ar gyfer PHOs ynghyd ag amrywiad addas ar y prawf ar gyfer gyrwyr. "A fyddwn i'n gyfforddus yn rhoi gwybodaeth sensitif megis cynlluniau gwyliau, symudiadau fy nheulu neu wybodaeth arall i'r unigolyn hwn, a theimlo'n ddiogel gan wybod na fyddai'r cyfryw wybodaeth yn cael ei defnyddio na'i phasio ymlaen at ddibenion troseddol neu annerbyniol?"
- 3.28 Mae pwynt arall y mae angen ei ystyried o safbwynt PHOs ac mae hwnnw'n ymwneud â'r staff a ddefnyddir ar y telefonau a'r radios. Nid oes dim rheswm pam na ellir rhoi amod ar drwydded PHO sy'n mynnu eu bod yn gwneud archwiliadau ar y rheini a gyflogant/a ddefnyddiant yn eu cwmni er mwyn bodloni eu hunain eu bod yn bobl gymwys a phriodol i wneud y dasg honno, a'u bod yn cadw'r wybodaeth honno i ddangos i'r awdurdod lleol eu bod yn cydymffurfio. Byddai gan unrhyw fethiant ar ran y PHO i naill ai gydymffurfio â'r gofyn hwn, neu i weithredu ar y wybodaeth a gânt (a chaniatáu felly i staff anaddas weithio mewn swyddi cyfrifol), wedyn yn codi cwestiynau difrifol ynglŷn ag a yw'r PHO yn dal i fod yn gymwys a phriodol.

3.29 Dylid cymryd gofal mewn amgylchiadau lle ceisir Trwydded PHO yn enw cwmni cyfyngedig, partneriaeth neu strwythur busnes arall, fod yr holl ofynion sy'n berthnasol i ymgeisydd unigol hefyd yn berthnasol i bob cyfarwyddwr neu bartner yn sefydliad yr ymgeisydd. Dim ond drwy wneud hynny y gellir gwneud penderfyniad ynglŷn â chymhwysedd a phriodoldeb yr endid gweithredu.

Perchnogion Cerbydau

3.30 Mae ystyriaethau tebyg yn berthnasol i berchnogion cerbydau, yn gerbydau hacni a cherbydau hurio preifat (cyfeirir atynt yma yn gyffredinol fel "taxis"). Er nad yw perchennog y cerbyd o bosibl yn gyrru'r cerbyd (ac os ydynt byddant yn rhwym wrth eu prawf cymhwysedd a phriodoldeb eu hunain i gael trwydded gyrrwr), mae ganddynt yn amlwg fuddiant yn nefnydd y cerbyd. Byddant hefyd yn gyfrifol am gynnal a chadw'r cerbyd, a chaiff cerbydau na chânt eu cynnal a'u cadw'n briodol effaith amlwg ar ddiogelwch y cyhoedd.

3.31 Defnyddir taxis i gludo pobl mewn nifer o amgylchiadau, ac fe'u gwelir ym mhobman ar draws y Deyrnas Unedig, bob adeg o'r dydd a'r nos, mewn unrhyw leoliad. Felly, gallai taxis fod yn system gludo ar gyfer gweithgareddau anghyfreithlon neu unrhyw fath o nwyddau gwaharddedig, boed yn gyffuriau, gynnu, alcohol neu faco anghyfreithlon, neu'n bobl sy'n rhan o weithgaredd anghyfreithlon neu'n ddioddefwyr gweithgaredd o'r fath, neu'n blant sydd, neu y gallent fod, mewn perygl o gael eu cam-drin neu eu hecsbloetio.

3.32 O safbwynt cerbydau hacni a cherbydau hurio preifat, mae gan yr awdurdod lleol ddisgresiwn llwyr dros roddi'r drwydded a dylent felly sicrhau bod eu hymholiadau a'u hystyriaethau'n drwyadl. Mae'n golygu llawer mwy nag ond edrych ar y cerbyd ei hun ac mae'r un mor berthnasol i geisiadau i drosglwyddo cerbyd ag y mae i geisiadau rhoddi.

3.33 Unwaith eto, nid yw hon yn alwedigaeth eithriedig at ddibenion Deddf 1974, ond defnyddir yn union yr un broses ag ar gyfer gweithredwyr cerbydau hurio preifat – Datgeliad sylfaenol, datganiad statudol ac ystyried euogfarnau wedi'u disbyddu. Caiff hwn wedyn ei ddefnyddio yng ngoleuni polisi tebyg o safbwynt addasrwydd ag a fydd gan yr awdurdod eisoes ar gyfer gyrrwyr a PHOs.

3.34 Un prawf addas fyddai: "A fyddwn i'n gyfforddus yn caniatáu i'r unigolyn hwn fod yng ngofal cerbyd trwyddedig sy'n gallu teithio i unrhyw le, ar unrhyw adeg o'r dydd neu'r nos heb godi amheuan, a bod yn fodlon na fyddai ef/hi yn gadael iddo gael ei ddefnyddio at ddibenion troseddol neu ddibenion annerbyniol eraill, a bod yn hyderus y byddai ef/hi yn ei gynnal i safon dderbyniol tra pery'r drwydded?"

4.0 Arweiniad ar Benderfynu

4.1 Fel sy'n glir o'r trosolwg ar Droseddwyr a Throseddu uchod, nid oes dim tystiolaeth sy'n gallu rhoi union amser sy'n gorfod pasio ar ôl troseddu nes gellir ystyried nad yw unigolyn yn berygl o aildroseddu mwyach, er bod y risg yn lleihau dros amser. Yng ngoleuni hynny, bwriedir i'r amserlenni isod leihau'r risg i'r cyhoedd i lefel dderbyniol.

- 4.2 Mae sawl aelod o'n cymdeithas yn defnyddio, a hyd yn oed yn dibynnu ar, gerbydau hacni a cherbydau hurio preifat am wasanaethau cludo. Gall hyn fod yn rheolaidd, neu ddim ond yn achlysurol, ond ym mhob achos, rhaid i deithwyr, a defnyddwyr eraill y ffordd a'r gymdeithas gyfan fod â hyder yn niogelwch ac addasrwydd y gyrrwr, y cerbyd ei hun ac unrhyw un sy'n rhan o'r broses archebu.
- 4.3 Yn ddelfrydol, byddai pawb sy'n rhan o'r masnachau cerbydau hacni a cherbydau hurio preifat (gyrwr cerbydau hacni a cherbydau hurio preifat, perchnogion cerbydau hacni a cherbydau hurio preifat a gweithredwyr cerbydau hurio preifat) yn unigolion cwbl anrhydeddus. Mewn sawl achos mae hyn yn wir, ac mae'r mwyafrif helaeth o'r rheini sy'n rhan o'r masnachau hyn yn unigolion gweddus, parchus, gonest a gweithgar. Yn anffodus, fel mewn unrhyw alwedigaeth neu fasnach, ceir rhai sy'n methu â chydymffurfio â'r safonau hynny.
- 4.4 Diben y ddogfen hon yw disgrifio sut gall yr awdurdod trwyddedu hwn benderfynu a yw unigolyn penodol yn ddiogel ac yn addas i naill ai gael trwydded yn y lle cyntaf neu gadw'r drwydded honno. Fel yr amlinellir uchod, fe all ac fe fydd y polisi hwn yn dweud 'byth' ond bydd pob achos yn dal i gael ei ystyried ar ei rinweddau ei hun.

Gofynion cyn ymgeisio

- 4.5 Mae gan yr awdurdod hwn ei ofynion cyn ymgeisio penodol ei hun i yrwyr, cerbydau a gweithredwyr ac maent i'w gweld yn yr adrannau perthnasol o'r polisi cerbydau hacni a cherbydau hurio preifat a/neu ar y ffurflen gais briodol.
- 4.6 O safbwynt pob un o'r trwyddedau hyn, mae gan yr awdurdod trwyddedu ddisgresiwn i roddi'r drwydded neu beidio.
- 4.7 Ni ellir rhoi trwydded i yrwyr na gweithredwyr oni fod yr awdurdod yn fodlon eu bod yn "unigolyn cymwys a phriodol" i ddal y drwydded honno (gweler Deddf Llywodraeth Leol (Darpariaethau Amrywiol) 1976 a51 ac a59 o safbwynt gyrwyr; a55 o safbwynt gweithredwyr).
- 4.8 Ni cheir meini prawf statudol ar gyfer trwyddedau cerbydau, felly mae gan yr awdurdod ddisgresiwn llwyr dros roddi naill ai trwydded cerbydau hacni neu drwydded perchennog cerbydau hurio preifat.
- 4.9 Mae "cymwys a phriodol" yn golygu bod yr unigolyn (neu yn achos trwydded gweithredwr cerbydau hurio preifat, y cwmni cyfyngedig ynghyd â'i gyfarwyddwyr a'r ysgrifennydd, neu holl aelodau partneriaeth) yn "ddiogel ac addas" i ddal trwydded.
- 4.10 Wrth benderfynu ar ddiogelwch ac addasrwydd, mae gan yr awdurdod trwyddedu hawl i roi ystyriaeth i bob mater sy'n berthnasol i'r ymgeisydd neu'r trwyddedai hwnnw. Nid dim ond ymddygiad yr unigolyn hwnnw wrth ei waith yn y fasnach cerbydau hacni neu hurio preifat sy'n cael ei ystyried. Mae'r ystyriaeth hon yn llawer ehangach nag ond euogfarnau troseddol neu dystiolaeth arall o ymddygiad annerbyniol, a chaiff cymeriad cyflawn yr unigolyn ei ystyried. Gallai hyn gynnwys, ond nid yn unig, agwedd a thyrmer yr unigolyn.

- 4.11 Caiff euogfarnau am ymgeisio neu gynllwynio eu hystyried fel euogfarnau am y trosedd gwirioneddol. Caiff rhybudd ei ystyried yn union yr un fath ag euogfarn. Mae hyn oherwydd na ellir ond rhoi rhybudd ar ôl cyfaddef euogrwydd, sy'n cyfateb i ble o euogrwydd mewn erlyniad. Caiff cosbau penodedig a chosbau cymunedol hefyd eu hystyried yn yr un ffordd ag euogfarn. Y rheswm am hyn yw oherwydd bod talu cosb benodedig yn dangos bod y sawl yn cyfaddef euogrwydd, ac ni ellir ond rhoi cosb gymunedol ar ôl i'r sawl gyfaddef euogrwydd.
- 4.12 Mae'n bwysig sylweddoli y bydd yr awdurdod trwyddedu yn rhoi ystyriaeth i faterion nad ydynt wedi arwain at euogfarn droseddol (boed hynny oherwydd rhyddfarn, oherwydd i euogfarn gael ei dileu, oherwydd penderfyniad i beidio ag erlyn neu os yw'r ymchwiliad yn parhau a bo'r unigolyn ar fechnïaeth). Yn ogystal, caiff cwynion nad oedd gan yr heddlu ddim rhan ynddynt hefyd eu hystyried. Yn y ddogfen hon, bydd unrhyw gyfeiriad at "euogfarn" hefyd yn cynnwys materion sydd cyfystyr ag ymddygiad troseddol, ond nad ydynt wedi arwain at euogfarn.
- 4.13 Yn achos unrhyw ymgeisydd newydd sydd wedi ei gyhuddo o unrhyw drosedd ac sy'n aros am y treial, caiff y penderfyniad ei ohirio nes i'r treial gael ei gwblhau neu nes i'r cyhuddiadau gael eu tynnu'n ôl. Os caiff trwyddedai cyfredol ei gyhuddo, mater i'r awdurdod trwyddedu fydd penderfynu pa gamau i'w cymryd yng ngoleuni'r canllawiau hyn.
- 4.14 Ym mhob achos, bydd yr awdurdod trwyddedu yn ystyried yr euogfarn neu'r ymddygiad dan sylw a faint o bwys y dylid roi ynghlwm wrthynt, a phenderfynir ar bob achos unigol ar ei rinweddau ei hun, ac yng ngoleuni'r canllawiau hyn.
- 4.15 Bydd unrhyw droseddau a gyflawnir, neu ymddygiad annerbyniol yr adroddir amdano wrth yrru cerbyd hacni neu gerbyd hurio preifat, sy'n ymwneud â defnyddio cerbyd hacni neu gerbyd hurio preifat, neu mewn cysylltiad â gweithredwr cerbyd hurio preifat, yn cael eu hystyried fel ffactorau gwaethybol, ac ni fydd y ffaith nad oedd unrhyw droseddau eraill yn gysylltiedig â'r masnachau cerbydau hacni a cherbydau hurio preifat yn cael ei hystyried yn ffactor lliniarol.
- 4.16 Oherwydd y bydd yr awdurdod trwyddedu yn edrych ar unigolyn yn ei gyfanrwydd, mewn sawl achos ni phenderfynir ar ddiogelwch ac addasrwydd drwy fod amser penodol wedi pasio yn dilyn euogfarn neu ar ôl cwblhau dedfryd. Mae cyfnodau amser yn ystyriaethau perthnasol a phwysig, ond nid dyma'r unig ffactor wrth benderfynu.
- 4.17 Yn ogystal â natur y trosedd neu'r ymddygiad arall, rhoddir ystyriaeth i faint y materion a dros ba gyfnod o amser y cawsant eu cyflawni. Mae patrymau o ymddygiad troseddol neu annerbyniol mynych yn debygol o achosi mwy o bryder na digwyddiadau unigol ac o'r herwydd gall patrymau ddangos tueddiad at ymddygiad neu droseddu o'r fath.
- 4.18 Ni fydd gan y rhan fwyaf o ymgeiswyr neu drwyddedeion ddim euogfarnau a dyna'r sefyllfa ddelfrydol yn amlwg. O safbwynt pobl eraill, derbynnir bod pobl yn gwneud camgymeriadau ac yn methu yn eu hymddygiad am amrywiol resymau, a derbynnir hefyd fod llawer yn dysgu oddi wrth eu profiad ac ni ânt ymlaen i gyflawni troseddau pellach. Yn unol â hynny, mewn sawl achos mae'n bosibl na fydd

euogfarn unigol, yn enwedig os cafodd ei chyflawni gryn amser yn ôl, yn atal yr awdurdod rhag rhoi neu adnewyddu trwydded.

- 4.19 Mae hefyd yn bwysig cydnabod, ar ôl i drwydded gael ei rhoi, fod gofyn i'r trwyddedai ddal i fod yn ddiogel ac yn addas. Mae gan yr awdurdod trwyddedu bwerau i ddwyn achos yn erbyn deilydd pob math o drwydded (gyrwyr, cerbydau a gweithredwyr) a rhaid sylweddoli y bydd unrhyw euogfarnau neu weithredoedd eraill ar ran y trwyddedai, a fyddai wedi ei atal rhag cael trwydded adeg y cais cychwynol, yn arwain at ddirymu'r drwydded honno.
- 4.20 Bydd unrhyw anonestrwydd gan unrhyw ymgeisydd neu unigolyn arall ar ran yr ymgeisydd, y canfyddir ei fod wedi digwydd mewn unrhyw ran o'r broses ymgeisio (e.e. methu â datgan neu ddatgelu euogfarnau, enwau neu gyfeiriadau ffug, geiradaon ffug) yn arwain at wrthod trwydded, neu os y'i rhoddwyd eisoes, at ei dirymu a gallai arwain at erlyniad. Rhaid i ddeiliaid trwydded fod yn ymwybodol o hyn, ynghyd â bod gofyn iddynt hysbysu'r Cyngor, yn ysgrifenedig, cyn pen 72 awr o unrhyw euogfarn, rhybudd, arést ayb, boed hynny'n achos moduro neu droseddol ayb.
- 4.21 Gan fod yr effaith uniongyrchol ar y cyhoedd yn amrywio yn ddibynnol ar y math o drwydded yr ymgeisir amdani neu a ddelir, mae angen ystyried effaith troseddau penodol ar y trwyddedau hynny yn unigol. Fodd bynnag, mae'r ystyriaethau pwysicaf yn weithredol ym mhob sefyllfa.
- 4.22 Yn gyffredinol, os oes gan unigolyn fwy nag un euogfarn, bydd hyn yn codi cwestiynau difrifol am eu diogelwch a'u haddasrwydd. Mae'r awdurdod trwyddedu yn chwilio am unigolion diogel ac addas, ac unwaith y daw patrwm neu dueddiad at droseddu mynych i'r amlwg, ni chaiff trwydded ei rhoi na'i hadnewyddu.
- 4.23 Os caiff ymgeisydd/trwyddedai ei euogfarnu o drosedd na chyfeirir ato yn y polisi hwn, bydd yr awdurdod trwyddedu yn rhoi ystyriaeth i'r euogfarn honno ac yn defnyddio'r canllawiau hyn fel arwydd o sut dylid gweithredu.
- 4.24 Nid yw'r canllawiau hyn yn disodli dyletswydd yr awdurdod trwyddedu i wrthod rhoi trwydded pan nad yw'n fodlon bod yr ymgeisydd neu'r trwyddedai yn unigolyn cymwys a phriodol. Os oes sefyllfa a gaiff ei diystyru gan y canllawiau hyn, rhaid i'r awdurdod ystyried yr egwyddorion cyntaf a phenderfynu ar gymhwysedd a phriodoldeb yr unigolyn.
- 4.25 Gan fod y meini prawf ar gyfer penderfynu a ddylai unigolyn gael neu gadw trwydded gyrrwr cerbydau hacni yn union yr un fath â'r meini prawf ar gyfer trwydded gyrrwr cerbydau hurio preifat, caiff y ddau eu hystyried gyda'i gilydd.
- 4.26 Mae gan yrrwr gyfrifoldeb uniongyrchol dros ddiogelwch ei deithwyr, cyfrifoldeb uniongyrchol dros ddiogelwch defnyddwyr eraill y ffordd a chryn reolaeth dros deithwyr sydd yn y cerbyd. Oherwydd y gallai'r teithwyr hynny fod ar eu pen eu hunain, ac y gallent hefyd fod yn agored i niwed, bydd unrhyw ymddygiad annerbyniol neu euogfarnau blaenorol yn pwysu'n drwm yn erbyn rhoi neu gadw trwydded.

4.27 Fel y dywedir uchod, os oes gan ymgeisydd fwy nag un euogfarn sy'n dangos patrwm neu dueddiad ni waeth faint o amser a aeth heibio ers yr euogfarnau, bydd angen ystyried yn ddifrifol a yw'n unigolyn diogel ac addas.

4.28 O safbwynt euogfarn unigol, dylai'r cyfnodau canlynol fynd heibio ar ôl cwblhau dedfryd a bennwyd yn dilyn euogfarn (neu ddyddiad yr euogfarn os rhoddwyd dirwy) cyn y caiff trwydded ei rhoi.

Troseddau sy'n arwain at farwolaeth

4.29 Os oes ymgeisydd neu drwyddedai wedi cael ei euogfarnu o drosedd a arweiniodd at farwolaeth rhywun arall neu y bwriadwyd iddo achosi marwolaeth neu anaf difrifol i rywun arall, ni chânt eu trwyddedu.

Ecsbloetiaeth

4.30 Os cafodd ymgeisydd neu drwyddedai ei euogfarnu o drosedd a oedd yn cynnwys, neu'n gysylltiedig â, neu sydd ag unrhyw gysylltiad â cham-drin, camfanteisio ar, defnyddio neu drin unigolyn arall, heb ystyried ai oedolion ynteu plant oedd y dioddefwyr, ni chânt eu trwyddedu. Mae hyn yn cynnwys caethwasiaeth, camfanteisio'n rhywiol ar blant, meithrin perthynas amhriodol, camdriniaeth seicolegol, emosiynol, corfforol neu ariannol, ond nid yw hon yn rhestr gyflawn.

Troseddau treisgar

4.31 Os oes gan ymgeisydd euogfarn am drosedd treisgar, neu sy'n gysylltiedig ag unrhyw drosedd treisgar, ni roddir trwydded nes bod o leiaf 10 mlynedd wedi pasio ers cwblhau unrhyw ddedfryd a bennwyd.

Arf yn ei feddiant

4.32 Os oes gan ymgeisydd euogfarn am fod ag arf yn ei feddiant, neu unrhyw drosedd arall sy'n gysylltiedig ag arfau, ni roddir trwydded nes bod o leiaf 7 mlynedd wedi pasio ers cwblhau unrhyw ddedfryd a bennwyd.

Troseddau rhyw ac anwedduster

4.33 Os oes gan ymgeisydd euogfarn am unrhyw drosedd sy'n cynnwys neu sy'n gysylltiedig â gweithgaredd rhywiol anghyfreithlon neu unrhyw fath o anwedduster, ni chaiff trwydded ei rhoi.

4.34 Yn ychwanegol at yr uchod, ni fydd yr awdurdod trwyddedu yn rhoi trwydded i unrhyw ymgeisydd sydd ar y pryd ar y Gofrestr Troseddwyr Rhyw nac ar unrhyw restr o 'unigolion gwaharddedig'.

Anonestrwydd

4.35 Os oes gan ymgeisydd euogfarn am unrhyw drosedd anonestrwydd, neu unrhyw drosedd lle'r oedd anonestrwydd yn elfen o'r trosedd, ni roddir trwydded nes bod o leiaf 7 mlynedd wedi pasio ers cwblhau unrhyw ddedfryd a bennwyd.

Cyffuriau

4.36 Os oes gan ymgeisydd euogfarn am, neu sy'n gysylltiedig â, chyflenwi cyffuriau, bod â chyffuriau yn ei feddiant gyda bwriad o'u cyflenwi neu euogfarn sy'n gysylltiedig â bod â chyffuriau yn ei feddiant gyda'r bwriad o'u cyflenwi, ni roddir trwydded nes bod o leiaf 10 mlynedd wedi pasio ers cwblhau unrhyw ddedfryd a bennwyd.

4.37 Os oes gan ymgeisydd euogfarn am fod â chyffuriau yn ei feddiant, neu unrhyw drosedd arall sy'n gysylltiedig â bod â chyffuriau yn ei feddiant, ni roddir trwydded nes bod o leiaf 5 mlynedd wedi pasio ers cwblhau unrhyw ddedfryd a bennwyd. Yn yr amgylchiadau hyn, bydd rhaid i unrhyw ymgeisydd hefyd gael ei brofi am gyffuriau ar ei gost ei hun i ddangos nad yw'n defnyddio cyffuriau a reolir.

Gwahaniaethu

4.38 Os oes gan ymgeisydd euogfarn am wahaniaethu o unrhyw fath neu euogfarn sy'n gysylltiedig â hynny, ni roddir trwydded nes bod o leiaf 7 mlynedd wedi pasio ers cwblhau unrhyw ddedfryd a bennwyd.

Euogfarnau moduro

4.39 Mae gyrwyr cerbydau hacni a cherbydau hurio preifat yn yrwyr proffesiynol sy'n gyfrifol am gludo'r cyhoedd. Mae unrhyw euogfarn yn dangos diffyg proffesiynoldeb a bernir bod hynny'n ddifrifol. Derbynnir y gall troseddau gael eu cyflawni'n anfwriadol, ac ni fyddai un trosedd traffig bychan yn golygu na ellid rhoi trwydded ac mae'n bosibl na fyddai'n arwain at weithredu yn erbyn trwydded gyfredol. Mae euogfarnau dilynol yn atgyfnerthu'r ffaith nad yw'r trwyddedai yn cymryd ei gyfrifoldebau proffesiynol o ddifrif ac nad yw felly yn unigolyn diogel ac addas i gael neu gadw trwydded.

Yfed a gyrru/gyrru dan ddylanwad cyffuriau/defnyddio ffôn llaw neu ddyfais law wrth yrru

4.40 Os oes gan ymgeisydd euogfarn am yfed a gyrru neu am yrru dan ddylanwad cyffuriau, ni roddir trwydded nes bod o leiaf 7 mlynedd wedi pasio ers cwblhau unrhyw ddedfryd neu waharddiad gyrru a bennwyd. Yn yr amgylchiadau hyn, bydd rhaid i unrhyw ymgeisydd hefyd gael ei brofi am gyffuriau ar ei gost ei hun i ddangos nad yw'n defnyddio cyffuriau a reolir.

4.41 Os oes gan ymgeisydd euogfarn am ddefnyddio ffôn symudol llaw neu ddyfais law wrth yrru, ni roddir trwydded nes bod o leiaf 5 mlynedd wedi pasio ers yr euogfarn neu ers cwblhau unrhyw ddedfryd neu waharddiad gyrru a bennwyd, pa bynnag un yw'r diweddaraf.

Troseddau moduro eraill

4.42 Mae trosedd traffig bychan neu drosedd sy'n gysylltiedig â cherbyd yn golygu trosedd na arweiniodd at farwolaeth, gyrru dan ddylanwad diod neu gyffuriau, gyrru wrth ddefnyddio ffôn symudol, ac nad yw wedi arwain at anafu unrhyw un na difrodi unrhyw eiddo (gan gynnwys cerbydau). Os oes gan ymgeisydd 7 o bwyntiau neu ragor ar ei drwydded DVLA am droseddau traffig bychan neu

droseddau tebyg, ni roddir trwydded nes bod o leiaf 5 mlynedd wedi pasio ers cwblhau unrhyw ddedfryd a bennwyd.

4.43 Mae trosedd traffig difrifol neu drosedd difrifol sy'n gysylltiedig â cherbyd yn cynnwys trosedd na chynhwysir dan y manylion uchod a hefyd unrhyw drosedd a arweiniodd at anafu unrhyw unigolyn neu at ddifrodi unrhyw eiddo (gan gynnwys cerbydau). Mae hefyd yn cynnwys gyrru heb yswiriant neu unrhyw drosedd sy'n gysylltiedig ag yswiriant moduro. Os oes gan ymgeisydd euogfarn am droseddau traffig difrifol neu drosedd difrifol tebyg, ni roddir trwydded nes bod o leiaf 7 mlynedd wedi pasio ers cwblhau unrhyw ddedfryd a bennwyd.

Troseddau cerbydau hacni a cherbydau hurio preifat

4.44 Os oes gan ymgeisydd euogfarn am drosedd sy'n ymwneud â, neu sy'n gysylltiedig â gweithgaredd cerbydau hacni neu hurio preifat (heb gynnwys defnyddio cerbydau), ni roddir trwydded nes bod o leiaf 7 mlynedd wedi pasio ers cwblhau unrhyw ddedfryd a bennwyd.

Troseddau defnyddio cerbydau

4.45 Os oes gan ymgeisydd euogfarn am unrhyw drosedd yn ymwneud â defnyddio cerbyd (gan gynnwys cerbydau hacni a cherbydau hurio preifat), ni roddir trwydded nes bod o leiaf 7 mlynedd wedi pasio ers cwblhau unrhyw ddedfryd a bennwyd.

Gweithredwyr Cerbydau Hurio Preifat

4.46 Nid oes gan weithredwr cerbydau hurio preifat ("gweithredwr") gyfrifoldeb uniongyrchol dros ddiogelwch teithwyr, defnyddwyr eraill y ffordd na chysylltiad uniongyrchol â theithwyr sydd yn y cerbyd hurio preifat (ac eithrio os ydynt hwy hefyd wedi'u trwyddedu fel gyrrwr cerbyd hurio preifat). Fodd bynnag, wrth gyflawni eu dyletswyddau maent yn cael ac yn cadw cryn dipyn o wybodaeth bersonol a phreifat am eu teithwyr a rhaid cadw'r wybodaeth hon yn gyfrinachol a pheidio â'i datgelu i eraill, a rhaid i'r gweithredwr neu ei staff beidio â defnyddio'r wybodaeth hon at ddibenion troseddol neu ddibenion annerbyniol eraill.

4.47 Fel y dywedir uchod, os oes gan ymgeisydd fwy nag un euogfarn, bydd angen ystyried o ddifrif a ydynt yn unigolyn diogel ac addas.

4.48 Rhaid i weithredwyr sicrhau bod unrhyw staff a ddefnyddir yn y busnes (boed nhw'n gyflogedig neu'n gontractwyr annibynnol), ac sy'n gallu gweld unrhyw wybodaeth fel y disgrifir uchod, yn rhwym wrth yr un safonau â'r gweithredwr ei hun. Gellir sicrhau hyn drwy fod y gweithredwr yn mynnu bod yr aelod staff unigol yn cael tystysgrif datgelu sylfaenol. Os canfyddir nad yw'r gweithredwr yn gweithredu'r safonau gofynnol ac yn defnyddio staff nad ydynt yn bodloni meini prawf cyffredinol yr awdurdod trwyddedu, bydd hynny'n arwain at fod trwydded y gweithredwr yn cael ei dirymu.

4.49 Gan fod ymddiriedaeth a ffydd y cyhoedd yn niogelwch ac uniondeb y system hurio preifat gyffredinol yn holl bwysig, bydd y safonau sy'n weithredol ar gyfer gweithredwyr hefyd yn weithredol ar gyfer gyrrwyr, fel yr amlinellir uchod.

Perchnogion Cerbydau

4.50 Mae gan berchnogion cerbydau (yn gerbydau hacni a cherbydau hurio preifat) ddau brif gyfrifoldeb.

4.51 Yn gyntaf, rhaid iddynt sicrhau bod y cerbyd yn cael ei gynnal i safon dderbyniol bob amser.

4.52 Yn ail, rhaid iddynt sicrhau na chaiff y cerbyd ei ddefnyddio at ddibenion anghyfreithlon neu anneddfol.

4.53 Fel y dywedir uchod, os oes gan ymgeisydd fwy nag un euogfarn, bydd angen ystyried o ddifrif a yw'n unigolyn diogel ac addas i gael neu gadw trwydded cerbyd.

4.54 Gan fod ymddiriedaeth a ffydd y cyhoedd yn niogelwch ac uniondeb y system gyffredinol yn holl bwysig, bydd y safonau sy'n weithredol ar gyfer perchnogion hefyd yn weithredol ar gyfer gyrwyr, fel yr amlinellir uchod.

20/08/2021 - Drafft (1)

DRAFT

Cyngor Sir CEREDIGION County Council**Rhif eitem**

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Adroddiad i'r: | Pwyllgor Trwyddedu (Pwyllgor Anstatudol) |
| Dyddiad: | 16 Medi 2021 |
| Amser: | 10:00am |
| Lleoliad: | Dros y we |
| Teitl: | Adroddiad ar y bwriad i Adolygu Datganiad o Bolisi Trwyddedu Cyngor Sir Ceredigion parthed Cerbydau Hacni a Cherbydau Hurio Preifat, Gyrwyr a Gweithredwyr. |
| Pwrpas yr adroddiad: | Rhoi gwybod i Aelodau'r Pwyllgor am yr angen i adolygu'r Polisiâu Trwyddedu presennol ar gyfer Cerbydau Hacni a Cherbydau Hurio Preifat a chael eu cymeradwyaeth i ymgynghori ar adolygiad y Polisi. |

Cefndir

Mae Datganiad o Bolisi Trwyddedu presennol Cyngor Sir Ceredigion parthed Cerbydau Hacni a Cherbydau Hurio Preifat, Gyrwyr a Gweithredwyr wedi bod ar waith ers 2015. Gan fod safonau statudol newydd yn cael eu cyhoeddi gan yr Adran Drafnidiaeth (DfT) (**Atodiad A**) ynghyd ag argymhellion newydd a gyhoeddir gan Lywodraeth Cymru (**Atodiad B**), mae angen adolygu'r polisi presennol fel bod modd cynnwys y safonau a'r argymhellion newydd hyn.

Ym mis Gorffennaf 2020, roedd yr Adran Drafnidiaeth wedi cyhoeddi Safonau Statudol Tacsis a Cherbydau Hurio Preifat gan ganolbwyntio ar amddiffyn plant ac oedolion bregus.

Yn dilyn ymgynghoriad manwl a wnaed gan yr Adran Drafnidiaeth, roedd tystiolaeth a chonsensws clir bod angen safonau gofynnol craidd a chyffredin i reoleiddio'n well y sector tacsis a cherbydau hurio preifat.

Mae safonau'r Adran Drafnidiaeth yn cael effaith yng Nghymru er bod y cyfrifoldeb am bolisiâu tacsis a cherbydau hurio preifat wedi'i ddatganoli i Senedd Cymru. Fodd bynnag, pe bai Llywodraeth Cymru yn cyflwyno deddfwriaeth i reoleiddio ar y materion hyn, ni fyddai safonau'r Adran Drafnidiaeth yn berthnasol mwyach.

Ym mis Mawrth 2020 cyhoeddodd Llywodraeth Cymru 'Canllaw i Gysoni Trwyddedu Tacsis a Cherbydau Hurio Preifat yng Nghymru'. Daw'r ddogfen hon ar ôl i Lywodraeth Cymru gyhoeddi'r Papur Gwyn 'Gwella Trafnidiaeth Gyhoeddus' yn 2018. Nod yr argymhellion a geir yn y ddogfen yw darparu 'atebion cyflym' i gysoni safonau trwyddedu yn well a hybu diogelwch y cyhoedd ledled Cymru. Mae'r argymhellion yn sail i Lywodraeth Cymru ddatblygu ymhellach gan greu safonau cenedlaethol.

Mae Llywodraeth Cymru wedi nodi pum rheswm o blaid mabwysiadu'r argymhellion, a'r cyntaf yw diogelwch y cyhoedd. Dylai'r cyhoedd fod yn gallu disgwyl i yrrwr trwyddedig fod yn gymwys, yn onest, yn ddiogel ac yn ddibynadwy. Cafwyd nifer o adroddiadau yn ystod y blynyddoedd diwethaf ynghylch camfanteisio ar blant ac roeddent yn nodi'n glir fod trefniadau gwan ac aneffeithiol ar gyfer trwyddedu tacsis yng Nghymru a Lloegr yn peri risg i'r cyhoedd. Mae'r argymhellion newydd hyn yn gobeithio unioni hyn drwy wella diogelwch y cyhoedd ledled Cymru yn ogystal â gwella'r safonau a orfodir ar weithredwyr hurio preifat, gan gynnwys diogelwch y cerbydau. Dyma'r rhesymau eraill dros fabwysiadu'r argymhellion:

- Darparu safonau trwyddedu mwy cyson ledled Cymru,
- Hwyluso gorfodaeth,
- cerbydau ledled Cymru yn fwy hygyrch, a
- gwella gwasanaeth cwsmeriaid.

Newidiadau yn y Datganiad o Bolisi Trwyddedu

Cynigir bod y Datganiad o Bolisi Trwyddedu yn dod yn un ddogfen fawr sy'n cwmpasu'r holl bolisiâu ac amodau atodol eraill sy'n ymwneud â thrwyddedu tacsis a cherbydau hurio preifat. Gobeithio y bydd hyn yn symleiddio pethau i ymgeiswyr a deiliaid trwyddedau gan y bydd yr holl ddogfennau angenrheidiol ar gael mewn un man.

Bydd safonau statudol y Adran Drafnidiaeth ac argymhellion Llywodraeth Cymru ar Gysoni Tacsis a Thrwyddedu Cerbydau Hurio Preifat yn arwain at lawer o newidiadau i'n Datganiad o Bolisi Trwyddedu presennol. I grynhoi, dyma'r prif newidiadau:

Gyrwyr:

- Gofyniad ar i yrrwyr ymuno â Gwasanaeth Diweddarau'r Gwasanaeth Datgelu a Gwahardd (DBS) a chael gwiriad DBS bob chwe mis.
- Gwirio record troseddol gyrwyr sydd wedi byw dramor.
- Mabwysiadu Cod Ymddygiad Llywodraeth Cymru i yrrwyr.
- Diweddarau Amodau Gyrwyr Cerbydau Hurio Preifat yn unol ag Argymhellion Llywodraeth Cymru

Cerbyd:

- Gofyniad ar i berchenogion cerbydau gael gwiriad DBS blynyddol a
- Gwiriad o gofnodion troseddol tramor.
- Mabwysiadu polisi Llywodraeth Cymru ar deledu cylch cyfyng a Systemau Fideo Pwynt Gwrthdaro (VIPS) / Camerâu Cerbyd mewn tacsis a cherbydau hurio preifat.
- Gosod argymhellion Llywodraeth Cymru ar gyfer amodau hygyrchedd ar berchenogion tacsis a cherbydau hurio preifat.

Cyffredinol

- Ymrwymo i adolygu'r Datganiad Polisi Tacsis bob pum mlynedd yn unol â Safonau Statudol yr Adran Drafnidiaeth.

Ymgynghori

Cynigir cynnal ymgynghoriad o bedair wythnos ar Ddatganiad Drafft o Bolisi Trwyddedu sy'n cynnwys y Safonau Statudol newydd a gyhoeddwyd gan yr Adran Drafnidiaeth a'r argymhellion a nodwyd gan Lywodraeth Cymru.

Ystyrir yr ymatebion o'r ymgynghoriad a bydd y polisi terfynol ynghyd ag unrhyw sylwadau a ddaw i law yn cael eu hadrodd er mwyn cymeradwyo.

Y Gallu i Gyflawni

Nid yw'r adroddiad hwn yn cynnwys unrhyw oblygiadau o ran cydraddoldeb, personél neu eiddo.

Goblygiadau Cyfreithiol

Rhaid i bob penderfyniad a wneir gan neu ar ran y Cyngor fod:

- a. o fewn pwerau cyfreithiol y Cyngor;
- b. yn cydymffurfio ag unrhyw ofyniad gweithdrefnol a fynnir gan y gyfraith;
- c. o fewn pwerau'r corff neu'r person sy'n arfer pwerau ar ran y Cyngor;
- d. yn cael ei wneud yn unol â'r gofynion gweithdrefnol a fynnir gan y Cyngor e.e. rheolau sefydlog a rheoliadau ariannol;
- e. yn wybodus - gyda'r wybodaeth lawn;
- f. â bwriad priodol;
- g. yn digwydd gan roi sylw i ddyletswydd ymddiriedol y Cyngor i'w drethdalwyr; a'i fod
- h. yn rhesymol ac yn briodol o dan yr holl amgylchiadau.

Dywed Safonau Statudol yr Adran Drafnidiaeth ar gyfer Tacsis a Cherbydau Hurio Preifat, gan gyfieithu o'r Saesneg gwreiddiol:

“1.3 Er bod y Safonau Statudol ar gyfer Tacsis a Cherbydau Hurio Preifat yn canolbwyntio ar amddiffyn plant ac oedolion bregus, bydd pob teithiwr yn elwa o'r argymhellion a geir ynddynt. Mae consensws bod angen safonau gofynnol craidd cyffredin i reoleiddio'n well y sector tacsis a cherbydau hurio preifat, ac mae'r argymhellion yn y ddogfen hon yn ganlyniad i drafod yn fanwl gyda'r sector, rheoleiddwyr a grwpiau ymgyrchu ym maes diogelwch. Felly mae'r Adran yn disgwyl i'r argymhellion hyn gael eu gweithredu oni bai bod rheswm lleol cryf dros beidio â gwneud hynny.

1.4 Dylid nodi, gan nad yw plismona a chyfiawnder troseddol yn fater sydd wedi'i ddatganoli, y bydd y Safonau Statudol Tacsis a Cherbydau Hurio Preifat a gyhoeddwyd o dan Ddeddf yr Heddlu a Throseddu 2017 yn parhau i gael effaith yng Nghymru er bod y cyfrifoldeb am bolisi tacsis a cherbydau hurio preifat wedi cael ei ddatganoli i Gynulliad Cymru ym mis Ebrill 2018. Pe bai Llywodraeth Cymru yn cyflwyno deddfwriaeth i reoleiddio ar y materion hyn, byddai'r safonau a geir yn y ddogfen hon yn peidio â bod yn berthnasol.

3.5 Dylai Awdurdodau Trwyddedu adolygu eu polisiâu trwyddedu bob pum mlynedd, a dylent hefyd ystyried cynnal adolygiadau interim pe bai materion o bwys yn codi yn eu hardal. Dylent adolygu eu perfformiad bob blwyddyn.”

Dywed dogfen Llywodraeth Cymru ar Gysoni Trwyddedu Tacsis a Cherbydau Hurio Preifat yng Nghymru:

“6. Ystyrir bod yr argymhellion yn Rhan II o'r canllaw hwn yn fan cychwyn ar gyfer newid er mwyn mynd i'r afael â rhai o'r problemau presennol o ran y cyfundrefnau trwyddedu, gwella safonau a chysondeb. Er mwyn gwneud hyn, argymhellir yn gryf y dylai pob awdurdod lleol yng Nghymru fabwysiadu'r argymhellion hyn (lle nad ydynt eisoes ar waith) am y rhesymau a nodwyd uchod.”

Argymhellion

Argymhellir bod y Pwyllgor yn ystyried cynnwys yr adroddiad hwn ac yn penderfynu:

- a) Cymeradwyo adolygu'r Datganiad o Bolisi Trwyddedu sy'n ymwneud â Cherbydau Hacni (Tacsi) a Cherbydau Hurio Preifat, Gyrwyr a Gweithredwyr yn unol â Safonau Statudol Tacsis a Cherbydau Hurio Preifat yr Adran Drafndiaeth, ac Argymhellion Llywodraeth Cymru ar Gysoni Trwyddedu Tacsis a Cherbydau Hurio Preifat.
- b) Cymeradwyo'r angen i ymgynghori â'r sector a'r cyhoedd yn ehangach (gan gynnwys mudiadau lleol perthnasol megis grwpiau hygrychedd) ar Ddatganiad o Bolisi Trwyddedu drafft.

Polisi: Bydd y Cyngor yn darparu gwasanaethau sy'n cyfrannu at amgylchedd iach, bywydau iachach ac yn diogelu'r rheiny sy'n fregus yn y Sir.

Cyllideb: O fewn y gyllideb

Y Ddeddf Hawliau Dynol: Yn cydymffurfio

Pwerau Statudol: Deddf Trwyddedu 2003; Deddf Gamblo 2005

Papurau Cefndirol: Canllawiau Trwyddedu'r Adran Drafndiaeth ar Dacsis a Cherbydau Hurio Preifat: Arferion Gorau; Datganiad Ysgrifenedig Llywodraeth Cymru: Lansio "Canllaw i Gysoni Trwyddedu Tacsis a Cherbydau Hurio Preifat yng Nghymru".

Maes gwasanaeth: Polisi, Perfformiad a Diogelu'r Cyhoedd

Enw cyswllt: Anne-Louise Davies

Swydd: Rheolwr Safonau Masnach a Thrwyddedu

Dyddiad yr adroddiad: 31 Awst 2021

Atodiad A – Canllawiau Trwyddedu'r Adran Drafndiaeth ar Dacsis a Cherbydau Hurio Preifat: Arferion Gorau

Atodiad B – 'Canllaw i Gysoni Trwyddedu Tacsis a Cherbydau Hurio Preifat yng Nghymru', Llywodraeth Cymru



Department
for Transport

Statutory Taxi Private Hire Vehicle Standards

Contents

| | Page |
|--|------|
| 1. Introduction..... | 4 |
| 2. Consideration of the Statutory Taxi and Private Hire Vehicle Standards..... | 6 |
| 3. Administering the Licensing Regime..... | 8 |
| Licensing polices | 8 |
| Duration of licences | 9 |
| Whistleblowing..... | 9 |
| Consultation at the local level | 10 |
| Changing licensing policy and requirements | 10 |
| 4. Gathering and Sharing Information..... | 12 |
| The Disclosure and Barring Service | 12 |
| The Disclosure and Barring Service Update Service | 13 |
| Common Law Police Disclosure | 13 |
| Licensee self-reporting | 13 |
| Referrals to the Disclosure and Barring Service and the Police | 14 |
| Working with the Police | 15 |
| Sharing licensing information with other licensing authorities..... | 15 |
| Multi-agency Safeguarding Hub (MASH)..... | 16 |
| Complaints against licensees | 17 |
| Overseas convictions | 17 |
| 5. Decision Making | 19 |
| Administration of the licensing framework | 19 |
| Training decision makers..... | 19 |
| The regulatory structure | 20 |
| Fit and proper test | 21 |
| Criminal convictions and rehabilitation | 21 |
| 6. Driver Licensing..... | 23 |
| Criminality checks for drivers..... | 23 |
| Safeguarding awareness..... | 23 |
| ‘County lines’ exploitation | 24 |
| Language proficiency | 25 |

| | |
|---|----|
| 7. Vehicle Licensing..... | 26 |
| Criminality checks for vehicle proprietors | 26 |
| In-vehicle visual and audio recording – CCTV..... | 27 |
| Stretched Limousines | 28 |
| 8. Private Hire Vehicle Operator Licensing | 29 |
| Criminality checks for private hire vehicle operators..... | 29 |
| Booking and dispatch staff..... | 30 |
| Record keeping | 31 |
| Use of passenger carrying vehicles (PCV) licensed drivers | 31 |
| 9. Enforcing the Licensing Regime | 33 |
| Joint authorisation of enforcement officers | 33 |
| Setting expectations and monitoring..... | 33 |
| Suspension and revocation of driver licences..... | 33 |
| Annex – Assessment of Previous Convictions | 35 |
| Annex – Disclosure and Barring Service information | 37 |
| Annex – CCTV Guidance | 38 |
| Annex - Staying Safe: Guidance for Passengers | 40 |

1. Introduction

- 1.1 There is evidence to support the view that taxis and private hire vehicles are a high-risk environment. In terms of risks to passengers, this can be seen in abuse and exploitation of children and vulnerable adults facilitated and in some cases perpetrated by the trade and the number of sexual crimes reported which involve taxi and private hire vehicle drivers. Links between the trade and child sexual abuse and exploitation have been established in many areas and other investigations continue. Data on reported sexual assaults by taxi and private hire vehicle drivers evidence the risk to passengers; data from [Greater Manchester](#) and [Merseyside](#) suggest that, if similar offence patterns are applied across England, 623 sexual assaults per year are reported. These figures do not however account for the under reporting of crime which is estimated to be as high as 83 percent in the [Crime Survey for England and Wales](#).
- 1.2 The Policing and Crime Act 2017 enables the Secretary of State for Transport to issue statutory guidance on exercising taxi and private hire vehicle licensing functions to protect children and vulnerable individuals who are over 18 from harm when using these services. For the purposes of this document, a child is defined as anyone who has not yet reached their 18th birthday; and the term “vulnerable individual” has the same meaning as the definition of a ‘vulnerable adult’ for the purpose of section 42 of the [Care Act 2014](#), which applies where a local authority has reasonable cause to suspect that an adult in its area (whether or not ordinarily resident there):
- (a) has needs for care and support (whether or not the authority is meeting any of those needs),
 - (b) is experiencing, or is at risk of, abuse or neglect, and
 - (c) as a result of those needs is unable to protect himself or herself against the abuse or neglect or the risk of it.
- 1.3 Whilst the focus of the Statutory Taxi and Private Hire Vehicle Standards is on protecting children and vulnerable adults, all passengers will benefit from the recommendations contained in it. There is consensus that common core minimum standards are required to regulate better the taxi and private hire vehicle sector, and the recommendations in this document are the result of detailed discussion with the trade, regulators and safety campaign groups. **The Department therefore expects these recommendations to be implemented unless there is a compelling local reason not to.**
- 1.4 It should be noted that as policing and criminal justice is not a devolved matter, the Statutory Taxi and Private Hire Vehicle Standards issued under the Policing and Crime Act 2017 will continue to have effect in Wales although responsibility for taxi and private hire vehicle policy was devolved to the Welsh Assembly in April 2018. Should the Welsh Government introduce legislation to regulate on these issues, the standards in this document would, cease to apply.

- 1.5 All local authorities and district councils that provide children's and other types of services, including licensing authorities, have a statutory duty to make arrangements to ensure that their functions and any services that they contract out to others are discharged having regard to the need to safeguard and promote the welfare of children. This means that licensing authorities should have in place arrangements that reflect the importance of safeguarding and promoting the welfare of children. This includes clear whistleblowing procedures, safe recruitment practices and clear policies for dealing with allegations against people who work with children, as set out in the [Working Together to Safeguard Children](#) statutory guidance.
- 1.6 The Statutory Taxi and Private Hire Vehicle Standards reflect the significant changes in the industry and lessons learned from experiences in local areas since the 2010 version of the Department's Best Practice Guidance. This includes extensive advice on checking the suitability of individuals and operators to be licensed; safeguarding children and vulnerable adults; the Immigration Act 2016 and Common Law Police Disclosure (which replaced the Notifiable Occupations Scheme).
- 1.7 The standards in this document replace relevant sections of the Best Practice Guidance issued by the Department in 2010, where there is a conflict between the Statutory Taxi and Private Hire Vehicle Standards and the Best Practice Guidance the Department issue on taxi and private hire vehicle licensing, the standards in this document take precedence.

Terminology

Taxis are referred to in legislation, regulation and common language as 'hackney carriages', 'black cabs' and 'cabs'. The term '**taxi**' is used throughout this document and refers to all such vehicles. Taxis can be hired immediately by hailing on the street or at a rank.

Private hire vehicles include a range of vehicles including minicabs, executive cars, chauffeur services, limousines and some school and day centre transport services. All private hire vehicle journeys must be pre-booked via a licensed private hire vehicle operator and are subject to a 'triple licensing lock' i.e. the operator fulfilling the booking must use vehicles and drivers licensed by the same authority as that which granted its licence. The term 'private hire vehicle' is used throughout this document to refer to all such vehicles.

2. Consideration of the Statutory Taxi and Private Hire Vehicle Standards

- 2.1 The past failings of licensing regimes must never be repeated. The Department has carefully considered the measures contained in the Statutory Taxi and Private Hire Vehicle Standards and recommend that these should be put in to practice and administered appropriately to mitigate the risk posed to the public. The purpose of setting standards is to protect children and vulnerable adults, and by extension the wider public, when using taxis and private hire vehicles.
- 2.2 The Government set out in the [Modern Crime Prevention Strategy](#) the evidence that where Government, law enforcement, businesses and the public work together on prevention, this can deliver significant and sustained cuts in certain crimes. That is good news for victims and communities and it makes clear economic sense too. Educating the public on the risks of using unlicensed drivers and vehicles, how to identify the licensed trade and appropriate measure to take when using these services will protect help all passengers, more information is annexed to this document (Annex - Staying safe: guidance for passengers).
- 2.3 The Strategy committed to protect children and young people from the risk of child sexual abuse and exploitation (CSAE), by working with local authorities to introduce rigorous taxi and private hire vehicle licensing regimes. Both the [Jay](#) and [Casey](#) reports on CSAE highlighted examples of taxi/private hire vehicle drivers being directly linked to children that were abused, including instances when children were picked up from schools, children's homes or from family homes and abused, or sexually exploited.
- 2.4 The Casey Report made clear that weak and ineffective arrangements for taxi and private hire vehicle licensing had left the children and public at risk. The Department for Transport has worked with the Home Office, Local Government Association (LGA), personal safety charities, trade unions and trade bodies,

holding workshops, forums, and sharing evidence and good practice with local authorities to assist in the setting of the standards.

- 2.5 This document is published by the Secretary of State for Transport under section 177(1) of the Policing and Crime Act 2017 following consultation in accordance with section 177(5).
- 2.6 The document sets out a framework of policies that, under section 177(4), licensing authorities “**must have regard**” to when exercising their functions. These functions include developing, implementing and reviewing their taxi and private hire vehicle licensing regimes. “Having regard” is more than having a cursory glance at a document before arriving at a preconceived conclusion.
- 2.7 “Having regard” to these standards requires public authorities, in formulating a policy, to give considerations the weight which is proportionate in the circumstances. **Given that the standards have been set directly to address the safeguarding of the public and the potential impact of failings in this area, the importance of thoroughly considering these standards cannot be overstated.** It is not a question of box ticking; the standards must be considered rigorously and with an open mind.
- 2.8 Although it remains the case that licensing authorities must reach their own decisions, both on overall policies and on individual licensing matters in light of the relevant law, it may be that the Statutory Taxi and Private Hire Vehicle Standards might be drawn upon in any legal challenge to an authority’s practice, and that any failure to adhere to the standards without sufficient justification could be detrimental to the authority’s defence. **In the interest of transparency, all licensing authorities should publish their consideration of the measures contained in Statutory Taxi and Private Hire Vehicle Standards, and the policies and delivery plans that stem from these.** The Department has undertaken to monitor the effectiveness of the standards in achieving the protection of children and vulnerable adults (and by extension all passengers).
- 2.9 The Statutory Taxi and Private Hire Vehicle Standards does not purport to give a definitive statement of the law and any decisions made by a licensing authority remain a matter for that authority.

3. Administering the Licensing Regime

Licensing policies

- 3.1 The Department recommends all licensing authorities make publicly available a cohesive policy document that brings together all their procedures on taxi and private hire vehicle licensing. This should include but not be limited to policies on convictions, a ‘fit and proper’ person test, licence conditions and vehicle standards.
- 3.2 When formulating a taxi and private hire vehicle policy, the primary and overriding objective must be to protect the public. The importance of ensuring that the licensing regime protects the vulnerable cannot be overestimated. This was highlighted in the [report by Dame Louise Casey CB](#) of February 2015 on safeguarding failings.

It will be evident from this report that in many cases the activities of perpetrators take place in spheres which are regulated by the council. It has been the focus of particular concern that persistent and rigorous enforcement of the regulatory functions available to the council – including the placing of conditions on private hire taxi operator licences where appropriate – could send a strong signal that the trade is being monitored and could curtail the activities of opportunistic perpetrators. It has also been noted that taxi drivers have solicited children to provide sex in return for cigarettes, alcohol or a fare free ride.

- 3.3 The long-term devastation caused by CSAE was summarised in the same report:

“Victims suffer from suicidal feelings and often self-harm. Some become pregnant. Some have to manage the emotional consequences of miscarriages and abortions. While others have children that they are unable to parent appropriately. The abuse and violence continues to affect victims into adulthood. Some enter violent and abusive relationships. Some suffer poor mental health and addiction.”

- 3.4 Rotherham Metropolitan Borough Council (‘Rotherham Council’) provides an example of how the systematic review of policies and procedures and the implementation of a plan to drive improvements in practice can result in a well-functioning taxi and private hire vehicle sector that is rebuilding local confidence in the industry. The history of past failings here and elsewhere is well known, but it is the transparency and resolution that Rotherham Council has demonstrated and the high standards they now require that are rebuilding public confidence.
- 3.5 One of the key lessons learned is that it is vital to review policies and reflect changes in the industry both locally and nationally. **Licensing authorities should review their licensing policies every five years, but should also consider interim reviews should there be significant issues arising in their area, and their performance annually.**

Duration of licences

- 3.6 A previous argument against issuing licences for more than a year was that a criminal offence might be committed, and not notified, during this period; this can of course also be the case during the duration of a shorter licence. This risk can be mitigated for drivers by authorities to undertaking regular interim checks. To help authorities monitor licensees' suitability, licensing authorities should engage with their police force to ensure that when the police believe a licensee presents a risk to the travelling public they use their Common Law Police Disclosure powers (see paragraphs 4.9 - 4.11) to advise them.
- 3.7 The Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 (as amended) sets a standard length at three years for taxi and private hire vehicle drivers and five years for private hire vehicle operators. Any shorter duration licence should only be issued when the licensing authority thinks it is appropriate in the specific circumstances of the case, if a licensee has requested one or where required (e.g. when the licence holder's leave to remain in the UK is time-limited) or when the licence is only required to meet a short-term demand; they should not be issued on a 'probationary' basis.

Whistleblowing

- 3.8 It is in the application of licensing authority's policies (and the training and raising of awareness among those applying them) that protection will be provided. Where there are concerns that policies are not being applied correctly, it is vital that these can be raised, investigated and remedial action taken if required. **Licensing authorities should have effective internal procedures in place for staff to raise concerns and for any concerns to be dealt with openly and fairly.**

A report into the licensing of drivers by South Ribble Borough Council highlights the implications of not applying the agreed policies. In early August 2015, concerns were raised regarding decisions to renew the licences of drivers where there were potential incidents of child sexual exploitation. An internal review concluded that there had been failings in local investigatory procedures which might have affected the ability of the General Licensing Committee to make proper decisions, and information sharing with the police and data recording was not satisfactory.

- 3.9 The external investigation in South Ribble concluded “that there had been a lack of awareness and priority given to safeguarding and the safety of taxi [and private hire vehicle] passengers in the manner in which licensing issues were addressed”. We are pleased to note that the [report](#) concludes, “The Council have been active at every stage in responding to issues and concerns identified. It has taken steps to address operational issues in the licensing function and has engaged fully with other agencies in so doing. In the light of the above, it is not necessary to make any further recommendations.”
- 3.10 It is hoped that all licensing authorities will have learnt from these mistakes but to prevent a repeat, **local authorities should ensure they have an effective ‘whistleblowing’ policy and that all staff are aware of it.** If a worker is aware of, and has access to, effective internal procedures for raising concerns then ‘whistleblowing’ is unlikely to be needed.
- 3.11 The Public Interest Disclosure Act 1998 (PIDA), commonly referred to as whistleblowing legislation, provides protection for those that have a reasonable belief of serious wrongdoing, including failure to comply with professional standards, council policies or codes of practice/conduct. The PIDA is part of employment law. In the normal course of events, if a worker reveals information that his employer does not want revealed it may be a disciplinary offence. If someone leaked their employer’s confidential information to the press, they might expect to be dismissed for that. The PIDA enables workers who ‘blow the whistle’ about wrongdoing to complain to an employment tribunal if they are dismissed or suffer any other form of detriment for doing so. It is a qualified protection and certain conditions would have to be met for the worker to be protected. More information is available online for [employees](#) and [employers](#):

Consultation at the local level

- 3.12 Licensing authorities should consult on proposed changes in licensing rules that may have significant impacts on passengers and/or the trade. Such consultation should include not only the taxi and private hire vehicle trades but also groups likely to be the trades’ customers. Examples are groups representing disabled people, Chambers of Commerce, organisations with a wider transport interest (e.g. the Campaign for Better Transport and other transport providers), women’s groups, local traders, and the local multi-agency safeguarding arrangements. It may also be helpful to consult with night-time economy groups (such as Pubwatch) if the trade is an important element of dispersal from the local night-time economy’s activities.
- 3.13 Any decision taken to alter the licensing regime is likely to have an impact on the operation of the taxi and private hire vehicle sector in neighbouring areas; and **licensing authorities should engage with these areas to identify any concerns and issues that might arise from a proposed change.** Many areas convene regional officer consultation groups or, more formally, councillor liaison meetings; this should be adopted by all authorities.

Changing licensing policy and requirements

- 3.14 **Any changes in licensing requirements should be followed by a review of the licences already issued.** If the need to change licensing requirements has been identified, this same need is applicable to those already in possession of a licence. That is not however to suggest that licences should be automatically revoked overnight, for example if a vehicle specification is changed it is proportionate to allow those that would not meet the criteria to have the opportunity to adapt or change their vehicle. The same pragmatic approach should be taken to driver licence changes - if requirements are changed to include a training course or qualification, a reasonable time should be allowed for this to be undertaken or gained. The implementation schedule of any changes that affect current licence holders must be transparent and communicated promptly and clearly.
- 3.15 Where a more subjective change has been introduced, for example an amended policy on previous convictions, a licensing authority must consider each case on its own merits. Where there are exceptional, clear and compelling reasons to deviate from a policy, licensing authorities should consider doing so. Licensing authorities should record the reasons for any deviation from the policies in place.

4. Gathering and Sharing Information

- 4.1 Licensing authorities must consider as full a range of information available to them when making a decision whether to grant a licence and to meet their ongoing obligation to ensure a licensee remains suitable to hold a licence.

The Disclosure and Barring Service

- 4.2 The Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) provides access to criminal record information through its disclosure service for England and Wales. The DBS also maintains the lists of individuals barred from working in regulated activity with children or adults. The DBS makes independent barring decisions about people who have harmed, or where they are considered to pose a risk of harm to a child or vulnerable person within the workplace. The DBS enables organisations in the public, private and voluntary sectors to make safer employment decisions by identifying candidates who may be unsuitable for certain work, especially that which involves vulnerable groups including children.
- 4.3 Enhanced certificates with a check of the barred lists include details of spent and unspent convictions recorded on the Police National Computer (PNC), any additional information which a chief officer of police believes to be relevant and ought to be disclosed, as well as indicating whether the individual is barred from working in regulated activity with children or adults. Spent convictions and cautions are disclosed on standard and enhanced certificates according to rules set out in legislation. Convictions which resulted in a custodial sentence, and convictions or cautions for a specified serious offence such as those involving child sexual abuse will always be disclosed on a standard or enhanced certificate. Full details of the disclosure rules, and those offences which will always be disclosed, are available from the [DBS](#). As well as convictions and cautions, an enhanced certificate may include additional information which a chief police officer reasonably believes is relevant and ought to be disclosed. Chief police officers must have regard to the [statutory guidance](#) issued by the Home Office when considering disclosure. A summary of the information provided at each level of DBS checks is annexed to this document (Annex – Disclosure and Barring Service information).
- 4.4 It should be noted that licensing authorities must not circumvent the DBS process and seek to obtain details of previous criminal convictions and other information that may not otherwise be disclosed on a DBS certificate. Whilst data protection legislation (not just the Data Protection Act 2018 or General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR)) gives individuals (or data subjects) a 'right of access' to the personal data that an organisation holds about them, it is a criminal offence to require an individual to exercise their subject access rights so as to gain information about any convictions and cautions. This could potentially lead to the authority receiving information to which it is not entitled. The appropriate way of accessing an individual's criminal records is through an enhanced DBS and barred lists check.

The Disclosure and Barring Service Update Service

- 4.5 Subscription to the DBS Update Service allows those with standard and enhanced certificates to keep these up to date online and, with the individual's consent, allows nominees to check the status of a certificate online at any time. Subscription to the service removes the need for new certificates to be requested, reduces the administrative burden and mitigates potential delays in relicensing.
- 4.6 The DBS will search regularly to see if any relevant new information has been received since the certificate was issued. The frequency varies depending on the type of information; for criminal conviction and barring information, the DBS will search for updates on a weekly basis. For non-conviction information, the DBS will search for updates every nine months.
- 4.7 Licensing authorities are able to request large numbers of status checks on a daily basis. The DBS has developed a Multiple Status Check Facility (MSCF) that can be accessed via a web service. The MSCF enables organisations to make an almost unlimited number of Status Checks simultaneously. Further information on the MSCF is available from the [DBS](#).
- 4.8 Should the MSCF advise that new information is available the DBS certificate should no longer be relied upon and a new DBS certificate requested.

Common Law Police Disclosure

- 4.9 The DBS is not the only source of information that should be considered as part of a fit and proper assessment for the licensing of taxi and private hire vehicle drivers. Common Law Police Disclosure ensures that where there is a public protection risk, the police will pass information to the employer or regulatory body to allow them to act swiftly to mitigate any danger.
- 4.10 Common Law Police Disclosure replaced the Notifiable Occupations Scheme (NOS) in March 2015 and focuses on providing timely and relevant information which might indicate a public protection risk. Information is passed on at arrest or charge, rather than on conviction which may be some time after, allowing any measures to mitigate risk to be put in place immediately.
- 4.11 This procedure provides robust safeguarding arrangements while ensuring only relevant information is passed on to employers or regulatory bodies. **Licensing authorities should maintain close links with the police to ensure effective and efficient information sharing procedures and protocols are in place and are being used.**

Licensee self-reporting

- 4.12 Licence holders should be required to notify the issuing authority within 48 hours of an arrest and release, charge or conviction of any sexual offence, any offence involving dishonesty or violence and any motoring offence. An arrest for any of the offences within this scope should result in a review by the issuing authority as to whether the licence holder is fit to continue to do so. This must not

however be seen as a direction that a licence should be withdrawn; it is for the licensing authority to consider what, if any, action in terms of the licence should be taken based on the balance of probabilities. Should an authority place an obligation on licensees to notify under these circumstances, authorities should also ensure appropriate procedures are in place to enable them to act in a suitable timeframe if and when needed.

- 4.13 Importantly, a failure by a licence holder to disclose an arrest that the issuing authority is subsequently advised of might be seen as behaviour that questions honesty and therefore the suitability of the licence holder regardless of the outcome of the initial allegation.

Referrals to the Disclosure and Barring Service and the Police

- 4.14 In some circumstances it may be appropriate under the Safeguarding Vulnerable Groups Act 2006 for licensing authorities to make referrals to the DBS. **A decision to refuse or revoke a licence as the individual is thought to present a risk of harm to a child or vulnerable adult, should be referred to the DBS.** The power for the licensing authority to make a referral in this context arises from the undertaking of a safeguarding role. Further guidance has been provided by the [DBS](#).

- 4.15 The Department recommends that licensing authorities should make a referral to the DBS when it is thought that:

- an individual has harmed or poses a risk of harm to a child or vulnerable adult;
- an individual has satisfied the '[harm test](#)'; or
- received a caution or conviction for a relevant offence and;
- the person they are referring is, has or might in future be working in regulated activity;

if the above conditions are satisfied, the DBS may consider it appropriate for the person to be added to a barred list.

- 4.16 These referrals may result in the person being added to a barred list and enable other licensing authorities to consider this should further applications to other authorities be made. Further information on referrals to DBS is [available](#).

Working with the Police

- 4.17 The police are an invaluable source of intelligence when assessing whether a licensing applicant is a 'fit and proper' person. It is vital that licensing authorities have a partnership with the police service to ensure that appropriate information is shared as quickly as possible. As part of building an effective working relationship between the licensing authority and the police, **action taken by the licensing authority as a result of information received should be fed-back to the police.** Increasing the awareness among police forces of the value licensing authorities place on the information received, particularly on non-conviction intelligence, will assist furthering these relationships and reinforce the benefits of greater sharing of information.
- 4.18 This relationship can be mutually beneficial, assisting the police to prevent crime. The police can gain valuable intelligence from drivers and operators, for example, the identification of establishments that are selling alcohol to minors or drunks, or the frequent transportation of substance abusers to premises.
- 4.19 To aid further the quality of the information available to all parties that have a safeguarding duty, a revocation or refusal on public safety grounds should also be advised to the police.

Sharing licensing information with other licensing authorities

- 4.20 As has been stated elsewhere in this document, obtaining the fullest information minimises the doubt as to whether an applicant or licensee is 'fit and proper'. An obvious source of relevant information is any previous licensing history. **Applicants and licensees should be required to disclose if they hold or have previously held a licence with another authority. An applicant should also be required to disclose if they have had an application for a licence refused, or a licence revoked or suspended by any other licensing authority.** Licensing authorities should explicitly advise on their application forms that making a false statement or omitting to provide the information requested may be a criminal offence.
- 4.21 The LGA's Councillors' [Handbook on taxi and private hire vehicle licensing](#) advises that those responsible for licensing should "*communicate regularly with licensing committees and officers in neighbouring councils to ensure critical information is shared and that there is a consistency and robustness in decision-making by working together local government can make sure that this vital service is safe, respected and delivering for local communities.*". While this approach may aid consistency and robustness in decision-making within regions, it has obvious inherent limitations as it is unlikely such protocols could be established between all licensing authorities. The LGA commissioned the National Anti-Fraud Network to develop a national register of taxi and private hire vehicle driver licence refusals and revocations (the register is known as 'NR3'). **Tools such as NR3 should be used by licensing authorities to share information on a more consistent basis to mitigate the risk of non-disclosure of relevant information by applicants.**

- 4.22 For these processes to be beneficial, all licensing authorities must keep a complete and accurate record as to the reasons for refusal, suspension or revocation of a licence in order that this might be shared if requested and appropriate to do so.
- 4.23 Data protection legislation provides exemption from the rights of data subjects for the processing of personal data in connection with regulatory activities. This includes taxi and private hire vehicle licensing. The exemption applies only to information processed for the core regulatory activities of appropriate organisations; it may not be used in a blanket manner. The exemption applies only to the extent that the application of the rights of data subjects to the information in question would be likely to prejudice the proper discharge of the regulatory functions. The Information Commissioner's Office has published [guidance](#) to assist organisations to fully understand their obligations and suggest good practice.
- 4.24 If notification under paragraph 4.20 or 4.21 of a refused or revoked licence is disclosed, the relevant licensing authority should be contacted to establish when the licence was refused, suspended or revoked and the reasons why. In those circumstances, the relevant licensing authority must consider whether it should disclose any information in relation to the previous decision, consistent with its obligations under data protection legislation. If information is disclosed, it can then be taken into account in determining the applicant's fitness to be licensed. The relevance of the reason for refusing/revoking a licence must be considered. For example, if any individual was refused a licence for failing a local knowledge test, it does not have any safeguarding implications. Conversely, a revocation or refusal connected to indecency would. Licensing authorities should not simply replicate a previous decision, authorities must consider each application on its own merits and with regard to its own policies.
- 4.25 Should a licensing authority receive information that a licence holder did not disclose the information referred to in paragraph 4.20, for example by checking the NR3 register, the authority should consider whether the non-disclosure represents dishonesty and should review whether the licence holder remains 'fit and proper'.

Multi-agency Safeguarding Hub (MASH)

- 4.26 Multi-Agency Safeguarding Hubs are a way to improve the safeguarding response for children and vulnerable adults through better information sharing and high quality and timely safeguarding responses. MASHs (or similar models) should operate on three common principles: information sharing, joint decision making and coordinated intervention.
- 4.27 The Home Office report on [Multi Agency Working and Information Sharing](#) recommended that effective multi-agency working still needs to become more widespread. The Children's Commissioner's 2013 [Inquiry into Child Sexual Exploitation in Gangs and Groups](#) found that both police and local authorities still identified the inability to share information as a key barrier to safeguarding children from sexual abuse and exploitation.

- 4.28 All licensing authorities should operate or establish a means to facilitate the objectives of a MASH (i.e. the sharing of necessary and relevant information between stakeholders). As has been emphasised throughout this document, one of the most effective ways to minimise the risk to children and vulnerable adults when using taxis and private hire vehicles is to ensure that decisions on licensing individuals are made with the fullest knowledge possible.

Complaints against licensees

- 4.29 Complaints about drivers and operators provide a source of intelligence when considering the renewal of a licence or to identify problems during the period of the licence. Patterns of behaviour such as complaints against drivers, even when they do not result in further action in response to an individual complaint, may be indicative of characteristics that raise doubts over the suitability to hold a licence. **All licensing authorities should have a robust system for recording complaints, including analysing trends across all licensees as well as complaints against individual licensees.** Such a system will help authorities to build a fuller picture of the potential risks an individual may pose and may tip the 'balance of probabilities' assessment that licensing authorities must take.
- 4.30 Licensees with a high number of complaints made against them should be contacted by the licensing authority and concerns raised with the driver and operator (if appropriate). Further action in terms of the licence holder must be determined by the licensing authority, which could include no further action, the offer of training, a formal review of the licence, or formal enforcement action.
- 4.31 To ensure that passengers know who to complain to, licensing authorities should produce guidance for passengers on making complaints directly to the licensing authority that should be available on their website. Ways to make complaint to the authority should be displayed in all licensed vehicles. This is likely to result in additional work for the licensing authority but has the advantage of ensuring consistency in the handling of complaints. Currently, it is more likely that a complaint against a taxi driver would be made directly to the licensing authority whereas a complaint against a private hire vehicle driver is more likely to be made to the operator. An effective partnership in which operators can share concerns regarding drivers is also encouraged.
- 4.32 Importantly, this approach will assist in the directing of complaints and information regarding the behaviour of drivers who may be carrying a passenger outside of the area in which the driver is licensed to the authority that issued the licence. In order for this to be effective licensing authorities must ensure that drivers are aware of a requirement to display information on how to complain and take appropriate sanctions against those that do not comply with this requirement.
- 4.33 In terms of investigating complaints CCTV footage of an incident can provide an invaluable insight, providing an 'independent witness' to an event. This can assist in the decision whether to suspend or revoke a licence. The potential benefits of mandating CCTV in vehicles is discussed in paragraphs 7.7 - 7.12.

Overseas convictions

- 4.34 The DBS cannot access criminal records held overseas, only foreign convictions that are held on the Police National Computer may, subject to the disclosure rules, be disclosed. Therefore, a DBS check may not provide a complete picture of an individual's criminal record where there have been periods living or working overseas; the same applies when an applicant has previously spent an extended period (three or more continuous months) outside the UK. It should however be noted that some countries will not provide an 'Certificate of Good Character' unless the individual has been resident for six months or more
- 4.35 Licensing authorities should seek or require applicants to provide where possible criminal records information or a 'Certificate of Good Character' from overseas in this circumstance to properly assess risk and support the decision-making process (. It is the character of the applicant as an adult that is of particular interest, therefore an extended period outside the UK before the age of 18 may be less relevant. As with all licensing decisions, each case must be considered on its own merits. For information on applying for overseas criminal record information or 'Certificates of Good Character' please see the Home Office [guidance](#).
- 4.36 Where an individual is aware that they have committed an offence overseas which may be equivalent to those listed in the annex to this document (Annex – Assessment of previous convictions), licensing authorities should advise the applicant to seek independent expert or legal advice to ensure that they provide information that is truthful and accurate.

5. Decision Making

Administration of the licensing framework

- 5.1 A policy is only effective if it is administered properly. The taxi and private hire vehicle licensing functions of local councils are non-executive functions i.e. they are functions of the council rather than the executive (such as the Cabinet). The functions include the determination of licence applications, reviews and renewals, along with the attachment of conditions when considered appropriate. The function may be delegated to a committee, a sub-committee or an officer – which should be set out within a clear scheme of delegation. In London the taxi and private hire vehicle licensing function is undertaken by Transport for London.
- 5.2 Licensing authorities should ensure that all individuals that determine whether a licence is issued or refused are adequately resourced to allow them to discharge the function effectively and correctly.

Training decision makers

- 5.3 **All individuals that determine whether a licence is issued should be required to undertake sufficient training.** As a minimum, training for a member of a licensing committee should include: licensing procedures, natural justice, understanding the risks of CSAE, disability and equality awareness and the making of difficult and potentially controversial decisions. Training should not simply relate to procedures, but should include the use of case study material to provide context and real scenarios. All training should be formally recorded by the licensing authority and require a signature from the person that has received the training. Training is available from a number of organisations including the Institute of Licensing and Lawyers in Local Government; the LGA may also be able to assist in the development of training packages.
- 5.4 Public safety is the paramount consideration but the discharge of licensing functions must be undertaken in accordance with the following general principles:
- policies should be used as internal guidance, and should be supported by a member/officer code of conduct.
 - any implications of the Human Rights Act should be considered.
 - the rules of natural justice should be observed.
 - decisions must be reasonable and proportionate.
 - where a hearing is required it should be fairly conducted and allow for appropriate consideration of all relevant factors.
 - decision makers must avoid bias (or even the appearance of bias) and predetermination.
 - data protection legislation.

5.5 When a decision maker has a prejudicial interest in a case, whether it be financial or a personal relationship with those involved they should declare their interest at the earliest opportunity; this must be prior to any discussions or votes and, once declared, they must leave the room for the duration of the discussion or vote.

The regulatory structure

5.6 It is recommended that councils operate with a Regulatory Committee or Board that is convened at periodic intervals to determine licensing matters, with individual cases being considered by a panel of elected and suitably trained councillors drawn from a larger Regulatory Committee or Board. This model is similar to that frequently adopted in relation to other licensing matters. To facilitate the effective discharge of the functions, less contentious matters can be delegated to appropriately authorised council officers via a transparent scheme of delegation.

5.7 It is considered that this approach also ensures the appropriate level of separation between decision makers and those that investigate complaints against licensees, and is the most effective method in allowing the discharge of the functions in accordance with the general principles referred to in 5.4. In particular, the Committee/Board model allows for:

- Each case to be considered on its own merits. It is rare for the same councillors to be involved in frequent hearings – therefore the councillors involved in the decision making process will have less knowledge of previous decisions and therefore are less likely to be influenced by them. Oversight and scrutiny can be provided in relation to the licensing service generally, which can provide independent and impartial oversight of the way that the functions are being discharged within the authority.
- Clear separation between investigator and the decision maker – this demonstrates independence, and ensures that senior officers can attempt to resolve disputes in relation to service actions without the perception that this involvement will affect their judgement in relation to decisions made at a later date.

5.8 Avoidance of bias or even the appearance of bias is vital to ensuring good decisions are made and instilling and/or maintaining confidence in the licensing regime by passengers and licensees.

5.9 Unlike officers, elected members are not usually involved in the day to day operation of the service and as such do not have relationships with licence holders that may give the impression that the discharge of a function is affected by the relationship between the decision maker and the licence holder.

5.10 Some licensing authorities may decide to operate a system whereby all matters are delegated to a panel of officers; however, this approach is not recommended and caution should be exercised. Decisions must be, and be seen to be, made objectively, avoiding any bias. In addition, it may be more difficult to demonstrate compliance with the principles referred to above due to the close

connection between the officers on the panel, and those involved in the operational discharge of the licensing functions.

- 5.11 Whether the structure proposed is introduced or an alternative model is more appropriate in local circumstances, the objective should remain the same - to separate the investigation of licensing concerns and the management of the licence process. Regardless of which approach is adopted, **all licensing authorities should consider arrangements for dealing with serious matters that may require the immediate revocation of a licence.** It is recommended that this role is delegated to a senior officer/manager with responsibility for the licensing service.

Fit and proper test

- 5.12 Licensing authorities have a duty to ensure that any person to whom they grant a taxi or private hire vehicle driver's licence is a 'fit and proper' person to be a licensee. It may be helpful when considering whether an applicant or licensee is fit and proper to pose oneself the following question:

Without any prejudice, and based on the information before you, would you allow a person for whom you care, regardless of their condition, to travel alone in a vehicle driven by this person at any time of day or night?

- 5.13 If, on the balance of probabilities, the answer to the question is 'no', the individual should not hold a licence.
- 5.14 Licensing authorities have to make difficult decisions but (subject to the points made in paragraph 5.4) the safeguarding of the public is paramount. All decisions on the suitability of an applicant or licensee should be made on the balance of probability. This means that an applicant or licensee should not be 'given the benefit of doubt'. If the committee or delegated officer is only "50/50" as to whether the applicant or licensee is 'fit and proper', they should not hold a licence. The threshold used here is lower than for a criminal conviction (that being beyond reasonable doubt) and can take into consideration conduct that has not resulted in a criminal conviction.

Criminal convictions and rehabilitation

- 5.15 In considering an individual's criminal record, licensing authorities must consider each case on its merits, but they should take a particularly cautious view of any offences against individuals with special needs, children and other vulnerable groups, particularly those involving violence, those of a sexual nature and those linked to organised crime. In order to achieve consistency, and to mitigate the risk of successful legal challenge, licensing authorities should have a clear policy for the consideration of criminal records. This should include, for example, which offences would prevent an applicant from being licenced regardless of the period elapsed in all but truly exceptional circumstances. In the case of lesser offences, a policy should consider the number of years the authority will require to have elapsed since the commission of particular kinds of offences before they will grant a licence.

- 5.16 Annexed to this document are the Department's recommendations on the assessment of previous convictions (Annex – Assessment of previous convictions). This draws on the work of the Institute of Licensing, in partnership with the LGA, the National Association of Licensing Enforcement Officers (NALEO) and Lawyers in Local Government, in publishing its guidance on determining the suitability of taxi and private hire vehicle licensees.
- 5.17 These periods should be taken as a starting point in considering whether a licence should be granted or renewed in all cases. The Department's view is that this places passenger safety as the priority while enabling past offenders to sufficiently evidence that they have been successfully rehabilitated so that they might obtain a licence. Authorities are however reminded that applicants are entitled to a fair and impartial consideration of their application.

6. Driver Licensing

Criminality checks for drivers

- 6.1 Licensing authorities are entitled to request an enhanced criminal record certificate with check of the barred lists from the DBS for all driver licence holders or applicants. The DfT's 2019 [survey of taxi and private hire vehicle licensing authorities](#) shows that all licensing authorities in England and Wales have a requirement that an enhanced DBS check is undertaken at first application or renewal.
- 6.2 All individuals applying for or renewing a taxi or private hire vehicle drivers licence licensing authorities should carry out a check of the children and adult Barred Lists in addition to being subject to an enhanced DBS check (in section x61 of the DBS application 'Other Workforce' should be entered in line 1 and 'Taxi Licensing' should be entered at line 2). All licensed drivers should also be required to evidence continuous registration with the DBS update service to enable the licensing authority to routinely check for new information every six months. Drivers that do not subscribe up to the Update Service should still be subject to a check every six months.
- 6.3 Driving a taxi or private hire vehicle is not, in itself, a regulated activity for the purposes of the barred list. This means that an individual subject to barring would not be legally prevented from being a taxi or private hire vehicle driver but the licensing authority should take an individual's barred status into account alongside other information available. **In the interests of public safety, licensing authorities should not, as part of their policies, issue a licence to any individual that appears on either barred list.** Should a licensing authority consider there to be exceptional circumstances which means that, based on the balance of probabilities they consider an individual named on a barred list to be 'fit and proper', the reasons for reaching this conclusion should be recorded.
- 6.4 Drivers working under an arrangement to transport children may be working in 'regulated activity' as defined by the [Safeguarding Vulnerable Groups Act 2006](#). It is an offence to knowingly allow a barred individual to work in regulated activity. The [guidance on home-to-school travel and transport](#) issued by the Department for Education should be considered alongside this document. Please see [guidance](#) on driver DBS eligibility and how to apply.

Safeguarding awareness

- 6.5 Licensing authorities should consider the role that those in the taxi and private hire vehicle industry can play in spotting and reporting the abuse, exploitation or neglect of children and vulnerable adults. As with any group of people, it is overwhelmingly the case that those within the industry can be an asset in the detection and prevention of abuse or neglect of children and vulnerable adults. However, this is only the case if they are aware of and alert to the signs of potential abuse and know where to turn to if they suspect that a child or vulnerable adult is at risk of harm or is in immediate danger.

6.6 All licensing authorities should provide safeguarding advice and guidance to the trade and should require taxi and private hire vehicle drivers to undertake safeguarding training. This is often produced in conjunction with the police and other agencies. These programmes have been developed to help drivers and operators:

- provide a safe and suitable service to vulnerable passengers of all ages;
- recognise what makes a person vulnerable; and
- understand how to respond, including how to report safeguarding concerns and where to get advice.

6.7 Since 2015, the Department for Education (DfE) has run a nationwide campaign – ‘*together we can tackle child abuse*’ which aims to increase public understanding of how to recognise the signs to spot and encourage them to report child abuse and neglect. The DfE continues to promote and raise awareness of the campaign materials through its [online toolkit](#), for local authorities, charities and organisations for use on their social media channels.

County lines’ exploitation

6.8 County lines is a term used to describe gangs and organised criminal networks involved in exporting illegal drugs (primarily crack cocaine and heroin) into one or more importing areas [within the UK], using dedicated mobile phone lines or other form of “deal line”.

6.9 Exploitation is an integral part of the county lines offending model with children and vulnerable adults exploited to transport (and store) drugs and money between locations. Children aged between 15-17 make up the majority of the vulnerable people involved in county lines, but they may also be much younger. We know that both girls and boys are groomed and exploited and offenders will often use coercion, intimidation, violence (including sexual violence) and weapons to ensure compliance of victims. Children exploited by county lines gangs may have vulnerabilities besides their age, such as broader mental health issues, disrupted or chaotic homes, substance misuse issues, being excluded from school or frequently going missing.

6.10 The National Crime Agency’s 2018 county lines threat assessment set out that the national road network is key to the transportation of county lines victims, drugs and cash; with hire vehicles being one of the methods used for transportation between locations.

6.11 Safeguarding awareness training should include the ways in which drivers can help to identify county lines exploitation. Firstly, they should be aware of the following warning signs:

- Children and young people travelling in taxis or private hire vehicles alone;

- travelling at unusual hours (during school time, early in the morning or late at night);
- travelling long distances;
- unfamiliar with the local area or do not have a local accent;
- paying for journeys in cash or prepaid.

6.12 The Home Office is working with partners to raise awareness of county lines and has provided [material](#) to help taxi and private vehicle hire staff to identify victims and report concerns to protect those exploited through this criminal activity.

6.13 Drivers (or any person) should be aware of what to do if they believe a child or vulnerable person is at risk of harm. If the risk is immediate they should contact the police otherwise they should:

- use the local safeguarding process, the first step of which is usually to contact the safeguarding lead within the local authority;
- call Crime Stoppers on 0800 555 111.

Language proficiency

6.14 A lack of language proficiency could impact on a driver's ability to understand written documents, such as policies and guidance, relating to the protection of children and vulnerable adults and applying this to identify and act on signs of exploitation. Oral proficiency will be of relevance in the identification of potential exploitation through communicating with passengers and their interaction with others.

6.15 A licensing authority's test of a driver's proficiency should cover both oral and written English language skills to achieve the objectives stated above.

7. Vehicle Licensing

7.1 As with driver licensing, the objective of vehicle licensing is to protect the public, who trust that the vehicles dispatched are above all else safe. It is important therefore that licensing authorities are assured that those granted a vehicle licence also pose no threat to the public and have no links to serious criminal activity. Although vehicle proprietors may not have direct contact with passengers, they are still entrusted to ensure that the vehicles and drivers used to carry passengers are appropriately licensed and so maintain the safety benefits of the licensing regime.

Criminality checks for vehicle proprietors

7.2 Enhanced DBS and barred list checks are not available for vehicle licensing. **Licensing authorities should require a basic disclosure from the DBS and that a check is undertaken annually.** Any individual may apply for a basic check and the certificate will disclose any unspent convictions recorded on the Police National Computer (PNC). Licensing authorities should consider whether an applicant or licence holder with a conviction for offences provided in the annex to this document (Annex – Assessment of previous convictions), other than those relating to driving, meet the ‘fit and proper’ threshold.

7.3 However, it is important that authorities acknowledge that in many cases individuals that license a vehicle may already be licensed as a driver. An authority which undertakes the biannual DBS checks recommended for its drivers should not require those seeking to licence a vehicle to provide a basic DBS check as part of the application process; a basic DBS would not provide any information in addition to that disclosed under the enhanced DBS and barred lists check used for the driver assessment. In these circumstances, the authority should instead rely on the fact that the applicant is considered as fit and proper to hold a driver licence when considering their suitability to hold a vehicle licence. Should the individual cease to hold a driver licence a basic certificate should be required immediately.

7.4 A refusal to license an individual as a driver or to suspend or revoke a driver licence does not automatically mean that that individual cannot be issued or continue to hold a vehicle or private hire vehicle operator licence; these decisions must be independent of a driver licence refusal and based on the appropriate information i.e. it should not consider information that would only be available via an enhanced DBS check but instead that which would be disclosed on a basic check. DBS certificate information can only be used for the specific purpose for which it was requested and for which the applicant’s full consent has been given.

7.5 Private hire vehicle operator and vehicle licences may be applied for by a company or partnership; licensing authorities should apply the ‘fit and proper’ test to each of the directors or partners in that company or partnership. For this to be effective private hire vehicle operators and those to whom a vehicle licence should be required to advise the licensing authority of any change in directors or partners.

7.6 As explained earlier in the context of driver licensing, the DBS cannot access criminal records held overseas so other checks must be considered where and applicant has lived or worked overseas (see paragraph 4.34 - 4.36).

In-vehicle visual and audio recording □ CCTV

7.7 Government has acknowledged the potential risk to public safety when passengers travel in taxis and private hire vehicles. It is unfortunately the case that no matter how complete the information available to licensing authorities is when assessing whether to issue any taxi or private hire vehicle licence, nor how robust the policies in place are and the rigor with which they are applied, it will never completely remove the possibility of harm to passengers by drivers.

7.8 The Department's view is that CCTV can provide additional deterrence to prevent this and investigative value when it does. The use of CCTV can provide a safer environment for the benefit of taxi/private hire vehicle passengers and drivers by:

- deterring and preventing the occurrence of crime;
- reducing the fear of crime;
- assisting the police in investigating incidents of crime;
- assisting insurance companies in investigating motor vehicle accidents.

7.9 All licensing authorities should consult to identify if there are local circumstances which indicate that the installation of CCTV in vehicles would have either a positive or an adverse net effect on the safety of taxi and private hire vehicle users, including children or vulnerable adults, and taking into account potential privacy issues.

7.10 While only a small minority of licensing authorities have so far mandated all vehicles to be fitted with CCTV systems, the experience of those authorities that have has been positive for both passengers and drivers. In addition, the evidential benefits of CCTV may increase the level of reporting of sexual offences. According to the [Crime Survey for England and Wales](#) only 17 percent of victims report their experiences to the police, 28 percent of rape or sexual assault victims indicated that a fear they would not be believed as a factor in them not reporting the crime. The evidential benefits CCTV could provide are therefore an important factor when considering CCTV in vehicles.

7.11 The mandating of CCTV in vehicles may deter people from seeking a taxi or private hire vehicle licence with the intent of causing harm. Those that gain a licence and consider perpetrating an opportunistic attack against a vulnerable unaccompanied passenger may be deterred from doing so. It is however unfortunately the case that offences may still occur even with CCTV operating.

7.12 CCTV systems that are able to record audio as well as visual data may also help the early identification of drivers that exhibit inappropriate behaviour toward passengers. Audio recording should be both overt (i.e. all parties should be aware when recordings are being made) and targeted (i.e. only when passengers (or

drivers) consider it necessary). The recording of audio should be used to provide an objective record of events such as disputes or inappropriate behaviour and must not be continuously active by default and should recognise the need for privacy of passengers' private conversations between themselves. Activation of the audio recording capability of a system might be instigated when either the passenger or driver operates a switch or button.

- 7.13 Imposition of a blanket requirement to attach CCTV as a condition to a licence is likely to give rise to concerns about the proportionality of such an approach and will therefore require an appropriately strong justification and must be kept under regular review. More information and guidance on assessing the impacts of CCTV and on an authority mandating CCTV is annexed to this document (Annex – CCTV guidance).

Stretched Limousines

- 7.14 Licensing authorities are sometimes asked to license small (those constructed or adapted to carry fewer than nine passengers) limousines as private hire vehicles, these vehicles may be used for transport to 'school proms' as well as for adult bookings. It is suggested that licensing authorities should approach such requests on the basis that these vehicles – where they have fewer than nine passenger seats - have a legitimate role to play in the private hire trade, meeting a public demand. It is the Department's view that it is not a legitimate course of action for licensing authorities to adopt policies that exclude limousines as a matter of principle thereby excluding these services from the scope of the private hire vehicle regime and the safety benefits this provides. A blanket policy of excluding limousines may create an unacceptable risk to the travelling public, as it may lead to higher levels of unsupervised operation. Public safety considerations are best supported by policies that allow respectable, safe operators to obtain licences on the same basis as other private hire vehicle operators.
- 7.15 Stretched large limousines which clearly seat more than eight passengers should not be licensed as private hire vehicles because they are outside the licensing regime for private hire vehicles. However, in some circumstances a vehicle with space for more than eight passengers can be licensed as a private hire vehicle where the precise number of passenger seats is hard to determine. In these circumstances, the authority should consider the case on its merits in deciding whether to license the vehicle under the strict condition that the vehicle will not be used to carry more than eight passengers, bearing in mind that refusal may encourage illegal private hire operation.

8. Private Hire Vehicle Operator Licensing

8.1 As with driver licensing, the objective in licensing private hire vehicle operators is to protect the public, who may be using operators' premises and trusting that the drivers and vehicles dispatched are above all else safe. It is important therefore that licensing authorities are assured that those that are granted a private hire vehicle operator also pose no threat to the public and have no links to serious criminal activity. Although private hire vehicle operators may not have direct contact with passengers, they are still entrusted to ensure that the vehicles and drivers used to carry passengers are appropriately licensed and so maintain the safety benefits of the driver licensing regime.

Criminality checks for private hire vehicle operators

8.2 Enhanced DBS and barred list checks are not available for private hire vehicle operator licensing. **Licensing authorities should request a basic disclosure from the DBS and that a check is undertaken annually.** Any individual may apply for a basic check and the certificate will disclose any unspent convictions recorded on the Police National Computer (PNC). Licensing authorities should consider whether an applicant or licence holder with a conviction for offences provided in the annex to this document (Annex – Assessment of previous convictions), other than those relating to driving, meet the 'fit and proper' threshold.

8.3 However, it is important that authorities acknowledge that in many cases individuals that license as a private hire vehicle operator may already be licensed as a driver. An authority which undertakes the biannual DBS checks recommended for its drivers should not require those seeking a private hire vehicle operator licence to provide a basic DBS check as part of the application process; a basic DBS would not provide any information in addition to that disclosed under the enhanced DBS and barred lists check used for the driver assessment. In these circumstances, the authority should instead rely on the fact that the applicant is considered as fit and proper to hold a driver licence when considering their suitability to hold a vehicle licence. Should the individual cease to hold a driver licence a basic certificate should be required immediately

8.4 Refusal to license an individual as a driver or to suspend or revoke a driver licence does not automatically mean that that individual cannot be issued or continue to hold a private hire vehicle operator licence; this decision must be independent of a driver licence refusal and based on the appropriate information i.e. it should not consider information that would only be available via an enhanced DBS check but instead that which would be disclosed on a basic check. DBS certificate information can only be used for the specific purpose for which it was requested and for which the applicant's full consent has been given.

8.5 A private hire vehicle operator licence may be applied for by a company or partnership; licensing authorities should apply the 'fit and proper' test to each of the directors or partners in that company or partnership. For this to be effective

private hire vehicle operators should be required to advise the licensing authority of any change in directors or partners.

- 8.6 As explained earlier in the context of driver licensing, the DBS cannot access criminal records held overseas. Further information on assessing the suitability of those that have spent extended periods in overseas is provided in paragraphs 4.34 - 4.36.

Booking and dispatch staff

- 8.7 Private hire vehicle drivers are not the only direct contact that private hire vehicle users have with private hire vehicle operators' staff, for example a person taking bookings (be it by phone or in person). A vehicle dispatcher decides which driver to send to a user, a position that could be exploited by those seeking to exploit children and vulnerable adults. It is therefore appropriate that all staff that have contact with private hire vehicle users and the dispatching of vehicles should not present an undue risk to the public or the safeguarding of children and vulnerable adults.
- 8.8 Licensing authorities should be satisfied that private hire vehicle operators can demonstrate that all staff that have contact with the public and/or oversee the dispatching of vehicles do not pose a risk to the public. **Licensing authorities should, as a condition of granting an operator licence, require a register of all staff that will take bookings or dispatch vehicles is kept.**
- 8.9 Operators should be required to evidence that they have had sight of a Basic DBS check on all individuals listed on their register of booking and dispatch staff and to ensure that Basic DBS checks are conducted on any individuals added to the register and that this is compatible with their policy on employing ex-offenders. DBS certificates provided by the individual should be recently issued when viewed, alternatively the operator could use a '[responsible organisation](#)' to request the check on their behalf. When individuals start taking bookings and dispatching vehicles for an operator they should be required, as part of their employment contract, to advise the operator of any convictions while they are employed in this role.
- 8.10 The register should be a 'living document' that maintains records of all those in these roles for the same duration as booking records are required to be kept, this will enable cross-referencing between the two records. A record that the operator has had sight of a basic DBS check certificate (although the certificate itself should not be retained) should be retained for the duration that the individual remains on the register. Should an employee cease to be on the register and later re-entered, a new basic DBS certificate should be requested and sight of this recorded.
- 8.11 Operators may outsource booking and dispatch functions but they cannot pass on the obligation to protect children and vulnerable adults. Operators should be required to evidence that comparable protections are applied by the company to which they outsource these functions.

8.12 Licensing authorities should also require operators or applicants for a licence to provide their policy on employing ex-offenders in roles that would be on the register as above. As with the threshold to obtaining a private hire vehicle operators' licence, those with a conviction for offences provided in the annex to this document (Annex – Assessment of previous convictions), other than those relating to driving, may not be suitable to decide who is sent to carry a child or vulnerable adult unaccompanied in a car.

Record keeping

8.13 Section 56 of the [Local Government \(Miscellaneous Provisions\) Act 1976](#) requires private hire vehicle operators to keep records of the particulars of every booking invited or accepted, whether it is from the passenger or at the request of another operator. **Licensing authorities should as a minimum require private hire vehicle operators to record the following information for each booking:**

- the name of the passenger;
- the time of the request;
- the pick-up point;
- the destination;
- the name of the driver;
- the driver's licence number;
- the vehicle registration number of the vehicle;
- the name of any individual that responded to the booking request;
- the name of any individual that dispatched the vehicle.

8.14 This information will enable the passenger to be traced if this becomes necessary and should improve driver security and facilitate enforcement. It is suggested that booking records should be retained for a minimum of six months.

8.15 Private hire vehicle operators have a duty under data protection legislation to protect the information they record. The Information Commissioner's Office provides comprehensive on-line guidance on registering as a data controller and how to meet their obligations.

Use of passenger carrying vehicles (PCV) licensed drivers

8.16 PCV licensed drivers are subject to different checks from taxi and private hire vehicle licensed drivers as the work normally undertaken, i.e. driving a bus, does not present the same risk to passengers. Members of the public are entitled to expect when making a booking with a private hire vehicle operator that they will receive a private hire vehicle licensed vehicle and driver. **The use of a driver who holds a PCV licence and the use of a public service vehicle (PSV) such**

as a minibus to undertake a private hire vehicle booking should not be permitted as a condition of the private hire vehicle operator's licence without the informed consent of the booker.

- 8.17 Where a private hire vehicle is unsuitable, for example where a larger vehicle is needed because more than eight passenger seats required or to accommodate luggage, the booker should be informed that a PSV is necessary, and that a PCV licenced driver will be used who is subject to different checks and not required to have an enhanced DBS check.

9. Enforcing the Licensing Regime

9.1 Implementing an effective framework for licensing authorities to ensure that as full a range of information made available to suitably trained decision makers that are supported by well-resourced officials is essential to a well-functioning taxi and private hire vehicle sector. These steps will help prevent the licensing of those that are not deemed 'fit and proper' but does not ensure that those already licensed continue to display the behaviours and standards expected.

Joint authorisation of enforcement officers

9.2 Licensing authorities should, where the need arises, jointly authorise officers from other authorities so that compliance and enforcement action can be taken against licensees from outside their area. An agreement between licensing authorities to jointly authorise officers enables the use of enforcement powers regardless of which authority within the agreement the officer is employed by and which issued the licence. This will mitigate the opportunities for drivers to evade regulation. Such an agreement will enable those authorities to take action against vehicles and drivers that are licensed by the other authority when they cross over boundaries. A model for agreeing joint authorisation is contained in the [LGA Councillors' handbook](#).

Setting expectations and monitoring

9.3 Licensing authorities should ensure that drivers are aware of the policies that they must adhere and are properly informed of what is expected of them and the repercussions for failing to do so. Some licensing authorities operate a points-based system, which allows minor breaches to be recorded and considered in context while referring those with persistent or serious breaches to the licensing committee. This has the benefit of consistency in enforcement and makes better use of the licensing committee's time.

9.4 The provision of a clear, simple and well-publicised process for the public to make complaints about drivers and operators will enable authorities to target compliance and enforcement activity (see paragraphs 4.29 - 4.33). This will provide a further source of intelligence when considering the renewal of licences and of any additional training that may be required. It is then for the licensing authority to consider if any intelligence indicates a need to suspend or revoke a licence in the interests of public safety.

Suspension and revocation of driver licences

9.5 Section 61 of the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 provides a licensing authority with the ability to suspend or revoke a driver's licence on the following grounds: -

(a) that he has since the grant of the licence—

- (i) been convicted of an offence involving dishonesty, indecency or violence; or
- (ii) been convicted of an offence under or has failed to comply with the provisions of the Act of 1847 or of this Part of this Act;
- (aa) that he has since the grant of the licence been convicted of an immigration offence or required to pay an immigration penalty; or
- (b) any other reasonable cause

- 9.6 Licensing authorities have the option to suspend or revoke a licence should information be received that causes concern over whether a driver is a fit and proper person. Where the licence holder has been served an immigration penalty or convicted of an immigration offence the licence should be revoked immediately. [Guidance for licensing authorities](#) to prevent illegal working in the taxi and private hire vehicle sector has been issued by the Home Office. As with the initial decision to license a driver, this determination must be reached based on the balance of probabilities, not on the burden of beyond reasonable doubt.
- 9.7 Before any decision is made, the licensing authority must give full consideration to the available evidence and the driver should be given the opportunity to state his or her case. If a period of suspension is imposed, it cannot be extended or changed to revocation at a later date.
- 9.8 A decision to revoke a licence does not however prevent the reissuing of a licence should further information be received that alters the balance of probability of a decision previously made. The decision to suspend or revoke was based on the evidence available at the time the determination was made. New evidence may, of course, become available later.
- 9.9 New evidence may be produced at an appeal hearing that may result in the court reaching a different decision to that reached by the council or an appeal may be settled by agreement between the licensing authority and the driver on terms which, in the light of new evidence, becomes the appropriate course. If, for example, the allegations against a driver were now, on the balance of probability, considered to be unfounded, a suspension could be lifted or, if the licence was revoked, an expedited re-licensing process used.
- 9.10 A suspension may still be appropriate if it is believed that a minor issue can be addressed through additional training. In this instance the licence would be returned to the driver once the training has been completed without further consideration. This approach is clearly not appropriate where the licensing authority believes that, based on the information available at that time, on the balance of probability it is considered that the driver presents a risk to public safety.

Annex – Assessment of Previous Convictions

Legislation specifically identifies offences involving dishonesty, indecency or violence as a concern when assessing whether an individual is 'fit and proper' to hold a taxi or private hire vehicle licence. The following recommendations to licensing authorities on previous convictions reflect this.

Authorities must consider each case on its own merits, and applicants/licensees are entitled to a fair and impartial consideration of their application. Where a period is given below, it should be taken to be a minimum in considering whether a licence should be granted or renewed in most cases. The Department's view is that this places passenger safety as the priority while enabling past offenders to sufficiently evidence that they have been successfully rehabilitated so that they might obtain or retain a licence.

Crimes resulting in death

Where an applicant or licensee has been convicted of a crime which resulted in the death of another person or was intended to cause the death or serious injury of another person they will not be licensed.

Exploitation

Where an applicant or licensee has been convicted of a crime involving, related to, or has any connection with abuse, exploitation, use or treatment of another individual irrespective of whether the victim or victims were adults or children, they will not be licensed. This includes slavery, child sexual abuse, exploitation, grooming, psychological, emotional or financial abuse, but this is not an exhaustive list.

Offences involving violence against the person

Where an applicant has a conviction for an offence of violence against the person, or connected with any offence of violence, a licence will not be granted until at least 10 years have elapsed since the completion of any sentence imposed.

Possession of a weapon

Where an applicant has a conviction for possession of a weapon or any other weapon related offence, a licence will not be granted until at least seven years have elapsed since the completion of any sentence imposed.

Sexual offences

Where an applicant has a conviction for any offence involving or connected with illegal sexual activity, a licence will not be granted.

In addition to the above, the licensing authority will not grant a licence to any applicant who is currently on the Sex Offenders Register or on any barred list.

Dishonesty

Where an applicant has a conviction for any offence where dishonesty is an element of the offence, a licence will not be granted until at least seven years have elapsed since the completion of any sentence imposed.

Drugs

Where an applicant has any conviction for, or related to, the supply of drugs, or possession with intent to supply or connected with possession with intent to supply, a licence will not be granted until at least 10 years have elapsed since the completion of any sentence imposed.

Where an applicant has a conviction for possession of drugs, or related to the possession of drugs, a licence will not be granted until at least five years have elapsed since the completion of any sentence imposed. In these circumstances, any applicant may also have to undergo drugs testing for a period at their own expense to demonstrate that they are not using controlled drugs.

Discrimination

Where an applicant has a conviction involving or connected with discrimination in any form, a licence will not be granted until at least seven years have elapsed since the completion of any sentence imposed.

Motoring convictions

Hackney carriage and private hire drivers are professional drivers charged with the responsibility of carrying the public. It is accepted that offences can be committed unintentionally, and a single occurrence of a minor traffic offence would not prohibit the granting of a licence. However, applicants with multiple motoring convictions may indicate that an applicant does not exhibit the behaviours of a safe road user and one that is suitable to drive professionally.

Any motoring conviction while a licensed driver demonstrates that the licensee may not take their professional responsibilities seriously. However, it is accepted that offences can be committed unintentionally, and a single occurrence of a minor traffic offence may not necessitate the revocation of a taxi or private hire vehicle driver licence providing the authority considers that the licensee remains a fit and proper person to retain a licence.

Drink driving/driving under the influence of drugs

Where an applicant has a conviction for drink driving or driving under the influence of drugs, a licence will not be granted until at least seven years have elapsed since the completion of any sentence or driving ban imposed. In the case of driving under the influence of drugs, any applicant may also have to undergo drugs testing at their own expense to demonstrate that they are not using controlled drugs.

Using a hand-held device whilst driving

Where an applicant has a conviction for using a held-hand mobile telephone or a hand-held device whilst driving, a licence will not be granted until at least five years have elapsed since the conviction or completion of any sentence or driving ban imposed, whichever is the later.

Annex – Disclosure and Barring Service information

Table 1: Information included in criminal record checks

| Information included | Type of check | | | |
|---|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| | Basic check | Standard DBS check | Enhanced DBS check | Enhanced DBS (including barred list) check |
| Unspent convictions | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Unspent cautions ¹ | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Spent convictions ² | No | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Spent cautions ^{1 & 2} | No | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Additional police Information ³ | No | No | Yes | Yes |
| Barred list(s) Information ⁴ | No | No | No | Yes |

1. Does not include fixed penalty notices, penalty notices for disorder or any other police or other out-of-court disposals.
2. Spent convictions and cautions that have become protected under the Rehabilitation of Offenders Act 1974 (Exceptions Order) 1975, as amended, are not automatically disclosed on any level of certificate. Further guidance is available [the DBS filtering guide](#).
3. This is any additional information held by the police which a chief police officer reasonably believes to be relevant and considers ought to be disclosed.
4. This is information as to whether the individual concerned is included in the children's or adults' barred lists maintained by the Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS).

Annex – CCTV Guidance

It is important to note that, in most circumstances, a licensing authority which mandates the installation of CCTV systems in taxis and private hire vehicles will be responsible for the data – the data controller. It is important that data controllers fully consider concerns regarding privacy and licensing authorities should consider how systems are configured, should they mandate CCTV (with or without audio recording). For example, vehicles may not be exclusively used for business, also serving as a car for personal use - it should therefore be possible to manually switch the system off (both audio and visual recording) when not being used for hire. Authorities should consider the Information Commissioner's view on this matter that, in most cases, a requirement for continuous operation is unlikely to be fair and lawful processing of personal data.

The Home Office '[Surveillance Camera Code of Practice](#)' advises that government is fully supportive of the use of overt surveillance cameras in a public place whenever that use is:

- in pursuit of a legitimate aim;
- necessary to meet a pressing need;
- proportionate;
- effective, and;
- compliant with any relevant legal obligations

The Code also sets out 12 guiding principles which, as a 'relevant authority' under section 33(5) of the [Protection of Freedoms Act 2012](#), licensing authorities must have regard to. It must be noted that, where a licence is granted subject to CCTV system conditions, the licensing authority assumes the role and responsibility of 'System Operator'. The role requires consideration of all guiding principles in this code. The failure to comply with these principles may be detrimental to the use of CCTV evidence in court as this may be raised within disclosure to the Crown Prosecution Service and may be taken into account.

The Surveillance Camera Commissioner (SCC) has provided guidance on the Surveillance Camera Code of Practice in its '[Passport to Compliance](#)' which provides guidance on the necessary stages when planning, implementing and operating a surveillance camera system to ensure it complies with the code. The Information Commissioner's Office (ICO) has also published a [code of practice](#) which, in this context, focuses on the data governance requirement associated with the use of CCTV such as data retention and disposal, which it is important to follow in order to comply with the data protection principles. The SCC provides a [self-assessment tool](#) to assist operators to ensure compliance with the principles set out in the Surveillance Camera Code of Practice. The SCC also operate a [certification scheme](#); authorities that obtain this accreditation are able to clearly demonstrate that their systems conform to the SCC's best practice and are fully compliant with the Code and increase public confidence that any risks to their privacy have been fully considered and mitigated.

The [Data Protection Act 2018](#) regulates the use of personal data. Part 2 of the Data Protection Act applies to the general processing of personal data, and references and supplements the General Data Protection Regulation. Licensing authorities, as data controllers, must comply with all relevant aspects of data protection law. Particular attention should be paid to the rights of individuals which include the right to be informed, of access

and to erasure. The ICO has provided detailed [guidance](#) on how data controllers can ensure compliance with these.

It is a further requirement of data protection law that before implementing a proposal that is likely to result in a high risk to the rights and freedoms of people, an impact assessment on the protection of personal data shall be carried out. The ICO recommends in [guidance](#) that if there is any doubt as to whether a Data Protection Impact Assessment (DPIA) is required one should be conducted to ensure compliance and encourage best practice. A DPIA will also help to assess properly the anticipated benefits of installing CCTV (to passengers and drivers) and the associated privacy risks; these risks might be mitigated by having appropriate privacy information and signage, secure storage and access controls, retention policies, training for staff how to use the system, etc.

It is essential to ensure that all recordings made are secure and can only be accessed by those with legitimate grounds to do so. This would normally be the police if investigating an alleged crime or the licensing authority if investigating a complaint or data access request. Encryption of the recording to which the licensing authority, acting as the data controller, holds the key, mitigates this issue and protects against theft of the vehicle or device. It is one of the guiding principles of data protection legislation, that personal data (including in this context, CCTV recordings and other potentially sensitive passenger information) is handled securely in a way that 'ensures appropriate security', including protection against unauthorised or unlawful processing and against accidental loss, destruction or damage, using appropriate technical or organisational measures.

All passengers must be made fully aware if CCTV is operating in a vehicle. Given that audio recording is considered to be more privacy intrusive, it is even more important that individuals are fully aware and limited only to occasions when passengers (or drivers) consider it necessary. The recording of audio should be used to provide an objective record of events such as disputes or inappropriate behaviour and must not be continuously active by default and should recognise the need for privacy of passengers' private conversations between themselves. Activation of the audio recording capability of a system might be instigated when either the passenger or driver operates a switch or button. As well as clear signage in vehicles, information on booking systems should be introduced. This might be text on a website, scripts or automated messages on telephone systems; the Information Commissioner's Office (ICO) has issued guidance on privacy information and the right to be informed on its website.

Annex - Staying Safe: Guidance for Passengers

Licensing authorities should provide guidance to assist passengers in identifying licensed vehicles and the increased risks of using unlicensed vehicles. The guidance might include advice on:

- how to tell if a taxi or private hire vehicle is licensed.

Educate the public in the differences between taxis and private hire vehicles e.g.:

- a taxi can be flagged down or pre-booked.
- a private hire vehicle that has not been pre-booked should not be used as it will not be insured and may not be licensed.
- what a private hire vehicle should look like e.g. colour, signage, licence plates etc.
- the benefit of pre-booking a return vehicle before going out.
- arrange to be picked up from a safe meeting point.
- requesting at the time of booking what the fare is likely to be.

When using a private hire vehicle, passengers should always:

- book with a licensed operator.
- confirm their booking with the driver when s/he arrives.
- note the licence number.
- sit in the back, behind the driver.
- let a third party know details of their journey.

When using a taxi, passengers should where possible:

- use a taxi rank and choose one staffed by taxi marshals if available.



CYHOEDDIAD

Tacsis a cherbydau hurio preifat: canllawiau trwyddedu

Canllawiau i awdurdodau lleol sicrhau bod gweithredwyr a gyrwyr cerbydau yn cwrdd â gofynion trwyddedu.

Cyhoeddwyd gyntaf: 15 Chwefror 2021

Diweddarwyd ddiwethaf: 15 Chwefror 2021

Cafodd y ddogfen hon ei lawrlwytho o LLYW.CYMRU, efallai nad dyma'r fersiwn mwyaf diweddar.

Ewch i <https://llyw.cymru/tacsis-cherbydau-hurio-preifat-canllawiau-trwyddedu-html> i weld y fersiwn ddiweddaraf.

Gwybdaeth am [hawlfraint](#).

Cynnwys

Rhagair

Rhan 1. Cefndir

Rhan 2: argymhellion

Rhagair

Mae tacsis a cherbydau hurio preifat yn darparu gwasanaeth cyhoeddus hollbwysig gan gysylltu pobl â lleoedd pan nad oes gwasanaethau trafndiaeth gyhoeddus amgen ar gael neu pan nad ydynt yn ymarferol. Mae tacsis yn darparu gwasanaeth hollbwysig i rai o'r aelodau mwyaf agored i niwed o gymdeithas, yn arbennig mewn ardaloedd gwledig lle nad oes unrhyw fathau eraill o drafnidiaeth gyhoeddus, ac mae tacsis hefyd yn gwneud cyfraniad sylweddol at economi'r nos a'r economi twristiaeth. Ni ellir diystyru gwerth y cymorth y mae tacsis yn ei roi i'n cymunedau ac mae'r diwydiant yn elfen hollbwysig o'n huchelgeisiau ar gyfer trafndiaeth gyhoeddus yng Nghymru, fel y'u nodir yn Strategaeth Drafnidiaeth Cymru.

Er bod y sector hwn yn bwysig i'n huchelgeisiau ar gyfer trafndiaeth gyhoeddus, mae'r diwydiant yn dal i gael ei reoli gan gyfreithiau a wnaed pan oedd cerbydau hacni a dynnid gan geffylau yn nodwedd gyffredin ar ein strydoedd. Yn syml, mae'r gyfraith yn gymhleth, mae wedi dyddio ac mae angen ei diwygio. Mae trwyddedu tacsis a cherbydau hurio preifat yn fater datganoledig o dan Ddeddf Cymru 2017. Nes i Lywodraeth Cymru gyflwyno deddfwriaeth newydd, bydd y deddfwriaeth drwyddedu bresennol sy'n gymwys i Gymru a Lloegr yn parhau i fod yn gymwys.

Awdurdodau lleol sy'n bennaf cyfrifol am drwyddedu tacsis a dros y blynyddoedd mae awdurdodau lleol wedi datblygu cyfundrefnau trwyddedu gwahanol. Mewn

Cafodd y ddogfen hon ei lawrlwytho o LLYW.CYMRU, efallai nad dyma'r fersiwn mwyaf diweddar.

Ewch i <https://llyw.cymru/tacsis-cherbydau-hurio-preifat-canllawiau-trwyddedu-html> i weld y fersiwn ddiweddaraf.

Gwybdaeth am [hawlfraint](#).

rhai rhannau o Gymru, mae'r safonau gwahanol hyn a'r ddeddfwriaeth nad yw'n gyfredol mwyach wedi achosi anawsterau o ran rheoli'r diwydiant yn ddiogel.

Mae Llywodraeth Cymru yn datblygu deddfwriaeth newydd a bydd yn ymgysylltu â rhanddeiliaid allweddol dros y 12 mis nesaf er mwyn sicrhau bod y ddeddfwriaeth hon yn diwallu anghenion y sector. Ein nod hirdymor yw creu system drwyddedu sy'n canolbwyntio ar ddiogelwch y cyhoedd, cydraddoldeb, gwella'r amgylchedd a phrofiad y cwsmer.

Bydd yn cymryd tipyn o amser i ddatblygu'r ddeddfwriaeth newydd yn iawn. Felly, bu Llywodraeth Cymru yn gweithio gyda Chymdeithas Llywodraeth Leol Cymru ac arweinwyr trwyddedu tacsis o Awdurdodau Lleol o bob rhan o Gymru i ddatblygu rhai argymhellion byrdymor er mwyn helpu i reoli'r sector yn well, rhwng nawr a'r adeg y rhoddir y ddeddfwriaeth newydd ar waith.

Mae'r argymhellion hyn yn gam ymlaen tuag at gyflwyno dull cyson a mwy effeithiol o drwyddedu tacsis a cherbydau hurio preifat yng Nghymru. Ar hyrwyddo diogelwch y cyhoedd sy'n teithio y mae'r argymhellion yn canolbwyntio'n bennaf. Rydym yn awyddus i sicrhau bod pob gyrrwr a gweithredwr tacsis a cherbyddau hurio preifat a phob cerbyd yn ddiogel ac yn addas i'w trwyddedu.

Mae'r argymhellion yn y Canllaw hwn wedi nodi meysydd a allai wella diogelwch y cyhoedd yn gyson ledled Cymru. Er mwyn i'r llywodraeth genedlaethol a llywodraeth leol yng Nghymru allu darparu dull cyson, mwy effeithiol a mwy diogel o drwyddedu tacsis a cherbydau hurio preifat yng Nghymru, cyn i ddeddfwriaeth newydd gael ei deddfu, byddwn yn gofyn i bob awdurdod lleol fabwysiadu'r argymhellion hyn heb eu diwygio fel blaenoriaeth.

Rhan 1. Cefndir

1. Cyflwyniad

Mae tacsis (a elwir hefyd yn gerbydau hacni) a cherbydau hurio preifat yn fath hanfodol o drafnidiaeth gyhoeddus. Maent yn ddull ymarferol o gludo pobl o

Cafodd y ddogfen hon ei lawrlwytho o LLYW.CYMRU, efallai nad dyma'r fersiwn mwyaf diweddar.

Evch i <https://llyw.cymru/tacsis-cherbydau-hurio-preifat-canllawiau-trwyddedu-html> i weld y fersiwn ddiweddaraf.

Gwybdaeth am [hawlfraint](#).

ddrws i ddrws. Maent yn darparu gwasanaeth hanfodol i'r canlynol:

- Pobl sy'n byw mewn cymunedau gwledig lle nad yw mathau eraill o drafnidiaeth gyhoeddus yn ddigonol
- Pobl sy'n defnyddio economi'r nos
- Teithwyr â phroblemau symudedd

Maent hefyd yn chwarae rôl bwysig wrth hwyluso cynhwysiant cymdeithasol.

Nid yw'r ddeddfwriaeth bresennol sy'n ymwneud â Thacsis a Cherbydau Hurio Preifat yn gyfredol mwyach, am fod y brif ddeddfwriaeth yn dyddio'n ôl i 1847 a 1976. Mae'r ddeddfwriaeth yn rhoi hyblygrwydd o ran cynnwys polisïau ac amodau trwydded. Mae hyn wedi cyfrannu at bolisïau, safonau ac amodau anghyson ledled Cymru a Lloegr.

Mae tua 5,000 o dacsis trwyddedig, 5,400 o gerbydau hurio preifat a 12,000 o yrwyr trwyddedig yng Nghymru.

Mae'n amlwg bod y diwydiant Tacsis a Cherbydau Hurio Preifat yn datblygu ac yn addasu'n gyflymach na'r ddeddfwriaeth sy'n ei reoli. Mae cyflwyno systemau archebu a fflagio drwy ddefnyddio apiau wedi'i gwneud yn gyflymach ac yn haws i gwsmeriaid hurio cerbydau. Mewn rhai ardaloedd, mae hyn wedi arwain at gynnydd yn nifer y cerbydau 'o'r tu allan i'r dref' ac wedi tynnu sylw at anghysondebau mewn safonau trwyddedu rhwng awdurdodau lleol yng Nghymru.

Mewn rhai rhannau o Gymru, mae gormod o gerbydau trwyddedig. Gall hyn ei gwneud yn anodd i'r diwydiant tacsis a cherbydau hurio preifat yn yr ardaloedd hynny wneud bywoliaeth dda. Mewn rhannau eraill o Gymru, gall fod prinder cerbydau trwyddedig. Yn benodol, mae grwpiau anabledd wedi nodi ei bod yn aml yn anodd hurio cerbydau sy'n diwallu eu hanghenion.

Gall oedran y ddeddfwriaeth olygu bod swyddogaethau gweinyddu a gorfodi yn heriol i awdurdodau lleol. Er enghraifft, nid oes gan swyddogion gorfodi bwerau, yn awtomatig, i gymryd camau yn erbyn gyrrwyr/cerbydau 'o'r tu allan i'r ardal' sy'n gweithredu yn eu hardal.

Cafodd y ddogfen hon ei lawrlwytho o LLYW.CYMRU, efallai nad dyma'r fersiwn mwyaf diweddar.

Evch i <https://llyw.cymru/tacsis-cherbydau-hurio-preifat-canllawiau-trwyddedu-html> i weld y fersiwn ddiweddaraf.

Gwybdaeth am [hawlfraint](#).

Mae angen diweddarau'r gyfundrefn drwyddedu er mwyn datrys y problemau presennol; sicrhau bod y system trwyddedu tacsis a cherbydau hurio preifat yn addas i'r Gymru fodern; a hyrwyddo diogelwch y cyhoedd.

Mae trwyddedu tacsis a cherbydau hurio preifat yn fater datganoledig o dan Ddeddf Cymru 2017. Nes i Llywodraeth Cymru gyflwyno deddfwriaeth newydd, bydd y ddeddfwriaeth drwyddedu genedlaethol bresennol sy'n ymwneud â Chymru a Lloegr yn parhau i fod yn gymwys.

Terminoleg:

Mae unrhyw gyfeiriad at 'dacsis' yn y canllaw hwn yn cyfeirio at gerbyd hacni, fel y'i disgrifir o dan A38 o Ddeddf Cyfrifoldebau Heddluoedd Trefol 1847.

Mae i Gerbydau Hurio Preifat yr ystyr a ddisgrifir o dan a80 o Ddeddf Llywodraeth Leol (Darpariaethau Amrywiol) 1976.

Nod yr argymhellion yn Rhan 2 o'r canllaw hwn yw gwella cysondeb safonau trwyddedu a sicrhau bod y cyhoedd yn fwy diogel.

2. Cefndir

Ym mis Rhagfyr 2018, cyhoeddodd Llywodraeth Cymru y Papur Gwyn, 'Gwella Trafnidiaeth Gyhoeddus'. Canolbwyntiodd yr ymgynghoriad ar bedwar cynnig, sef:

1. Llunio Safonau Cenedlaethol er mwyn mynd i'r afael â'r amrywiad yn y safonau ar gyfer tacsis a cherbydau hurio preifat ledled Cymru
2. Ymestyn pwerau gorfodi er mwyn galluogi swyddogion awdurdodau lleol i gymryd camau gorfodi yn erbyn unrhyw dacsis/cerbyd hurio preifat sy'n gweithredu yn eu hardal
3. Sefydlu protocolau rhannu gwybodaeth effeithiol at ddibenion diogelu
4. Y posibilrwydd o ailgyfeirio swyddogaethau trwyddedu tacsis a cherbydau hurio preifat i ffwrdd oddi wrth awdurdodau lleol tuag at Gyd-Awdurdod Trafnidiaeth

Mae'r ymatebion i'r ymgynghoriad yn dangos bod cefnogaeth gref i gynigion un i

Cafodd y ddogfen hon ei lawrlwytho o LLYW.CYMRU, efallai nad dyma'r fersiwn mwyaf diweddar.

Evch i <https://llyw.cymru/tacsis-cherbydau-hurio-preifat-canllawiau-trwyddedu-html> i weld y fersiwn ddiweddaraf.

Gwybdaeth am [hawlfraint](#).

dri, gweler: [Gwella trafnidiaeth gyhoeddus](#)

Cynnig pedwar oedd yr un lleiaf poblogaidd gydag awdurdodau lleol a chynrychiolwyr y diwydiant tacsis/cherbydau hurio preifat. O'r 402 ymatebion i'r cynnig hwn, dim ond 17% a nododd eu bod o blaid ailgyfeirio swyddogaethau trwyddedu i Gyd-Awdurdod Trafnidiaeth.

Ym mis Gorffennaf 2019, gwnaeth Ken Skates AC, Gweinidog yr Economi, Trafnidiaeth a Gogledd Cymru, ddatganiad ysgrifenedig mewn ymateb i'r ymgynghoriad ar y Papur Gwyn. Derbyniodd fod cefnogaeth gyffredinol i gynigion 1-3, ond roedd yn cytuno bod teimpladau cryf nad oedd y cynlluniau yn mynd yn ddigon pell i fynd i'r afael â'r heriau yr oedd y diwydiant a rheoleiddwyr yn eu hwynebu. O ganlyniad, nododd y Gweinidog y byddai'r cynigion ar gyfer tacsis a cherbydau hurio preifat yn cael eu datblygu ymhellach.

3. Gweledigaeth Llywodraeth Cymru

Er mwyn bwrw ymlaen â'r gwaith datblygu polisi, mae Llywodraeth Cymru wedi datblygu Datganiad o Weledigaeth gyda'r nod canlynol:

'Ein nod yw diweddarau ein system drwyddedu tacsis a cherbydau hurio preifat fel ei bod yn addas at y diben yn y Gymru fodern. Rydym am greu un safon gyson a gaiff ei chymhwyso ledled Cymru, sy'n hyrwyddo diogelwch, yn cyfrannu at amgylchedd glanach, yn gwella profiad y cwsmer, ac yn hygyrch i bawb.'

Mae'r datganiad o weledigaeth yn canolbwyntio ar y pedair thema ganlynol:

1. Diogelwch: Bydd Safonau Cenedlaethol yn anelu at sicrhau bod gweithredwyr, cerbydau a gyrwyr yn ddiogel ac yn addas i'w trwyddedu. Bydd gan reoleiddwyr y pwerau angenrheidiol i gymryd camau gorfodi effeithiol lle y bo angen.
2. Yr Amgylchedd: Bydd cerbydau trwyddedig glanach yn cyfrannu at dargedau cenedlaethol ar gyfer amgylchedd glanach a lleihau nwyon tŷ gwydr.
3. Cydraddoldeb: Y nod yw sicrhau bod pob teithiwr, waeth beth fo'i ryw na ph'un a oes ganddo anabledd ai peidio, yn gallu cael gafael ar gerbyd addas. Bydd gyrwyr a gweithredwyr yn darparu gwasanaeth sy'n diwallu anghenion y cwsmer.

Cafodd y ddogfen hon ei lawrlwytho o LLYW.CYMRU, efallai nad dyma'r fersiwn mwyaf diweddar.

Evch i <https://llyw.cymru/tacsis-cherbydau-hurio-preifat-canllawiau-trwyddedu-html> i weld y fersiwn ddiweddaraf.

Gwybdaeth am [hawlfraint](#).

4. Profiad y Cwsmer: Y bwriad yw y bydd pob cwsmer yng Nghymru yn gallu cael gafael ar wasanaeth tacsî da. Bydd cerbydau ar gael, byddant yn hygyrch ac yn ddiogel, a byddant yn cael eu gyrru gan yrwyr addas sy'n darparu gwasanaeth da i gwsmeriaid.

4. Amlinelliad o'r argymhellion

Mewn ymateb i'r ymgynghoriad ar y Papur Gwyn, derbyniwyd y gallai atebion sydyn liniaru rhai o'r problemau presennol. Y bwriad yw y gallai'r argymhellion gael eu mabwysiadu gan awdurdodau lleol heb fod angen newid deddfwriaeth.

Datblygwyd yr argymhellion yn y canllaw hwn gan gynrychiolwyr Llywodraeth Cymru, Cymdeithas Llywodraeth Leol Cymru (CLILC) a chynrychiolwyr awdurdodau lleol drwy Fwrdd Diogelu'r Cyhoedd Cymru. Defnyddir y canllaw hwn fel canllawiau anstatudol.

Bwriedir i'r argymhellion a nodir yn Rhan II o'r canllaw hwn wneud y canlynol:

- gwella diogelwch y cyhoedd
- sicrhau mwy o gysondeb
- gwella profiad y cwsmer

hyd y gellir heb newidiadau i ddeddfwriaeth a heb gost afresymol i awdurdodau trwyddedu a'r diwydiant tacsîs a cherbydau hurio preifat.

Ni fydd yr argymhellion hyn ar eu pen eu hunain yn datrys yr holl heriau sy'n gysylltiedig â'r gyfundrefn drwyddedu bresennol, ond byddant yn sicrhau rhai gwelliannau. Byddant yn sail i waith datblygu pellach gan Lywodraeth Cymru i lunio safonau cenedlaethol.

Ystyriwyd 'Safonau Statudol Tacsîs a Cherbydau Llogi Preifat' yr Adran Drafnidiaeth wrth ddrafftio'r canllaw hwn a bydd mabwysiadu'r argymhellion yn Rhan II o'r canllaw hwn yn helpu i sicrhau cydymffurfiaeth â nifer o'r argymhellion yn y Safonau. Bydd y safonau hyn yn gymwys i Gymru, nes i Lywodraeth Cymru gyflwyno deddfwriaeth newydd.

Cafodd y ddogfen hon ei lawrlwytho o LLYW.CYMRU, efallai nad dyma'r fersiwn mwyaf diweddar.

Ewch i <https://llyw.cymru/tacsîs-cherbydau-hurio-preifat-canllawiau-trwyddedu-html> i weld y fersiwn ddiweddaraf.

Gwybdaeth am [hawlfraint](#).

5. Rhesymau dros fabwysiadu'r argymhellion

a) Diogelwch y cyhoedd

Prif ddiben trwyddedu yw diogelu'r cyhoedd. Ei nod yw sicrhau bod gyrwyr, gweithredwyr a cherbydau yn ddiogel ac yn addas i gludo'r cyhoedd.

Gyrwyr

Defnyddir tacsis a cherbydau hurio preifat gan bob rhan o gymdeithas, gan gynnwys plant ac oedolion sy'n agored i niwed. Dylai aelodau o'r cyhoedd ledled Cymru ddisgwyl i yrrwr trwyddedig fod yn gymwys, yn onest, yn ddiogel ac yn ddibynadwy.

Ym mis Mawrth 2016, cyhoeddodd y Swyddfa Gartref ei Strategaeth Atal Troseddu Fodern. Fel rhan o'r Strategaeth, mae Llywodraeth y DU wedi ymrwmo i sicrhau nad oes unrhyw gyfleoedd i droseddwr gam-drin plant yn rhywiol na chyflawni trais yn erbyn menywod a merched, drwy weithio gydag ardaloedd lleol i gyflwyno cyfundrefnau trylwyr ar gyfer trwyddedu tacsis a cherbydau hurio preifat.

Tynnodd adroddiadau Jay a Casey ar gamfanteisio'n rhywiol ar blant yn Rotherham sylw at enghreifftiau o yrwyr tacsî yn cael eu cysylltu â phlant a gafodd eu cam-drin, gan gynnwys achosion lle roedd plant yn cael eu casglu o ysgolion, cartrefi plant neu gartrefi teuluol ac yn cael eu cam-drin neu'n dioddef camfanteisio rhywiol yn gyfnewid am deithio am ddim mewn tacsî.

Nododd Adroddiad Casey yn glir fod trefniadau gwan ac aneffeithiol ar gyfer trwyddedu tacsî wedi rhoi'r cyhoedd mewn perygl. Mewn ymateb i'r adroddiadau ac er mwyn cyfrannu at Strategaeth Atal Troseddu Fodern y Swyddfa Gartref, yn ddiweddar cyhoeddodd yr Adran Drafnidiaeth **safonau** statudol i awdurdodau lleol ar gyfer trwyddedu tacsî a cherbydau hurio preifat.

Nododd **Cynllun Gweithredu** Cenedlaethol Llywodraeth Cymru, Atal ac Ymateb i Gam-drin Plant yn Rhywiol (Mehefin 2019), y gellid gwneud mwy ledled Cymru o ran sicrhau trefniadau cyson ar gyfer hyfforddiant diogelu i yrwyr tacsî.

Cafodd y ddogfen hon ei lawrlwytho o LLYW.CYMRU, efallai nad dyma'r fersiwn mwyaf diweddar.

Evch i <https://llyw.cymru/tacsis-cherbydau-hurio-preifat-canllawiau-trwyddedu-html> i weld y fersiwn ddiweddaraf.

Gwybdaeth am [hawlfraint](#).

Mae'n bwysig bod yr holl gamau y gellid eu cymryd er mwyn sicrhau bod gyrwyr trwyddedig yn ddiogel ac yn addas yn cael eu hystyried. Mewn perthynas â thrwyddedu gyrwyr, ystyrir y bydd mabwysiadu'r argymhellion canlynol yn gwella diogelwch y cyhoedd ledled Cymru:

- Gwiriadau manwl gan y Gwasanaeth Datgelu a Gwahardd a defnyddio Gwasanaeth Diweddarau'r Gwasanaeth Datgelu a Gwahardd
- Gwirio ymgeiswyr sydd wedi byw dramor am fwy na 6 mis
- Archwiliadau meddygol safonedig
- Defnyddio cofrestr gwrthod/dirymu NR3
- Hyfforddiant diogelu
- Polisi addasrwydd ymgeiswyr a deiliaid trwydded

Cerbydau

Er mwyn diogelu'r cyhoedd, mae awdurdodau lleol yn ei gwneud yn ofynnol i dacsis a cherbydau hurio preifat fodloni gwahanol ofynion trwyddedu, megis safonau profi cerbydau, cyfyngiadau oedran a manylebau cerbydau. Nod y gofynion hyn yw cadarnhau bod cerbydau yn addas ac yn parhau i fod yn ddiogel i'w defnyddio gan y cyhoedd.

Ledled Cymru, mae gofynion trwyddedu ychydig yn wahanol ac ystyrir y byddai ceisio cysoni'r polisïau a'r amodau hyn, cyn unrhyw newid deddfwriaethol, yn rhy ddrud ar yf adeg hon.

Ar hyn o bryd, y prif faes trwyddedu cerbydau y cytunwyd y dylid ei gysoni yw'r math o systemau teledu cylch cyfyng (CCTV) a geir mewn cerbydau a'r defnydd a wneir ohonynt (camerâu sy'n wynebu tuag i mewn a thuag allan).

Mae systemau CCTV mewn cerbydau yn ddefnyddiol i atal troseddau ac ymchwilio iddynt. Gallant ddiogelu'r gyrrwr a theithwyr.

Mae gyrwyr tacsï yn aml yn cludo teithwyr sydd wedi meddwi, a all eu rhoi mewn perygl. At hynny, maent yn aml yn cario symiau mawr o arian a all eu gwneud yn darged i ladron. Gall CCTV atal troseddau o'r fath rhag cael eu cyflawni.

Mae gyrwyr tacsï weithiau'n cael eu cyhuddo ar gam o droseddau. O ganlyniad,

Cafodd y ddogfen hon ei lawrlwytho o LLYW.CYMRU, efallai nad dyma'r fersiwn mwyaf diweddar.

Evch i <https://llyw.cymru/tacsis-cherbydau-hurio-preifat-canllawiau-trwyddedu-html> i weld y fersiwn ddiweddaraf.

Gwybdaeth am [hawlfraint](#).

gallant fod allan o waith am beth amser os caiff eu trwydded ei hatal dros dro neu ei dirymu tra'n aros am yr ymchwiliad. Gall CCTV helpu i wrthbrofi cyhuddiadau ar gam mewn modd amserol.

Ar hyn o bryd, nid yw'r un awdurdod lleol yng Nghymru yn ei gwneud yn ofynnol i systemau CCTV gael eu defnyddio, ond mae llawer yn caniatáu hynny ar sail wirfoddol. Gall system CCTV addas fod yn ddrud ac mae'n ofynnol i awdurdodau lleol ddatblygu polisïau ac asesiadau risg helaeth os byddant yn ei gwneud yn ofynnol i systemau CCTV gael eu defnyddio yn eu cerbydau trwyddedig.

Mae rhai awdurdodau lleol yn Lloegr sydd wedi'i gwneud yn ofynnol i systemau CCTV gael eu defnyddio wedi gallu cynnig cyfraddau gostyngol drwy wahanol fentrau cyllido.

Er bod ei gwneud yn ofynnol i systemau CCTV gael eu defnyddio yn rhywbeth y gallai Llywodraeth Cymru ei ystyried mewn safonau cenedlaethol yn y dyfodol, ar yr adeg hon ystyrir bod manyleb y cytunir arni i berchenogion sydd am osod system yn wirfoddol yn fuddiol. Bydd y fanyleb yn sicrhau bod systemau yn ddiogel a'u bod yn cydymffurfio â'r gofynion presennol o ran diogelu data.

Bydd angen i awdurdodau lleol sicrhau bod ganddynt Asesiadau o'r Effaith ar Breifatrwydd a Pholisïau ar Lawrlwytho Data ar waith pan fyddant yn cymeradwyo defnyddio systemau CCTV mewn cerbydau.

Private Hire Operators

Mae gweithredwyr hurio preifat yn aml yn coladu llawer iawn o ddata personol ac maent mewn swydd o ymddiriedaeth. Er enghraifft, mae'n bosibl y byddant yn gwybod pryd mae pobl oddi cartref ar wyliau. Felly, mae'n bwysig bod awdurdodau lleol yn cadarnhau bod gweithredwyr yn 'gymwys ac yn briodol' i'w trwyddedu.

At hynny, yn aml gweithredwyr yw'r pwynt cyswllt cyntaf i deithwyr sydd am gwyno am y gwasanaeth y maent wedi'i gael gan yrrwr tacsï/cerbyd hurio preifat. Mewn rhai achosion, nid yw gwybodaeth berthnasol bob amser yn cael ei rhoi i'r awdurdod trwyddedu, y gall fod angen iddo benderfynu a yw gyrrwr yn dal i fod

Cafodd y ddogfen hon ei lawrlwytho o LLYW.CYMRU, efallai nad dyma'r fersiwn mwyaf diweddar.

Evch i <https://llyw.cymru/tacsis-cherbydau-hurio-preifat-canllawiau-trwyddedu-html> i weld y fersiwn ddiweddaraf.

Gwybdaeth am [hawlfraint](#).

yn 'gymwys ac yn briodol' i barhau fel gyrrwr trwyddedig.

Wrth ddrafftio'r argymhellion, roedd cynrychiolwyr awdurdodau lleol o'r farn y gellid gwella'r amodau ar gyfer gweithredwyr hurio preifat ledled Cymru, drwy gyflwyno gofynion ychwanegol i roi gwybod am droseddau a gweithdrefnau cwyno wedi'u dogfennu.

b) Cysondeb

Ar hyn o bryd, mae awdurdodau lleol yn llunio eu polisiau a'u hamodau eu hunain ar gyfer trwyddedu tacsis a cherbydau hurio preifat. Mae hyn yn golygu bod y gofynion ar gyfer trwyddedau yn wahanol iawn ym mhob un o'r 22 o awdurdodau yng Nghymru.

Mae'r diwydiant tacsis a cherbydau hurio preifat yn aml yn ystyried bod hyn yn annheg ac yn honni, mewn rhai ardaloedd, ei fod yn ychwanegu at broblemau sy'n gysylltiedig â 'hurio ar draws ffiniau'. Honnir bod rhai ymgeiswyr yn cael eu trwyddedu gan awdurdodau lleol sydd â gofynion trwyddedu is ac wedyn yn gwneud gwaith hurio preifat yn bennaf mewn ardaloedd lle mae'r galw yn uwch. Mae'r arfer hwn yn gyfreithlon ond gall arwain at broblemau mewn rhai ardaloedd megis y canlynol:

- Mwy o dagfeydd,
- Gormod o gerbydau trwyddedig mewn trefi/dinasoedd a all leihau incwm gyrrwr,
- Dryswch i aelodau o'r cyhoedd am y gall y cerbyd y maent yn ei hurio fod wedi'i drwyddedu gan awdurdod trwyddedu gwahanol,
- Annhegwch i'r diwydiant tacsis/cerbydau hurio preifat o ran y safonau gofynnol,
- Cyfyngiadau gorfodi am mai cyfyngedig yw'r pwerau y gall swyddogion awdurdodau lleol eu defnyddio yn erbyn cerbydau 'o'r tu allan i'r dref'.

Heb ofynion na ffioedd trwyddedu safonedig ledled Cymru, cydnabyddir y bydd y problemau sy'n gysylltiedig â hurio ar draws ffiniau yn parhau. Fodd bynnag, mae'r argymhellion yn Rhan II o'r canllaw hwn wedi'u llunio fel cam cyntaf tuag at wella cysondeb ledled Cymru.

Cafodd y ddogfen hon ei lawrlwytho o LLYW.CYMRU, efallai nad dyma'r fersiwn mwyaf diweddar.

Evch i <https://llyw.cymru/tacsis-cherbydau-hurio-preifat-canllawiau-trwyddedu-html> i weld y fersiwn ddiweddaraf.

Gwybdaeth am [hawlfraint](#).

c) Gorfodi

Bydd amodau trwyddedu gyrwyr a gweithredwyr wedi'u cysoni ledled Cymru yn helpu i wella cysondeb gweithgarwch gorfodi.

At hynny, argymhellir y dylid cyflwyno protocol ar gyfer mabwysiadu system awdurdodi swyddogion ar draws ffiniau mewn ardaloedd lle mae hurio cerbydau ar draws ffiniau yn achosi problemau. Nodir protocol a awgrymir yn Local Government Association's Taxi and PHV: **Councillor's handbook** (Cymru a Lloegr).

Mae protocolau o'r fath yn helpu swyddogion gorfodi i gymryd camau mwy effeithiol yn erbyn cerbydau 'o'r tu allan i'r dref' sy'n gweithio yn eu hardal.

d) Hygyrchedd

Bwriad Llywodraeth Cymru yw y bydd tacsis a cherbydau hurio preifat yng Nghymru yn hygyrch i bawb. Mae llawer o gyfrifon wedi'u dogfennu gan aelodau o'r cyhoedd sydd wedi'i chael hi'n anodd cael gafael ar wasanaethau tacsis a cherbydau hurio preifat yng Nghymru.

Nodir bod gan un o bob pum unigolyn yn y DU (13.3 miliwn) anabledd; o'r rhain, dim ond 26% o'r rhai sydd wedi nodi bod ganddynt anabledd sydd o dan oedran pensiwn. Namau ar symudedd yw'r math mwyaf cyffredin o anabledd, sy'n cyfrif am 49% o namau.

Mae Cymru yn uwch na chyfartaledd y DU o ran anabledau a nodir, gyda 25% o bobl yn nodi bod ganddynt anabledd o gymharu â chyfartaledd y DU, sef 21%.

Yn 2017, cynhaliodd Anabledd Cymru **arolwg** i nodi profiadau pobl anabl a oedd yn defnyddio gwasanaethau tacsis a cherbydau hurio preifat ledled Cymru. Canfu fod 78% o'r ymatebwyr i'r arolwg wedi nodi eu bod yn anabl a dywedodd 64% o'r ymatebwyr eu bod wedi cael problemau wrth ddefnyddio tacsis neu gerbydau hurio preifat. Ymhlith y problemau a danlinellwyd yn yr arolwg roedd:

- diffyg cerbydau hygyrch;

Cafodd y ddogfen hon ei lawrlwytho o LLYW.CYMRU, efallai nad dyma'r fersiwn mwyaf diweddar.

Evch i <https://llyw.cymru/tacsis-cherbydau-hurio-preifat-canllawiau-trwyddedu-html> i weld y fersiwn ddiweddaraf.

Gwybdaeth am [hawlfraint](#).

- gwrthod cymryd teithwyr mewn cadeiriau olwyn neu'r rhai â chŵn cymorth.
- codi pris uwch ar deithwyr;
- anallu gyrrwyr i glymu cadeiriau olwyn yn ddiogel.

Mae rhagor o waith i'w wneud er mwyn sicrhau na fydd teithwyr ag anabledau yn parhau i wynebu'r mathau hyn o broblemau.

Mae Rhan II yn nodi gweithdrefn i yrwyr trwyddedig sy'n ceisio cael eu heithrio rhag cyflawni eu dyletswyddau o dan Ddeddf Cydraddoldeb 2010. Rhagwelir y bydd y weithdrefn hon yn arwain at ddull cyson o gyhoeddi tystysgrifau eithrio ac yn sicrhau mai dim ond y rhai â rhesymau dilys o dan y ddeddfwriaeth a all gael eu heithrio rhag cyflawni eu dyletswyddau.

At hynny, mae amod trwydded a awgrymir a fyddai'n gymwys i berchenogion/gyrrwyr cerbydau sy'n hygyrch i gadeiriau olwyn yn ceisio sicrhau y gall pob gyrrwr ddefnyddio rampiau cadair olwyn yn gywir a llwytho a chlymu cadeiriau olwyn yn ddiogel.

Dylid nodi bod y materion a nodir yn Neddf Cydraddoldeb 2010 yn faterion a gedwir yn ôl ac, felly, y byddant yn parhau i fod yn weithredol yng Nghymru nes i'r ddeddfwriaeth trwyddedu tacsis newydd gael ei chyflwyno.

e) Gwasanaeth cwsmeriaid

Mae Swyddogion Awdurdodau Lleol wedi nodi bod llawer o'r cwynion y maent yn eu cael yn ymwneud ag ymddygiad gyrrwyr. Gall fod yn anodd iawn delio â hyn o ran cymryd camau gorfodi os nad oes achos diamheuol o dorri deddfwriaeth neu amod trwydded. Yn y pen draw, mater o benderfynu a yw gyrrwr yn 'gymwys ac yn briodol' i barhau fel gyrrwr trwyddedig ydyw.

Mae Cod Ymddygiad i yrwyr wedi'i ddatblygu er mwyn helpu gyrrwyr trwyddedig i ddeall pa lefel o wasanaeth ac ymddygiad a ddisgwylir ganddynt. Dylid hysbysu gyrrwyr y gallai methu â chyrraedd y safon ofynnol yn y Cod achosi pryder ynghylch eu haddasrwydd i barhau fel gyrrwr trwyddedig. Gall y Cod hefyd helpu'r cyhoedd i ddeall pa lefel o wasanaeth y gallant ei disgwyl.

Mae Cod Gwisg i yrwyr wedi'i ddatblygu hefyd er mwyn sicrhau bod dillad

Cafodd y ddogfen hon ei lawrlwytho o LLYW.CYMRU, efallai nad dyma'r fersiwn mwyaf diweddar.

Ewch i <https://llyw.cymru/tacsis-cherbydau-hurio-preifat-canllawiau-trwyddedu-html> i weld y fersiwn ddiweddaraf.

Gwybdaeth am [hawlfraint](#).

gyrwyrr o safon dderbyniol a'u bod yn edrych yn broffesiynol bob amser.

Nod Llywodraeth Cymru yw gwneud y diwydiant tacsis a cherbydau hurio preifat yn fwy proffesiynol drwy sicrhau bod y diwydiant yn cynnig gwasanaeth ardderchog i gwsmeriaid a bod gyrwyrr yn gweithredu fel cenhadon dros Gymru.

6. Casgliad

Mae gan Lywodraeth Cymru weledigaeth ar gyfer y ffordd y dylai'r diwydiant tacsis a cherbydau hurio preifat ddatblygu yng Nghymru. Bydd hyn yn cynnwys cyflwyno deddfwriaeth newydd er mwyn trawsnewid y gyfundrefn drwyddedu sydd wedi dyddio.

Cyhoeddir y Canllaw hwn fel canllawiau anstatudol. Ystyrir bod yr argymhellion yn Rhan II o'r canllaw hwn yn fan cychwyn ar gyfer newid er mwyn mynd i'r afael â rhai o'r problemau presennol o ran y cyfundrefnau trwyddedu, gwella safonau a chysondeb. Er mwyn gwneud hyn, argymhellir yn gryf y dylai pob awdurdod lleol yng Nghymru fabwysiadu'r argymhellion hyn (lle nad ydynt eisoes ar waith) am y rhesymau a nodwyd uchod.

Wrth newid Polisiâu Trwyddedu, argymhellir y dylai awdurdodau lleol ymgynghori â rhanddeiliaid lleol a chynnal asesiadau effaith lle y bo angen.

Bydd mabwysiadu'r argymhellion yn y canllaw hwn hefyd yn helpu i sicrhau cydymffurfiaeth â llawer o'r argymhellion yn 'Safonau Statudol Tacsis a Cherbydau Llogi Preifat', a gyhoeddwyd gan yr Adran Drafnidiaeth.

Rhan 2: argymhellion

Argymhellir y dylid ymgorffori'r geiriad a'r mesurau polisi ym Mholisi Trwyddedu Cerbydau Hacni a Cherbydau Hurio Preifat yr Awdurdod Trwyddedu, ac y dylid mabwysiadu'r dogfennau yn yr atodiadau.

Dylai awdurdodau lleol ddilyn eu gweithdrefnau arferol wrth adolygu eu datganiadau polisi trwyddedu

Cafodd y ddogfen hon ei lawrlwytho o LLYW.CYMRU, efallai nad dyma'r fersiwn mwyaf diweddar.

Ewch i <https://llyw.cymru/tacsis-cherbydau-hurio-preifat-canllawiau-trwyddedu-html> i weld y fersiwn ddiweddaraf.

Gwybdaeth am [hawlfraint](#).

1. Safonau gyrwyr

a) Gwiriad gan y Gwasanaeth Datgelu a Gwahardd:

Er mwyn bodloni'r awdurdod ei fod yn berson 'cymwys a phriodol', bydd pob ymgeisydd am rôl gyrrwr cerbyd hacni neu gerbyd hurio preifat yn cael Gwiriad Manwl gan y Gwasanaeth Datgelu a Gwahardd, sy'n cynnwys gwirio'r rhestrau gwahardd ar gyfer plant ac oedolion. Ar gyfer gyrwyr trwyddedig, caiff y gwiriad hwn ei gynnal bob chwe mis.

Rhaid i bob ymgeisydd/deiliad trwydded gofrestru â **Gwasanaeth Diweddarau'r Gwasanaeth Datgelu a Gwahardd** a pharhau i danysgrifio iddo tra bydd ei drwydded yn weithredol. Rhaid i ddeiliad y drwydded roi caniatâd i'r Awdurdod Trwyddedu wirio ei statws gyda'r Gwasanaeth Datgelu a Gwahardd.

Dim ond os bydd dyddiad y datgeliad o fewn un mis calendr cyn i'r cais gael ei gyflwyno y derbynnir tystysgrifau'r Gwasanaeth Datgelu a Gwahardd.

Er mwyn helpu i asesu addasrwydd ymgeiswyr a deiliaid trwydded, bydd yr awdurdod trwyddedu yn ystyried y ddogfen, 'Guidance on determining the suitability of applicants and licensees in the hackney and private hire trades', a gyhoeddwyd gan y Sefydliad Trwyddedu ym mis Ebrill 2018. Nodir y canllawiau yn **Atodiad I**.

Dylid nodi y caiff cais unigolion sy'n ymddangos ar y naill restr gwahardd neu'r llall ei wrthod fel mater o drefn, oni fydd amgylchiadau eithriadol lle mae'r awdurdod trwyddedu o'r farn, yn ôl pwysau tebygolrwydd, bod yr unigolyn yn 'gymwys ac yn briodol'.

b) Gwiriad cofnodion troseddol tramor

Ar gyfer pob ymgeisydd am drwydded gyrrwr cerbyd hacni neu gerbyd hurio preifat sydd wedi treulio cyfnod di-dor o chwe mis neu fwy y tu allan i'r Deyrnas Unedig ers ei ddegfed pen blwydd, bydd angen i'r Awdurdod Trwyddedu weld tystiolaeth o wiriad cofnodion troseddol o'r wlad/gwledydd yr ymwelwyd â hi/nhw sy'n cwmpasu'r cyfnod yr oedd yr ymgeisydd dramor.

Cafodd y ddogfen hon ei lawrlwytho o LLYW.CYMRU, efallai nad dyma'r fersiwn mwyaf diweddar.

Evch i <https://llyw.cymru/tacsis-cherbydau-hurio-preifat-canllawiau-trwyddedu-html> i weld y fersiwn ddiweddaraf.

Gwybdaeth am [hawlfraint](#).

Bydd yn ofynnol i'r ymgeisydd dalu unrhyw gostau ariannol sy'n gysylltiedig â gwiriadau o'r fath.

Ar gyfer gwladolion yr UE (gan gynnwys dinasyddion y DU), dylai gwiriadau addas fod ar gael. Ar gyfer y gwledydd hynny nad oes gwiriadau ar gael ar eu cyfer, bydd angen i'r Awdurdod Trwyddedu gael tystysgrif ymddygiad da a ddilyswyd gan y Llysgenhadaeth berthnasol. Rhaid i'r dystysgrif gael ei dilysu, ei chyfieithu a'i selio gan y Llysgenhadaeth neu'r Uchel Gomisiwn. Mae gwybodaeth am dystysgrifau ymddygiad da neu ddogfennau tebyg o sawl gwlad ar gael yn: [Criminal records checks for overseas applicants](#)

Os na fydd ymgeisydd yn gallu cael tystysgrif ymddygiad da, ni ddylai fwrw ymlaen â'i gais a dylai gysylltu â'r Awdurdod Trwyddedu i gael rhagor o wybodaeth.

Rhaid bod gwiriadau cofnodion troseddol tramor wedi'u cael o fewn y cyfnod o chwe mis cyn i'r cais gael ei gyflwyno.

Bydd angen i'r Awdurdod Trwyddedu gael unrhyw Dystysgrif Ymddygiad Da sydd gan yr ymgeisydd, waeth beth fo oedran y ddogfen.

Bydd angen i Dystysgrifau Ymddygiad Da sydd mewn iaith heblaw Saesneg gael eu cyfieithu i'r Saesneg ar draul yr ymgeisydd gan wasanaeth cyfieithu annibynnol a bydd yn rhaid i'r cyfieithiad gael ei wirio.

c) Gwiriadau meddygol

Mae'n ofynnol i bob ymgeisydd am drwydded gyrrwr cerbyd hacni/cerbyd hurio preifat gyrraedd safonau meddygol Grŵp 2 y DVLA ar gyfer ffitrwydd i yrru. Rhaid i'r asesiad meddygol gael ei gynnal gan feddyg teulu'r ymgeisydd ei hun neu feddyg teulu arall ym mhraetis cofrestredig yr ymgeisydd sydd â mynediad llawn at ei gofnodion meddygol.

O dan amgylchiadau eithriadol, a dim ond ar ôl cael caniatâd yr Awdurdod Trwyddedu ymlaen llaw, gall asesiad meddygol gael ei gynnal gan bractis cofrestredig arall ar yr amod bod hanes meddygol llawn yr ymgeisydd wedi cael ei weld a'i asesu gan y meddyg teulu hwnnw.

Cafodd y ddogfen hon ei lawrlwytho o LLYW.CYMRU, efallai nad dyma'r fersiwn mwyaf diweddar.

Evch i <https://llyw.cymru/tacsis-cherbydau-hurio-preifat-canllawiau-trwyddedu-html> i weld y fersiwn ddiweddaraf.

Gwybdaeth am [hawlfraint](#).

Gall yr Awdurdod Trwyddedu gyfarwyddo unrhyw ddeiliad trwydded i ddarparu tystiolaeth foddhaol ar ffurf tystysgrif feddygol, sy'n nodi bod deiliad y drwydded yn cyrraedd safonau gofynnol Group 2, os bydd unrhyw amheuaeth ynghylch ei ffitrwydd meddygol.

Os na fydd unigolyn sy'n cyflwyno cais i roi neu adnewyddu trwydded yn gallu bodloni'r Awdurdod Trwyddedu ei fod yn cyrraedd y safon feddygol ofynnol, yna ni roddir trwydded i'r unigolyn hwnnw, neu ni chaiff y drwydded ei hadnewyddu neu caiff ei dirymu.

Mae'r gofyniad ar gyfer ymgeiswyr/gyrwr trwyddedig o ran archwiliad meddygol fel a ganlyn:

- Pan wneir cais, bob 3 blynedd rhwng 45 oed a 65 oed
- Bob blwyddyn pan fo'r gyrrwr yn 65 oed neu drosodd
- Neu unrhyw bryd fel sy'n ofynnol gan yr Awdurdod Trwyddedu neu'r ymarferydd meddygol.

Mae'r ffurflen feddygol yn ddilys am 4 mis o'r dyddiad y mae'r meddyg, yr optegydd neu'r optometrydd sy'n cynnal yr archwiliad yn ei llofnodi.

Mae'n ofynnol i bob deiliad trwydded hysbysu'r Awdurdod Trwyddedu am unrhyw salwch neu gyflwr sy'n effeithio ar ei allu i yrru.

Caiff yr holl gostau sy'n gysylltiedig â chael y dystysgrif feddygol berthnasol eu talu gan yr ymgeisydd/deiliad y drwydded.

Ceir ffurflen feddygol yn **Atodiad A**

d) Polisi eithriadau meddygol o dan y ddeddf cydraddoldeb

Mae Deddf Cydraddoldeb 2010 yn gosod nifer o ddyletswyddau cyfreithiol ar yrwyr trwyddedig pan fyddant yn cludo teithwyr ag anableddau.

Er mwyn gwella cydymffurfiaeth â gofynion y Ddeddf Cydraddoldeb, dylid mabwysiadu'r Polisi a nodir yn **Atodiad B** mewn perthynas ag eithriadau meddygol gyrwyr rhag y rhwymedigaethau sy'n ymwneud â chludo cŵn cymorth

Cafodd y ddogfen hon ei lawrlwytho o LLYW.CYMRU, efallai nad dyma'r fersiwn mwyaf diweddar.

Ewch i <https://llyw.cymru/tacsis-cherbydau-hurio-preifat-canllawiau-trwyddedu-html> i weld y fersiwn ddiweddaraf.

Gwybdaeth am [hawlfraint](#).

a theithwyr mewn cadeiriau olwyn.

e) Ymddygiad Gyrwyr

Disgwylir i yrwyr trwyddedig ymddwyn mewn modd proffesiynol a darparu gwasanaeth o safon uchel bob amser.

Datblygwyd y Cod Ymddygiad i Yrwyr a nodir yn **Atodiad C** er mwyn nodi'r safonau a ddisgwylir gan yrwyr trwyddedig ac mae'n rhan annatod o'r asesiad 'cymwys a phriodol'.

Mae'r Cod hefyd yn rhoi cyngor i deithwyr posibl ar lefel y gwasanaeth y dylent ei disgwyl wrth hurio cerbyd trwyddedig.

f) Cod Gwisg i Yrwyr

Cydnabyddir, yn y diwydiant tacsis, fod Cerbydau Hacni a Cherbydau Hurio Preifat yn chwarae rôl bwysig wrth gyfleu delwedd gadarnhaol o'r ardal a gellir ystyried bod gyrwyr yn genhadon allweddol dros Gymru.

Mae unrhyw beth sy'n gwella delwedd broffesiynol y diwydiant Cerbydau Hacni a Cherbydau Hurio Preifat ac sy'n hyrwyddo'r cysyniad bod gyrwyr cerbydau trwyddedig yn yrwyr galwedigaethol proffesiynol i'w groesawu.

Er mwyn sicrhau nid yn unig fod y nodau uchod yn cael eu cyflawni ond hefyd fod cerbydau yn cael eu gyrru'n ddiogel, mae Cod Gwisg i yrwyr trwyddedig wedi'i bennu, a nodir yn **Atodiad D**.

g) Amodau ar gyfer Gyrwyr Cerbydau Hurio Preifat

Nodir yr amodau trwyddedu sy'n gymwys i yrwyr cerbydau hurio preifat yn **Atodiad E**.

Cafodd y ddogfen hon ei lawrlwytho o LLYW.CYMRU, efallai nad dyma'r fersiwn mwyaf diweddar.

Ewch i <https://llyw.cymru/tacsis-cherbydau-hurio-preifat-canllawiau-trwyddedu-html> i weld y fersiwn ddiweddaraf.

Gwybdaeth am [hawlfraint](#).

h) Hyfforddiant diogelu

Mae gan yrwyr cerbydau hacni a cherbydau hurio preifat gyfrifoldeb pwysig o ran cludo teithwyr sy'n talu yn ddiogel. Disgwylir i yrwyr ymddwyn mewn modd proffesiynol bob amser a darparu gwasanaeth ardderchog i gwsmeriaid.

Gall gyrwyr trwyddedig yn aml weithredu fel llygaid a chlustiau cymuned. Gall hyfforddiant fod yn bwysig er mwyn helpu gyrwyr trwyddedig i wybod pryd maent yn cludo teithwyr sy'n wynebu risg o gamdriniaeth a chamfanteisio.

Rhaid i bob ymgeisydd newydd am drwydded gyrrwr cerbyd hacni/cerbyd hurio preifat gael hyfforddiant diogelu. Mae'r hyfforddiant yn canolbwyntio ar adnabod y ffactorau sy'n gwneud oedolion a phlant yn agored i niwed ac arwyddion trais, camfanteisio'n rhywiol, gweithgarwch llinellau cyffuriau a masnachu mewn pobl. Mae'n cynnwys enghreifftiau o deithiau amheus yn ogystal â gwybodaeth am gynnal ffiniau proffesiynol.

Mae'r hyfforddiant ar ffurf y fideo canlynol ac mae'n rhaid pasio prawf sy'n seiliedig ar gynnwys y fideo cyn cael trwydded: [Hyfforddiant diogelu ar gyfer Gyrwyr Cerbydau Hacni a hurio Preifat a Cynorthwyr Teithwyr](#)

2. Safonau cerbydau

a) Gwriad gan y Gwasanaeth Datgelu a Gwahardd

Bydd yn ofynnol i bob ymgeisydd am drwydded cerbyd hacni a cherbydd hurio preifat gyflwyno datgeliad sylfaenol gan y Gwasanaeth Datgelu a Gwahardd er mwyn bodloni'r awdurdod ei fod yn berson 'cymwys a phriodol'. Caiff y gwiriadau hyn eu cynnal bob blwyddyn ar gyfer deiliaid trwydded cerbyd. Yr ymgeisydd/deiliad y drwydded fydd yn talu cost y gwiriadau hyn.

Ni fydd yn ofynnol i ymgeiswyr sydd eisoes yn dal trwydded gyrrwr cerbyd hacni neu gerbyd hurio preifat gyda'r awdurdod hwn ddarparu'r datgeliad sylfaenol fel rhan o'u cais am drwydded gweithredwr hurio preifat.

Er mwyn helpu i asesu addasrwydd ymgeiswyr a deiliaid trwydded, bydd yr

Cafodd y ddogfen hon ei lawrlwytho o LLYW.CYMRU, efallai nad dyma'r fersiwn mwyaf diweddar.

Ewch i <https://llyw.cymru/tacsis-cherbydau-hurio-preifat-canllawiau-trwyddedu-html> i weld y fersiwn ddiweddaraf.

Gwybdaeth am [hawlfraint](#).

awdurdod trwyddedu yn ystyried y ddogfen, '*Guidance on determining the suitability of applicants and licensees in the hackney and private hire trades*', a gyhoeddwyd gan y Sefydliad Trwyddedu ym mis Ebrill 2018. Nodir y canllawiau yn **Atodiad I**.

Fel arfer, ni chaiff troseddau gyrru eu hystyried fel rhan o'r asesiad ar gyfer deiliaid trwydded cerbyd.

Ni chaiff gwybodaeth a geir mewn gwiriad manwl gan y Gwasanaeth Datgelu a Gwahardd na fyddai'n cael ei datgelu mewn gwiriad sylfaenol ei hystyried fel rhan o'r asesiad ar gyfer trwydded cerbyd.

b) Gwiriad Cofnodion Troseddol Tramor

Ar gyfer pob ymgeisydd am drwydded gyrrwr cerbyd hacni neu gerbyd hurio preifat sydd wedi treulio cyfnod di-dor o chwe mis neu fwy y tu allan i'r Deyrnas Unedig ers ei ddegfed pen blwydd, bydd angen i'r Awdurdod Trwyddedu weld tystiolaeth o wiriad cofnodion troseddol o'r wlad/gwledydd yr ymwelwyd â hi/nhw sy'n cwmpasu'r cyfnod yr oedd yr ymgeisydd dramor.

Bydd yn ofynnol i'r ymgeisydd dalu unrhyw gostau ariannol sy'n gysylltiedig â gwiriadau o'r fath.

Ar gyfer gwladolion yr UE (gan gynnwys dinasyddion y DU), dylai gwiriadau addas fod ar gael. Ar gyfer y gwledydd hynny nad oes gwiriadau ar gael ar eu cyfer, bydd angen i'r Awdurdod Trwyddedu gael tystysgrif o ymddygiad da a ddilyswyd gan y Llysoenhadaeth berthnasol. Rhaid i'r dystysgrif gael ei dilysu, ei chyfieithu a'i selio gan y Llysoenhadaeth neu'r Uchel Gomisiwn. Mae gwybodaeth am dystysgrifau ymddygiad da neu ddogfennau tebyg o sawl gwlad ar gael yn: **[Criminal records checks for overseas applicants](#)**

Os na fydd ymgeisydd yn gallu cael tystysgrif ymddygiad da, ni ddylech fwrw ymlaen â'i gais a dylech gysylltu â'r Awdurdod Trwyddedu i gael rhagor o wybodaeth.

Rhaid bod gwiriadau cofnodion troseddol tramor wedi'u cael o fewn y cyfnod o chwe mis cyn i'r cais gael ei gyflwyno.

Cafodd y ddogfen hon ei lawrlwytho o LLYW.CYMRU, efallai nad dyma'r fersiwn mwyaf diweddar.

Evch i <https://llyw.cymru/tacsis-cherbydau-hurio-preifat-canllawiau-trwyddedu-html> i weld y fersiwn ddiweddaraf.

Gwybdaeth am [hawlfraint](#).

Bydd angen i'r Awdurdod Trwyddedu gael unrhyw Dystysgrif Ymddygiad Da sydd gan yr ymgeisydd, waeth beth fo oedran y ddogfen.

Bydd angen i Dystysgrifau Ymddygiad Da sydd mewn iaith heblaw Saesneg gael eu cyfieithu i'r Saesneg ar draul yr ymgeisydd gan wasanaeth cyfieithu annibynnol a bydd yn rhaid i'r cyfieithiad gael ei wirio.

c) Camerâu Teledu Cylch Cyfyng (CCTV) mewn Cerbydau

Mae diogelu gyrwyr a theithwyr o'r pwys pennaf a gall camerâu CCTV y tu mewn i gerbydau fod yn arf ataliol werthfawr.

Mae'n rhaid i'r defnydd o system CCTV y tu mewn i gerbyd gael ei gymeradwyo gan yr Awdurdod Trwyddedu ac mae'n rhaid iddi gyd-fynd â'r manylebau a nodir yn **Atodiad F** neu ragori arnynt.

Rhaid i'r system allu recordio delweddau a sain (mewn argyfwng).

Ceir amodau sy'n ymwneud â systemau CCTV yn yr amodau trwyddedu cerbydau hacni a cherbydau hurio preifat.

Y gyrrwr trwyddedig sy'n gyfrifol am sicrhau bod y system CCTV yn gwbl weithredol ar ddechrau pob sifft a chyn derbyn teithwyr sy'n talu.

d) Systemau Fideo 'Pwynt Taro' (VPIS)/Camerâu Dangosfwrdd

Mae'r Awdurdod Trwyddedu yn caniatáu i systemau VPIS (camerâu dangosfwrdd sy'n wynebu tuag allan) gael eu defnyddio mewn cerbydau hacni a cherbydau hurio preifat. Rhaid i berchennog unrhyw gerbyd y mae system VPIS wedi'i gosod ynddo gydymffurfio â'r amodau a nodir yn **Atodiad G**

e) Hygyrchedd

Rhaid i gerbydau hygyrch i gadeiriau olwyn dynodedig allu hwyluso cludo pobl anabl a chynnwys person anabl mewn cadair olwyn 'gyfeirio'* yn adran y

Cafodd y ddogfen hon ei lawrlwytho o LLYW.CYMRU, efallai nad dyma'r fersiwn mwyaf diweddar.

Ewch i <https://llyw.cymru/tacsis-cherbydau-hurio-preifat-canllawiau-trwyddedu-html> i weld y fersiwn ddiweddaraf.

Gwybdaeth am [hawlfraint](#).

teithwyr.

*Diffinnir cadair olwyn gyfeirio yn Atodlen 1 i **Reoliadau Hygyrchedd Cerbydau Gwasanaeth Cyhoeddus 2000**

Mae gan berchenogion gyfrifoldeb i sicrhau bod unrhyw yrrwr trwyddedig sy'n gyrru un o'u cerbydau hygyrch i gadeiriau olwyn yn cael ei hysbysu am ei ddyletswyddau mewn perthynas â chludo pobl anabl mewn cadeiriau olwyn wrth yrru cerbyd hygyrch i gadeiriau olwyn trwyddedig.

Dylai'r amod trwyddedu canlynol fod yn gymwys i berchenogion cerbydau hygyrch i gadeiriau olwyn:

Rhaid i berchennog cerbyd hygyrch i gadeiriau olwyn trwyddedig ddangos i bob unigolyn sy'n gyrru'r cerbyd sut i helpu teithiwr mewn cadair olwyn i fynd i mewn ac allan o'r cerbyd a chlymu'r gadair olwyn yn ddiogel yn y cerbyd. Bydd hyn yn cynnwys dangos i'r gyrrwr sut i osod y ramp(iau) a sut i ddefnyddio ac addasu'r ataliadau. Rhaid i'r perchennog gadw cofnod o ddangos hyn a chynnwys y canlynol:

1. Y dyddiad y gwneir hyn
2. Enw a rhif trwydded y gyrrwr
3. Datganiad wedi'i lofnodi ac wedi'i ddyddio gan y gyrrwr sy'n cydnabod y dangoswyd iddo beth i'w wneud a'i fod yn deall yn glir sut i helpu teithiwr mewn cadair olwyn i fynd i mewn i'r cerbyd

Rhaid i'r perchennog gadw'r cofnod hwn cyhyd ag y bydd y gyrrwr yn defnyddio'r cerbyd. Os bydd y gyrrwr yn rhentu'r cerbyd eto yn y dyfodol, bydd yn rhaid i'r perchennog ddangos iddo beth i'w wneud a'i gofnodi.

Os mai'r perchennog yw gyrrwr trwyddedig y cerbyd hefyd, bydd y perchennog yn cofnodi datganiad cydnabod wedi'i lofnodi i ardystio y gall gyflawni cyfarwyddiadau gwneuthurwr y cerbyd ynglŷn â sut i helpu teithiwr mewn cadair olwyn i fynd i mewn ac allan o'r cerbyd yn ddiogel a sut i glymu'r gadair olwyn yn ddiogel.

Cafodd y ddogfen hon ei lawrlwytho o LLYW.CYMRU, efallai nad dyma'r fersiwn mwyaf diweddar.

Enwch i <https://llyw.cymru/tacsis-cherbydau-hurio-preifat-canllawiau-trwyddedu-html> i weld y fersiwn ddiweddaraf.

Gwybdaeth am [hawlfraint](#).

3. Safonau Gweithredwr Hurio Preifat

a) Gwiriad gan y Gwasanaeth Datgelu a Gwahardd

Rhaid i bob unigolyn sy'n gwneud cais i roi neu adnewyddu trwydded Gweithredwr Hurio Preifat gyflwyno datgeliad sylfaenol (wedi'i ddyddio o fewn un mis i ddyddiad y cais) y gellir ei gael gan y Gwasanaeth Datgelu a Gwahardd er mwyn bodloni'r awdurdod ei fod yn berson 'cymwys a phriodol'. Yn achos ceisiadau gan gwmni neu sefydliad, rhaid i bob un o gyfarwyddwyr y cwmni/ sefydliad ddarparu datgeliad sylfaenol. Yr ymgeisydd/deiliad y drwydded fydd yn talu cost y gwiriadau hyn.

Ni fydd yn ofynnol i ymgeiswyr sydd eisoes yn dal trwydded gyrrwr cerbyd hacni neu gerbyd hurio preifat gyda'r awdurdod hwn ddarparu'r datgeliad sylfaenol fel rhan o'u cais am drwydded gweithredwr hurio preifat.

Er mwyn helpu i asesu addasrwydd ymgeiswyr a deiliaid trwydded, bydd yr awdurdod trwyddedu yn ystyried y ddogfen, 'Guidance on determining the suitability of applicants and licensees in the hackney and private hire trades', a gyhoeddwyd gan y Sefydliad Trwyddedu ym mis Ebrill 2018. Nodir y canllawiau yn **Atodiad I**.

Fel arfer, ni chaiff troseddau gyrru eu hystyried fel rhan o'r asesiad ar gyfer deiliaid trwydded gweithredwr hurio preifat. Ni chaiff gwybodaeth a geir mewn gwiriad manwl gan y Gwasanaeth Datgelu a Gwahardd na fyddai'n cael ei datgelu mewn gwiriad sylfaenol ei hystyried fel rhan o'r asesiad ar gyfer trwydded gweithredwr hurio preifat.

b) Amodau ar gyfer Gweithredwyr Hurio Preifat

Nodir yr amodau trwyddedu sy'n gymwys i weithredwyr cerbydau hurio preifat yn **Atodiad H**.

Cafodd y ddogfen hon ei lawrlwytho o LLYW.CYMRU, efallai nad dyma'r fersiwn mwyaf diweddar.

Ewch i <https://llyw.cymru/tacsis-cherbydau-hurio-preifat-canllawiau-trwyddedu-html> i weld y fersiwn ddiweddaraf.

Gwybdaeth am [hawlfraint](#).

4. Polisi Cyffredinol

a) Hunangofnodi gan Ddeiliaid Trwydded

Mae'n ofynnol i bob Deiliad Trwydded hysbysu'r awdurdod trwyddedu o fewn 48 awr i unrhyw achos lle mae wedi cael ei arestio a'i ryddhau am unrhyw drosedd rywiol, unrhyw drosedd sy'n ymwneud ag anonestrwydd neu drais ac unrhyw drosedd foduro. Rhaid hysbysu'r awdurdod trwyddedu ymhellach o fewn 48 awr am unrhyw gyhuddiad ac unrhyw euogfarn. Gallai methiant i ddatgelu arestiad yr hysbysir yr awdurdod trwyddedu amdano wedi hynny gael ei ystyried yn ymddygiad sy'n codi amheuaeth ynghylch gonestrwydd ac, felly, addasrwydd deiliad y drwydded, waeth beth fo canlyniad y cyhuddiad cychwynnol.

b) Cofrestr genedlaethol o drwyddedau cerbydau hacni a cherbydau hurio preifat a ddirymwyd ac a wrthodwyd (NR3)

Mae'r Awdurdod Trwyddedu yn darparu gwybodaeth ar gyfer y Gofrestr Genedlaethol o Drwyddedau Tacsis a Wrthodwyd ac a Ddirymwyd (NR3), sef system i awdurdodau trwyddedu rannu manylion unigolion y mae eu trwydded cerbyd hacni neu gerbyd hurio preifat wedi'i dirymu neu unigolion y mae eu cais am drwydded o'r fath wedi'i wrthod. Mae angen gwneud hyn er mwyn cyflawni tasg er budd y cyhoedd neu wrth arfer awdurdod swyddogol sydd wedi'i freinio yn yr Awdurdod Trwyddedu – hynny yw, asesu a yw unigolyn yn berson cymwys a phriodol i ddal trwydded cerbyd hacni neu gerbyd hurio preifat.

Felly:

- Os caiff trwydded cerbyd hacni/cerbyd hurio preifat ei dirymu neu os caiff cais am un ei wrthod, bydd yr awdurdod yn cofnodi'r penderfyniad hwn yn awtomatig ar NR3.
- Caiff pob cais am drwydded newydd neu bob cais i adnewyddu trwydded ei wirio'n awtomatig ar NR3. Os bydd chwiliad o NR3 yn dangos bod ymgeisydd eisoes wedi'i gofnodi arni, bydd yr awdurdod yn ceisio rhagor o wybodaeth am y cofnod ar y gofrestr gan yr awdurdod dan sylw. Dim ond mewn perthynas â'r cais penodol am drwydded y defnyddir unrhyw

Cafodd y ddogfen hon ei lawrlwytho o LLYW.CYMRU, efallai nad dyma'r fersiwn mwyaf diweddar.

Evch i <https://llyw.cymru/tacsis-cherbydau-hurio-preifat-canllawiau-trwyddedu-html> i weld y fersiwn ddiweddaraf.

Gwybdaeth am [hawlfraint](#).

wybodaeth a geir o ganlyniad i chwilio NR3 a chaiff ei dileu unwaith y penderfynir ar y cais hwnnw.

Bydd y wybodaeth a gofnodir ar NR3 wedi'i chyfyngu i'r canlynol:

- enw
- dyddiad geni
- cyfeiriad a manylion cyswllt
- rhif yswiriant gwladol
- rhif y drwydded yrru
- y penderfyniad a wnaed
- dyddiad y penderfyniad
- y dyddiad y daeth y penderfyniad i rym

Cedwir gwybodaeth ar NR3 am gyfnod o 25 mlynedd.

Mae hyn yn rhan orfodol o'r broses o wneud cais am drwydded gyrrwr cerbyd hacni/cerbyd hurio preifat. Mae gan yr awdurdod bolisi cyhoeddedig ar sut y bydd yn ymdrin â cheisiadau gan awdurdodau eraill am ragor o wybodaeth am gofnodion ar NR3, ac ar y defnydd y bydd yn ei wneud o unrhyw wybodaeth bellach a roddir iddo. Gallwch ddarllen y polisi hwnnw yn (**INSERT WEBLINK**)

Caiff gwybodaeth ei phrosesu yn unol â'r Ddeddf Diogelu Data a'r Rheoliad Cyffredinol ar Ddiogelu Data (GDPR). Mae unrhyw chwiliadau neu unrhyw achos o ddarparu neu dderbyn gwybodaeth sydd ynghlwm wrth NR3 yn angenrheidiol er mwyn cyflawni swyddogaethau trwyddedu statudol yr awdurdod i sicrhau bod pob gyrrwr yn gymwys ac yn briodol i ddal y drwydded gymwys. Ni fwriedir i unrhyw ddata NR3 gael eu trosglwyddo allan o'r Deyrnas Unedig.

Os hoffech godi unrhyw fater sy'n ymwneud â'r ddeddfwriaeth diogelu data, gan gynnwys drwy ddibynnu ar unrhyw hawliau a roddir i destunau data o dan y Rheoliad Cyffredinol ar Ddiogelu Data, gallwch wneud hynny drwy gysylltu â Swyddog Diogelu Data'r awdurdod yn **INSERT CONTACT DETAILS** Mae hyn yn cynnwys cyflwyno cais am fynediad at ddata gan y testun.

Mae gennych yr hawl hefyd i gwyno i Swyddfa'r Comisiynydd Gwybodaeth. Ceir cyngor ar sut i godi pryder ynghylch y ffordd y caiff data eu trin ar wefan Swyddfa'r Comisiynydd Gwybodaeth: **Make a complaint**.

Cafodd y ddogfen hon ei lawrlwytho o LLYW.CYMRU, efallai nad dyma'r fersiwn mwyaf diweddar.

Ewch i <https://llyw.cymru/tacsis-cherbydau-hurio-preifat-canllawiau-trwyddedu-html> i weld y fersiwn ddiweddaraf.

Gwybodaeth am [hawlfraint](#).

c) Gweithgarwch Gorfodi ar Draws Ffiniau

Os daw'n amlwg bod nifer o gerbydau sydd wedi'u trwyddedu gan yr awdurdod hwn yn gwneud y mwyafrif (h.y. mwy na 50%) o'r gwaith hurio preifat mewn ardal awdurdod lleol arall, neu pan fo'n amlwg bod nifer o gerbydau sydd wedi'u trwyddedu gan awdurdod lleol arall yn gwneud y mwyafrif o'r gwaith hurio preifat yn yr ardal hon, bydd yr awdurdod trwyddedu yn ceisio datblygu protocolau gorfodi gyda'r awdurdodau lleol hynny.

O dan yr amgylchiadau hyn, dilynir y protocol canlynol (fel y'i disgrifir yn **Local Government Association's Taxi and PHV Licensing Councillor's handbook**):

- Mae pob awdurdod yn cytuno ar y lefel ofynnol o arbenigedd/cymwysterau/sgiliau ar gyfer cymeradwyo awdurdodi pob unigolyn.
- Mae pob awdurdod yn nodi, drwy ei gynlluniau dirprwyo ei hun, ba gamau gweithdrefnol sydd angen eu cymryd er mwyn awdurdodi unigolyn yn ddilys (h.y. adroddiad prif swyddog, penderfyniad is-bwyllgor neu bwyllgor llawn).
- Mae pob awdurdod yn cytuno ar ffurf a geiriad y 'llythyr awdurdodi' a'r 'cerdyn gwarant â llun' sydd i'w cyhoeddi.
- Mae pob 'cyngor sy'n gwneud cais' yn gwneud cais ffurfiol i awdurdodi swyddogion unigol a enwir.
- Mae pob 'cyngor sy'n derbyn' yn cael awdurdodiad ac yn rhoi 'llythyr awdurdodi' mewn perthynas â swyddogion yr awdurdod arall.
- Mae pob awdurdod cyflogi yn rhoi cerdyn gwarant â llun i'w swyddogion ei hun sy'n nodi, at ddibenion [nodwch y Deddfau Seneddol], fod [enw] yn swyddog a awdurdodwyd yn briodol yn [rhestr o'r holl gynghorau awdurdodi].
- Mae pob awdurdod yn rhoi copïau o is-ddeddfau priodol, amodau a methodolegau/systemau adrodd y cytunwyd arnynt ar gyfer ymdrin â cherbydau diffygiol a materion eraill o ardaloedd eraill i bob swyddog.
- Mae pob awdurdod yn ceisio cymeradwyaeth wleidyddol ac ariannol ar gyfer gweithrediadau ar y cyd a gynlluniwyd ymlaen llaw gyda'i gilydd a gyda'r heddlu/Cyllid a Thollau EM.
- Caiff protocolau rhannu data, fel y bo angen, eu sefydlu rhwng awdurdodau, gan gynnwys templedi cofnodi digwyddiadau/logiau gweithrediadau safonol i'w defnyddio gan bawb er mwyn sicrhau cysondeb a chofnodi cynlluniau.

Cafodd y ddogfen hon ei lawrlwytho o LLYW.CYMRU, efallai nad dyma'r fersiwn mwyaf diweddar.

Ewch i <https://llyw.cymru/tacsis-cherbydau-hurio-preifat-canllawiau-trwyddedu-html> i weld y fersiwn ddiweddaraf.

Gwybdaeth am [hawlfraint](#).

d) Polisi addasrwydd

Er mwyn asesu addasrwydd ymgeiswyr a deiliaid trwydded, bydd yr awdurdod trwyddedu yn ystyried y ddogfen, 'Guidance on determining the suitability of applicants and licensees in the hackney and private hire trades', a gyhoeddwyd gan y Sefydliad Trwyddedu ym mis Ebrill 2018.

Nodir y canllawiau yn **Atodiad I**.

e) Safonau Statudol Tacsis a Cherbydau Llogi Preifat yr Adran Drafnidiaeth

Mae Safonau Statudol Tacsis a Cherbydau Llogi Preifat yr Adran Drafnidiaeth yn nodi fframwaith o bolisiâu o dan Adran 177 (4) o Ddeddf Plismona a Throsedd 2017 y mae'n rhaid i awdurdodau trwyddedu "eu hystyried" wrth arfer eu swyddogaethau.

Er mwyn diogelu plant ac oedolion sy'n agored i niwed, mae'r awdurdod trwyddedu yn ymrwymedig i roi'r argymhellion yn Safonau Statudol Tacsis a Cherbydau Llogi Preifat yr Adran Drafnidiaeth ar waith. Mae geiriad y Polisi hwn wedi'i ddiwygio er mwyn ystyried y Safonau.

Cafodd y ddogfen hon ei lawrlwytho o LLYW.CYMRU, efallai nad dyma'r fersiwn mwyaf diweddar.

Ewch i <https://llyw.cymru/tacsis-cherbydau-hurio-preifat-canllawiau-trwyddedu-html> i weld y fersiwn ddiweddaraf.

Gwybdaeth am [hawlfraint](#).

Ynghylch y ddogfen hon

Mae'r ddogfen hon yn gopi o'r dudalen we [Tacsis a cherbydau hurio preifat: canllawiau trwyddedu](#) a lawrlwythwyd.

Ewch i <https://llyw.cymru/tacsis-cherbydau-hurio-preifat-canllawiau-trwyddedu-html> i weld y fersiwn ddiweddaraf.

Efallai na fydd y ddogfen hon yn hollol hygyrch; darllenwch ein [datganiad hygyrchedd](#) i gael rhagor o wybodaeth.

Gwybdaeth am [hawlfraint](#).

Cafodd y ddogfen hon ei lawrlwytho o LLYW.CYMRU, efallai nad dyma'r fersiwn mwyaf diweddar.

Ewch i <https://llyw.cymru/tacsis-cherbydau-hurio-preifat-canllawiau-trwyddedu-html> i weld y fersiwn ddiweddaraf.

Gwybdaeth am [hawlfraint](#).

Mae'r dudalen yn wag yn fwriadol